

STATE OF TEXAS

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SEE SHEET#2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

PLANS OF PROPOSED HIGHWAY ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

STATE ROUTINE MAINTENANCE PROJECT

SH 249, ETC.

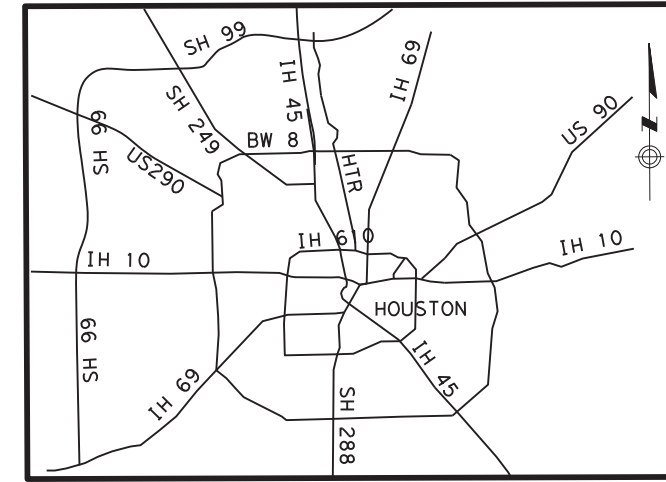
HARRIS COUNTY (NHAO)

PROJECT: RMC 6416-18-001

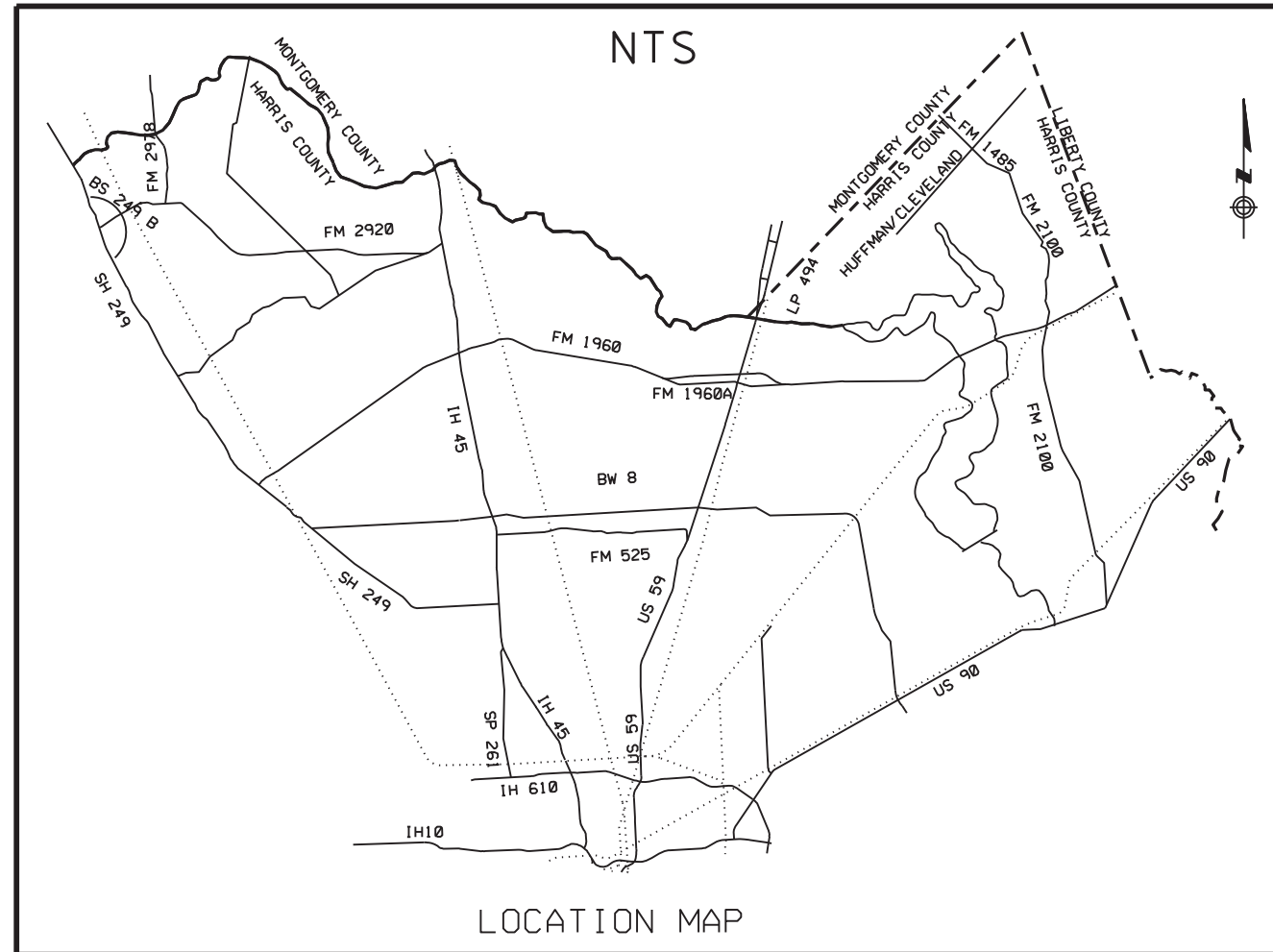
LIMITS: VARIOUS HIGHWAYS IN NORTH HARRIS COUNTY

SIGN REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | ROUTINE MAINTENANCE PROJECT | | SHEET NO. |
| 6 | RMC 6416-18-001 | | 1 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| TEXAS | 12 | HARRIS | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |



VICINITY MAP
SCALE: N.T.S.



EXCEPTIONS: NONE

EQUATIONS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT.

© 2022 by Texas Department of Transportation : all rights reserved

Texas Department of Transportation ©2022

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING:

DocuSigned by:
Phillip B. Garlin, P.E.
023DD75DDDCF425...

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING:

DocuSigned by:
Melody I. Galland
A667165730A3459...

DIRECTOR OF MAINTENANCE

TIME: 12:48:30 PM DATE: 8/10/2022 FILE: D:\NVT\EMB Docs Extensions\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NVE FINAL\1-DGN\0-General\1-TITLE SHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET
NUMBER

GENERAL

- 1 TITLE SHEET
- 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
- 3A-3F GENERAL NOTES
- 4 ESTIMATE AND QUANTITIES SHEET
- 5 SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- ** 6-17 BC(1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

- ** 18 TCP(1-1)-18
- ** 19 TCP(1-2)-18
- ** 20 TCP(1-3)-18
- ** 21 TCP(1-4)-18
- ** 22 TCP(1-5)-18
- ** 23 TCP(2-1)-18
- ** 24 TCP(2-2)-18
- ** 25 TCP(2-3)-18
- ** 26 TCP(2-4)-18
- ** 27 TCP(2-5)-18
- ** 28 TCP(2-6)-18
- ** 29 TCP(2-8)-18
- ** 30 TCP(5-1)-18
- ** 31 TCP(6-1)-12
- ** 32 TCP(6-2)-12
- ** 33 TCP(6-3)-12
- ** 34 TCP(6-4)-12
- ** 35 TCP(6-5)-12
- ** 36 TCP(6-6)-12
- ** 37 TCP(6-7)-12
- ** 38 TCP(6-8)-14
- ** 39 TCP(6-9)-14

*

SHEET
NUMBER

WORK ZONE STANDARDS

- ** 40 WZ(BRK)-13
- ** 41 WZ(BTS-1)-13
- ** 42 WZ(BTS-2)-13
- ** 43 WZ(RCD)-13
- ** 44 WZ(RS)-22
- ** 45 WZ(TD)-17
- ** 46 WZ(UL)-13

SIGN MOUNTING STANDARDS

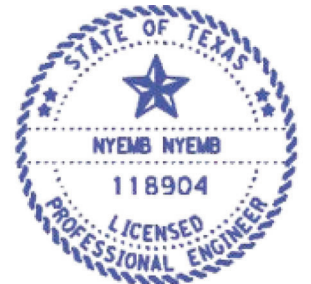
- ** 47 SMD(GEN)-08
- ** 48 SMD(SLIP-1)-08
- ** 49 SMD(SLIP-2)-08
- ** 50 SMD(SLIP-3)-08
- ** 51 SMD(TWT)-08
- ** 52 SMD(FRP)-08
- ** 53 SMD(BR-1)-14
- ** 54 SMD(BR-2)-14
- ** 55 SMD(BR-3)-14
- ** 56 SMD(2-1)-08
- ** 57 SMD(2-2)-08
- ** 58 SMD(2-3)-08
- ** 59 SMD(2-4)-08
- ** 60 SMD(2-6)-01
- ** 61 SMD(TY G)-08

HOUSTON DISTRICT STANDARDS

- ** 62 SMD(BM-1)-04
- ** 63 SMD(BM-2)-04
- ** 64 SMD(CTB)-04
- ** 65 R(LUC-1)-04
- ** 66 SMD(MISC)-14

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

- 67 EPIC



nyemb, P.E.

8/10/2022

INDEX OF SHEETS



| | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | MAINTENANCE PROJECT | | | SHEET NO. |
| 6 | RMC 6416-18-001 | | | 2 |
| STATE | DISTRICT | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | HOU | HARRIS | | |
| CONTROL | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | |

TIME: 12:48:33 PM
 DATE: 8/10/2022
 FILE: D:\NYEMB Docs Extension\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE FINAL\1-DGN\0-General\12-INDEX SHEETS.dgn

Project Number: RMC 6416-18-001

County: HARRIS

Control: 6416-18-001

Highway: SH 249, ETC.

GENERAL NOTES

General:

Contractor questions on this project are to be emailed to the following individual(s):

Area Engineer: Phillip B. Garlin, P.E. Email: phillip.garlin@txdot.gov
Assistant Area Engineer: Roger J. Lopez, P.E. Email: roger.lopez@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email to the above individuals. All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP site at:

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

Questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, and CCSJ/Project Name.

All work will be scheduled and directed by, and request for payment addressed to:

Robert Henry, Interim Maintenance Section
Supervisor North Harris Maintenance Office
16803 Eastex Freeway
Humble, Texas 77347
(281) 319-6464

This is a Routine Maintenance Non-Site-Specific callout contract for Sign Replacement and Refurbishing in North Harris County.

Provide and maintain a dedicated email address for receipt of work orders and correspondence throughout the term of this contract. Acknowledgement of emailed work order/callouts is required no more than 12 hours from notification.

Each contract awarded by the Department stands on its own as such, is separate from other contracts. A Contractor awarded multiple contracts, must be capable and sufficiently staffed to concurrently process any or all contracts at the same time.

The Contractor will begin call out work within the required time for each work order. Work orders are expected to be completed per the contract plans within the number of days allowed for each work order. All call out work orders will have a begin date and number of working days. The Contractor will begin work within 48 hours of notification for routine call outs, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Work will be completed within the required number of working days. The Contractor will begin work within 4 hours of notification for emergency call outs and complete within 48 hours, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Failure to begin work within the required time and proceed to completion within the required time will result in the assessment of liquidated damages.

Locate all utilities, both underground and above ground, in the project area prior to beginning work so that conflicts are avoided.

Perform work on an as needed basis as directed.

Have a crew available to respond 7 days a week, 24 hours a day for the duration of the contract.

Contractor's company name will be always displayed on outside of vehicles.

Maximum length of lane closure will be 2 miles.

Work at night on weekends will be required.

Work will not be permitted when impending bad weather or inclement weather may impair the quality of work.

Tolls incurred by the contractor are incidental to the various bid items.

The location of repairs will be determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will mark the areas prior to construction.

Procure permits and licenses, which are to be issued by the City, County, or Municipal Utility District.

Plan and execute all work in a neat manner.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

Notify the North Harris Maintenance Office by 7:30 am, when scheduled work is cancelled for any reason.

The cost for materials, labor and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Cost associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If a foundation is to be placed where a riprap surface or an asphalt concrete surface presently exists, use caution in breaking out the existing surface for placement. Break out no greater area than is required to place the foundation. After placing the foundation, wrap the periphery with 0.5 in. pre-molded mastic expansion joint. Then replace the remaining portion of the broken-out surface with Class A or Class C concrete or cold mix asphalt concrete to the exact slope, pattern, and thickness of the existing riprap or asphalt. Payment for breaking out the existing surface, wrapping the foundation, and replacing the surface is subsidiary to the various bid items.

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans. Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs for signs shown on the Summary of Small Signs sheet.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Project Number: RMC 6416-18-001

County: HARRIS

Control: 6416-18-001

Highway: SH 249, ETC.

General: Site Management

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result.

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor’s office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Assume ownership of debris and dispose of at an approved location. Do not dispose of debris on private property unless approved in writing by the District Engineer.

Control the dust caused by construction operations. For sweeping the base material in preparation for laying asphalt and for sweeping the finished concrete pavement, use one of the following types of sweepers or approved equal:

| Tricycle Type | Truck Type - 4 Wheel |
|---|--|
| Wayne Series 900 Elgin White Wing Elgin Pelican | M-B Cruiser II Wayne Model 945 Mobile TE-3 Mobile TE-4 Murphy 4042 |

General: Traffic Control and Construction

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas” manual.

Existing pavement markings removed or damaged by more than 20 ft. will be replaced with temporary striping. Temporary striping shall be paint based unless otherwise directed by the engineer. This work will be considered incidental to the item of work.

General: Utilities

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

Be aware that an operational Computerized Transportation Management System (CTMS) exists within the limits of this project and that the system must remain operational throughout construction. If the Contractor damages or causes

damage to this system, repair such damage within 8 hours of occurrence at no cost to the Department. In the event of system damage, notify the Director of Traffic Management Systems at 713-881-3283 within one hour of occurrence. Failure of the Contractor to repair damage to the main fiber optic cable and CCTV cable trunk lines, which convey all corridor information to TranStar, will result in the Contractor being billed for the full cost of emergency repairs.

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Department-owned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department’s Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662, or by e-mailing the Department’s Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at HOU-LocateRequest@txdot.gov, to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

Before beginning any underground work, notify the City of Houston’s Chief Inspector, Public Works and Engineering, to establish the locations of any existing electrical systems for lighting facilities within the limits of this project.

Item 5: Control of Work

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 1 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the “Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal” which can be accessed through the following web link, ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf. References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Table 1
2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/
Working Drawing Submittals - TxDOT Generated Plans

| Spec Item No.'s | Product | Submittal Required | Approval Required (Y/N) | Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required | Reviewing Party | Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1) |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| 644 | Special Non-Standard Supports (Bridge Mounts, Barrier Mounts, Etc.) | Y | Y | Y | T | SD |

Project Number: RMC 6416-18-001

County: HARRIS

Control: 6416-18-001

Highway: SH 249, ETC.

| Key to Reviewing Party | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| A - Area Office | |
| Area Office | Email Address |
| North Harris Area Office | HOU-NHAShpDrwgs@txdot.gov |
| T - Traffic Engineer | |
| Traffic Operations | HOU-TrfShpDrwgs@txdot.gov |

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

This project does not require a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 404 Permit before letting, but if a permit is needed during construction, assume responsibility for preparing the permit application. Submit the permit application to the Department’s District Environmental Section for approval. Once the permit application is approved, the Department will submit it to the USACE. Assume responsibility for the requested revisions, in coordination with the Department’s District Environmental Section.

If the work is on or in the vicinity of an at-grade railroad crossing, involves incidental work on railroad right of way, or involves construction of a railroad grade separation structure, notify the railroad company’s Division Engineer and the Department’s Project Engineer at least 30 days before performing any work on the railroad right of way and make arrangements for railroad flaggers unless otherwise shown in the contract. Obtain the required Railroad Right of Entry Permit from the railroad company. Payment of applicable permit fees is the responsibility of the Contractor. Acquiring the Railroad Right of Entry Permit is a lengthy process, allow sufficient time for this.

Portions of this project may be on a hurricane evacuation routes. Provide at the pre-construction meeting a written plan outlining procedures to suspend work, secure the job site, and safely handle traffic through and across the project in the event of a hurricane evacuation.

During the hurricane season (June 1 through November 30), do not close any travel lanes except when the Contractor can demonstrate that he/she can provide labor, equipment, material, a work plan, and quality of work to satisfactorily return all lanes to an open, all-weather travel surface within 3 days of receiving written or verbal notice but no later than 3 days before the predicted hurricane landfall. Construction of temporary lanes to an all-weather surface will be paid for in accordance with Article 9.7, “Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method.”

In addition to lane closures, cease work 3 days before the predicted hurricane landfall on or near the roadway that adversely impacts the flow of traffic and reduces the capacity of the highway during an evacuation. Vehicles of the Contractor, subcontractors, or material suppliers will not be allowed to enter or exit the traffic stream, including those for the purpose of material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment. When directed, this prohibition will include a reasonable time period for the evacuees to return to their point of origin.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be charged computed and charged based on a calendar day in accordance with Section 8.3.1.5.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is shown in the following table. This fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length

of lane closure or obstruction. For Restricted Hours subject to Lane Assessment Fee refer to the Item, “Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.” The time increment for the Lane Closure Assessment fee for this project is one hour.

Lane Closure Assessment Fee Table

| ROADWAYS | LIMITS | MLNS | FEE | FRTG/SERV. | FEE |
|----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| IH 69 | IH 610 to Montgomery C/L | 224,248 | \$5,500 | 18,331 | \$400 |
| SL 8 | SH 249 to IH 10 | 151,797 | \$3,500 | 48,028 | \$1,000 |
| US 90 | IH 10 to Liberty C/L | 54,520 | \$1,000 | 9,131 | \$200 |
| SH 249 | IH 45 to Montgomery C/L | 143,587 | \$3,500 | 45,763.00 | \$1,000 |

Item 416: Drilled Shaft Foundations

Include the cost for furnishing and installing anchor bolts mounted in the drilled shafts in the unit bid price for the various diameter drilled shafts.

The Department may test using ultrasonic methods the anchor bolts for overhead sign supports, light standards, and traffic signal poles after they are installed. Replace faulty anchor bolts as directed. Do not weld the anchor bolts.

Use concrete classified as “miscellaneous concrete” for ground mounted sign foundations, except for large roadside signs and overhead sign structures.

Concrete removal required for installation of drilled shafts will be subsidiary to Item 416, Drill Shaft Foundations.

Payment will be made only once for drilling the shaft regardless of the extra work caused by observations.

Item 500: Mobilization

This contract consists of Call-out Mobilization for routine work and Emergency Mobilization for any emergency or unexpected work.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of construction. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices” and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets. The latest versions of Work Zone Standard Sheets WZ (BTS-1) and WZ (BTS-2) are the traffic control plan for the signal installations.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest “Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices” for typical construction layouts.

Project Number: RMC 6416-18-001

County: HARRIS

Control: 6416-18-001

Highway: SH 249, ETC.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, “Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.”

Erect temporary signs when exit ramps are closed or moved to new locations during construction.

Before detouring traffic onto the mainlane shoulders, remove dirt, debris, vegetation, and other deleterious material from the surface of the shoulders. Appropriately sign the detour in an approved manner. This work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

Coordinate and schedule the work with the appropriate Metro representative if requiring access to the High Occupancy Vehicle lanes.

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

Replace the overhead signs, informational signs, and exit signs to be removed, with temporary signs providing the correct information to the traveling public. Size the replacement signs and include them in the traffic control plan.

Do not mount signs on drums or barricades, except those listed in the latest Barricades and Construction standard sheets.

Use traffic cones for daytime work only. Replace the cones with plastic drums during nighttime hours.

Use shadow vehicles with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) for lane and shoulder closures.

Do not reduce the existing number of lanes open to traffic except as shown on the following time schedule:

**One Lane Closure
(Frontage Roads)**

| Day | Daytime Closure Hours | Nighttime Closure Hours | Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| Monday Through Friday | 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM | 12:00 AM - 5:00 AM 7:00 PM - 12:00 AM | 5:00 AM - 9:00AM 3:00 PM - 7:00 PM |

**Two Lane Closure
(Frontage Roads)**

| Day | Daytime Closure Hours | Nighttime Closure Hours | Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| Monday Through Friday | None | 12:00 AM - 5:00 AM 9:00 PM - 12:00 AM | 5:00 AM - 9:00 PM |

**One/Two or More Lane Closure
(Mainlanes, Connectors, Ramps)**

| Day | Daytime Closure Hours | Nighttime Closure Hours | Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|
| Monday Through Friday | None | 12:00 AM - 5:00 AM 9:00 PM - 12:00 AM | 5:00 AM - 9:00 PM |

**Full Closure of Highway Facility
(Mainlanes, Frontage Roads, Connectors, Ramps)**

| Day | Daytime Closure Hours | Nighttime Closure Hours | Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Monday Through Sunday | None | 12:00 AM - 5:00 AM 10:00 PM - 12:00 AM | 5:00 AM - 10:00 PM |

**Weekend One/Two Lane Closure
(Frontage Roads)**

| Day | Daytime Closure Hours | Nighttime Closure Hours | Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Saturday Through Sunday | None | 12:00 AM - 11:00 AM 8:00 PM - 12:00 AM | 11:00 AM - 8:00 PM |

Project Number: RMC 6416-18-001

County: HARRIS

Control: 6416-18-001

Highway: SH 249, ETC.

**Weekend One/Two Lane Closure
(Mainlanes, Connectors, Ramps)**

| Day | Daytime Closure Hours | Nighttime Closure Hours | Restricted Hours Subject to Lane Assessment Fee |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Saturday Through Sunday | None | 12:00 AM - 10:00 AM 9:00 PM - 12:00 AM | 10:00 AM - 9:00 PM |

The above times are approved for the traffic control conditions listed. The Area Engineer may approve other closure times if traffic counts warrant. The Area Engineer may reduce the above times for special events.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Before payment will be made, complete the “Daily Report on Law Enforcement Force Account Work” (Form 318), provided by the Department and submit daily invoices that agree with this form for any day during the month in which approved services were provided.

Provide full-time, off-duty, uniformed, certified peace officers, as part of traffic control operations. The peace officers must be able to show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards. The cost of the officers is paid for on a force account basis.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, notify the Houston District Public Information Office of which roadways, ramps, intersections, or lanes will be closed, the dates they will remain closed, and when they will be opened again to traffic.

A minimum of 7 days in advance of any total closure, place a portable changeable message (PCM) sign at the location of each total closure which informs the traveling public of the details of the closure. Alternately, if the Traffic Control Plan provides a positive barrier at the location, a non-trailer mounted static message board sign behind the positive barrier may be used in place of a PCM.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All lane closures are considered subsidiary to various bid items.

All work and materials furnished with this item are subsidiary to the pertinent bid items except:

- Emergency lane closures payable under Item 500 6034
- Truck mounted attenuators payable under Item 6185 6002
- Law enforcement personnel payable under force account

Item 636: Signs

Include aluminum route markers, exit only panels, routing signs, and other special panels attached to guide signs in the unit bid price for the parent guide sign material.

Furnish and install signs shown on the traffic signal “Summary of Traffic Signal Materials” sheet. Ensure that the legend on these sign panels is in accordance with the latest “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas” manual.

The locations of sign panels on overhead structures are approximate. Verify in the field before installing.

For design details not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas” manual.

Item 644: Small Roadside Signs Assemblies

Sign locations shown on the plans are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Use the Texas Universal Triangular Slip Base with the concrete foundation for small ground mounted signs, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

Remove existing street name signs from existing stop signs and re-install them above the new stop signs. Removing and re-installing existing street name signs is subsidiary to the Item, “Small Roadside Sign Assemblies.”

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas” manual.

Provide and install the materials for speed limit signs. For speed limit signs that are indicated with “XX,” the Area Engineer will request a speed study through the Director of Transportation Operations to determine the legal speeds to be posted. This request will be made as soon as possible after the roadway opens to traffic. After the speed limit to be posted is determined, this information will be provided to the Contractor by the Area Engineer.

TXDOT reserves the right to pull up approximately 5% of the installed bases to insure proper depth and coverage of concrete. Assume expense and replace all bases on each work order if proper depth and coverage is not found. If proper coverage is found, TXDOT will assume the expense of replacement of the pulled bases.

Use Type E Super High Specific Intensity (Fluorescent Prismatic) yellow green reflective sheeting background to fabricate school signs (S1-1, S3-1, S4-3, S5-1, W16-2, SW16-9p, and SW16-7pL(R)).

Assume ownership of the removed existing signs.

Locations of the relocated signs are approximate. Before placing them, obtain approval of and then stake the exact locations for these signs.

Replace existing signs that become damaged during relocation at no expense to the Department.

Project Number: RMC 6416-18-001

County: HARRIS

Control: 6416-18-001

Highway: SH 249, ETC.

Item 6043: Repair, Replace and Relocate Large Signs & Support Assemblies

The lengths of the posts for ground mounted signs and the tower legs for the overhead sign supports are approximate. Verify the lengths before ordering these materials to meet the existing field conditions and to conform to the minimum sign mounting heights shown in the plans.

Repair will include stubs, posts, signs, sign supports and other components to complete the assembly. In all instances, match existing materials.

Item 6044: Repair, Replace and Relocate Small Signs & Support Assemblies

Furnish aluminum Type A signs instead of plywood signs.

Repair will include stubs, posts, signs, sign supports and other components to complete the assembly. In all instances, match existing materials

| SMALL SIGNS/TYPE OF DAMAGE | USE BID CODE(S) |
|---|------------------------|
| Sign down and/or loose - no damage | 6044-6001 |
| Sign good, post and/or foundation damage | 6044-6002 |
| Sign damaged, post and/or foundation damage | 6044-6002 and 636-6001 |
| Upgrading and/or installing new sign. Removal of the existing sign, furnishing and installing new sign. | 6044-6004 |
| Sign damaged/Faded, post and/or foundation good | 636-6001 |

| LARGE SIGNS/TYPE OF DAMAGE | USE BID CODE(S) |
|---|------------------------|
| Sign down and /or loose - no damage | 6043-6001 |
| Sign good, post and/or foundation damaged | 6043-6002 |
| Sign damaged, post and/or foundation damaged | 6043-6002 and 636-6002 |
| Upgrading and/or installing new sign. Removal of the existing sign, furnishing and installing new sign. | 6043-6004 |
| Sign damaged/Faded, post and/or foundation good | 636-6002 |
| Overhead sign damaged or faded | 636-6003 |

Item 6053: Remove Overhead Sign Panels

Assume ownership of the removed sign panels.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Level 3 Compliant TMAs/TAs are required for this project.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with a TMA/TA is required for the work with the exception of Pavement Marking Operations. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs that are specified as being required on the TCP layout sheets for this project, provide additional shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs as shown on the TCP Standard sheets. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.



CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 6416-18-001

DISTRICT Houston
HIGHWAY SH0249

COUNTY Harris

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

| CONTROL SECTION JOB | | | | 6416-18-001 | | TOTAL EST. | TOTAL FINAL |
|---------------------|-----------|---|------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| PROJECT ID | | | | A00190353 | | | |
| COUNTY | | | | Harris | | | |
| HIGHWAY | | | | SH0249 | | | |
| ALT | BID CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | EST. | FINAL | | |
| | 416-6016 | DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS) (12 IN) | LF | 50.000 | | 50.000 | |
| | 416-6018 | DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS) (24 IN) | LF | 50.000 | | 50.000 | |
| | 500-6033 | MOBILIZATION (CALLOUT) | EA | 12.000 | | 12.000 | |
| | 500-6034 | MOBILIZATION (EMERGENCY) | EA | 4.000 | | 4.000 | |
| | 636-6001 | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) | SF | 1,000.000 | | 1,000.000 | |
| | 636-6002 | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G) | SF | 1,500.000 | | 1,500.000 | |
| | 636-6003 | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY O) | SF | 50.000 | | 50.000 | |
| | 636-6004 | REFURBISH ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 636-6005 | REFURBISH ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 636-6006 | REFURBISH ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY O) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 636-6007 | REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY A) | SF | 500.000 | | 500.000 | |
| | 636-6008 | REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY G) | SF | 1,000.000 | | 1,000.000 | |
| | 636-6009 | REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY O) | SF | 50.000 | | 50.000 | |
| | 644-6001 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6002 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P-BM) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6004 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6006 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T-EXAL) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6007 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6017 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA(P) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6027 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6028 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 644-6030 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) | EA | 5.000 | | 5.000 | |
| | 644-6033 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U) | EA | 5.000 | | 5.000 | |
| | 644-6050 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(2)SA(P) | EA | 10.000 | | 10.000 | |
| | 644-6064 | IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY N) | EA | 30.000 | | 30.000 | |
| | 644-6065 | IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY S) | EA | 30.000 | | 30.000 | |
| | 644-6067 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY) | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6043-6001 | REPAIR LG RDSN SIGN SUPT & ASSEMBLIES | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6043-6002 | RELOC LG RDSN SIGN SUPT & ASSEMBLIES | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6043-6004 | REMOV LARGE RDSN SIGN SUPP & ASSEM | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6044-6001 | REPAIR SMALL RDSN SIGN SUPT & ASSEM | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6044-6002 | RELOC SMALL RDSN SIGN SUPT & ASSEM | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6044-6004 | REMOV SMALL RDSN SIGN SUPP & ASSEM | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6053-6002 | REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN PANELS | EA | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 6185-6002 | TMA (STATIONARY) | DAY | 75.000 | | 75.000 | |

| | | | |
|----------|--------|-------------|-------|
| DISTRICT | COUNTY | CCSJ | SHEET |
| Houston | Harris | 6416-18-001 | |

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

| ITEM NO. | 416 DRILL SHAFT FOUNDATIONS | | 500 MOBILIZATION | | 636 SIGNS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| DESC. CODE | 6016 | 6018 | 6033 | 6034 | 6001 | 6002 | 6003 | 6004 | 6005 | 6006 | 6007 | 6008 | 6009 |
| DESCRIPTION | DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS)(12 IN) | DRILL SHAFT (SIGN MTS)(24 IN) | MOBILIZATION (CALLOUT) | MOBILIZATION (EMERGENCY) | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G) | ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY O) | REFURBISHED ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A) | REFURBISHED ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY G) | REFURBISHED ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY O) | REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY A) | REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY G) | REPLACE EXISTING ALUMINUM SIGNS(TY O) |
| UNIT | LF | LF | EA | EA | SF | SF | SF | EA | EA | EA | SF | SF | SF |
| TOTAL | 50 | 50 | 12 | 4 | 1000 | 1500 | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 500 | 1000 | 50 |

| ITEM NO. | 644 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| DESC. CODE | 6001 | 6002 | 6004 | 6006 | 6007 | 6017 | 6027 | 6028 | 6030 | 6033 | 6050 | 6064 |
| DESCRIPTION | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA (P-BM) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA (T) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA (T-EXAL) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA (U) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(2)SA (P) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(2)SA(P) | IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY N) |
| UNIT | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA |
| TOTAL | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 30 |

| ITEM NO. | 644 CONT'D | | 6043 LARGE SIGN RPR RELOC & RMV | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| DESC. CODE | 6065 | 6067 | 6001 | 6002 | 6004 |
| DESCRIPTION | IN BRIDGE MNT CLEARANCE SGN ASSM(TY S) | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY) | REPAIR LG RDSG SIGN SUPT & ASSEMBLIES | RELOC LG RDSG SIGN SUPT & ASSEMBLIES | REMOV LARGE RDSG SIGN SUPP & ASSEM |
| UNIT | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA |
| TOTAL | 30 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

| 6044 SMALL SIGN RPR RELOC & RMV | | | 6053 |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 6001 | 6002 | 6004 | 6002 |
| REPAIR SMALL RDSG SIGN SUPT & ASSEM | RELOC SMALL RDSG SIGN SUPT & ASSEM | REMOV SMALL RDSG SIGN SUPP & ASSEM | REMOVE OVERHEAD SIGN PANELS |
| EA | EA | EA | EA |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

| 6185 |
|------------------|
| 6002 |
| TMA (STATIONARY) |
| DAY |
| 75 |

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES



| | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | MAINTENANCE PROJECT | | | SHEET NO. |
| 6 | RMC 6416-18-001 | | | 5 |
| STATE | DISTRICT | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | HOU | HARRIS | | |
| CONTROL | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | |

TIME: 1:18:43 PM
 DATE: 8/10/2022
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs Extension\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\RMC IN PROGRESS\1 -RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE FINAL\1 -DCN\0-GENERAL\3-SUMMARY OF QITIES.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT or any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format. For more information, contact TxDOT at (512) 438-6200.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:37 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs\Extensions\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMV\RMV IN PROGRESS\1-RM 6-16-18-00 SIGN REPAIR\NEW FINAL\1-BC SHEETS STDS\1-BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:


1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

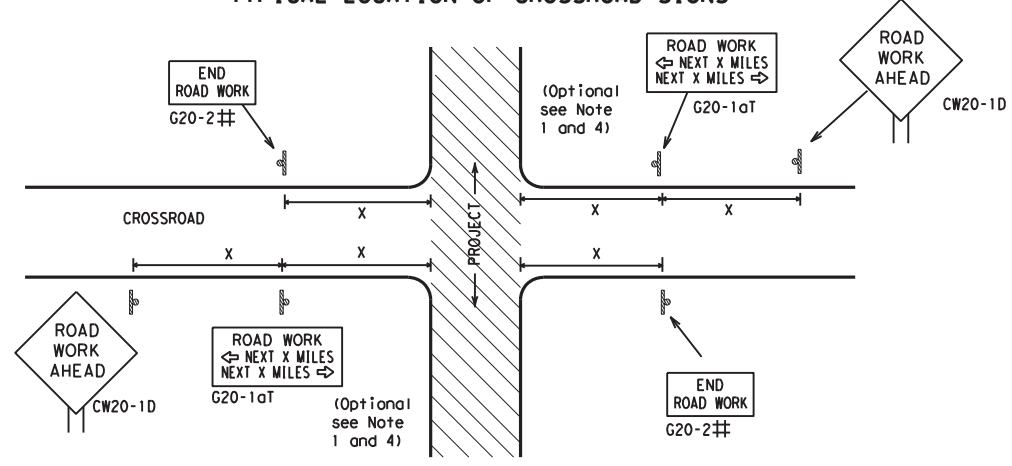
1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

| |
|--|
| <p>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov</p> |
| COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) |
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) |
| MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) |
| ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS) " |
| STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) |
| TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS |

SHEET 1 OF 12

| | | | |
|--|---------------|----------------------------------|--------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| <p>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS</p> <p>BC (1) -21</p> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CK: | TxDOT |
| | | DW: | TxDOT |
| | | CK: | TxDOT |
| | | CONT | SECT |
| | | 6416 | 18 |
| | | JOB | 001 |
| | | SH249, ETC. | |
| | | DIST | COUNTY |
| | | HOU | HARRIS |
| | | SHEET NO. | 6 |

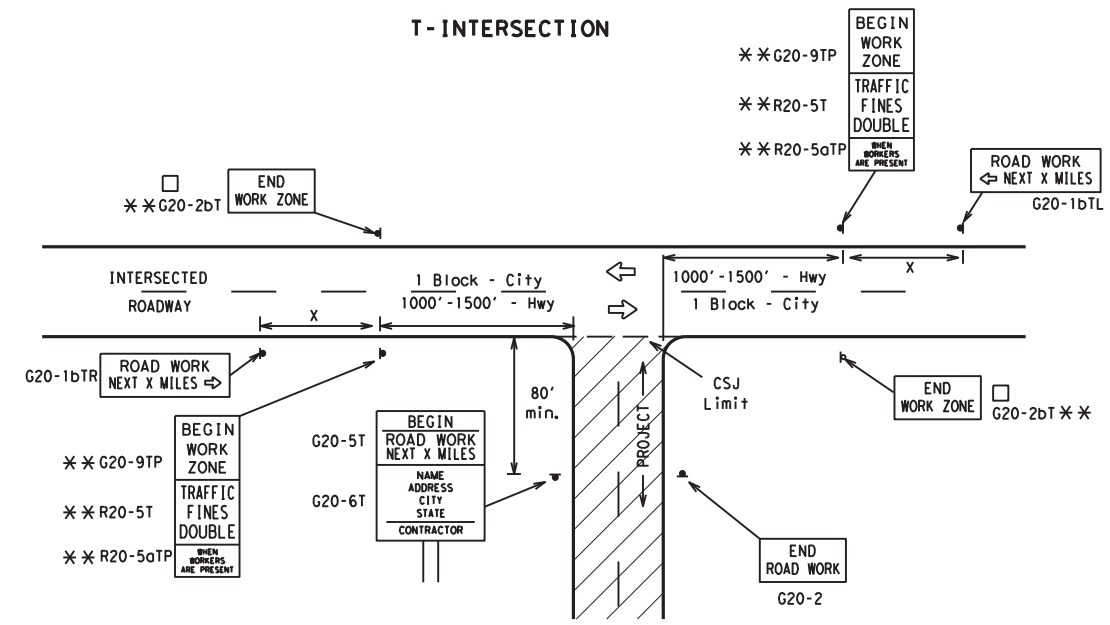
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

| Sign Number or Series | SIZE | | SPACING | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Conventional Road | Expressway/Freeway | Posted Speed MPH | Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.) |
| CW20 ⁴ | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 30 | 120 |
| CW21 | | | 35 | 160 |
| CW22 | | | 40 | 240 |
| CW23 | | | 45 | 320 |
| CW25 | | | 50 | 400 |
| CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14 | 36" x 36" | 48" x 48" | 55 | 500 ² |
| CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12 | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 60 | 600 ² |
| | | | 65 | 700 ² |
| | | | 70 | 800 ² |
| | | | 75 | 900 ² |
| | | | 80 | 1000 ² |
| | | | * | * ³ |

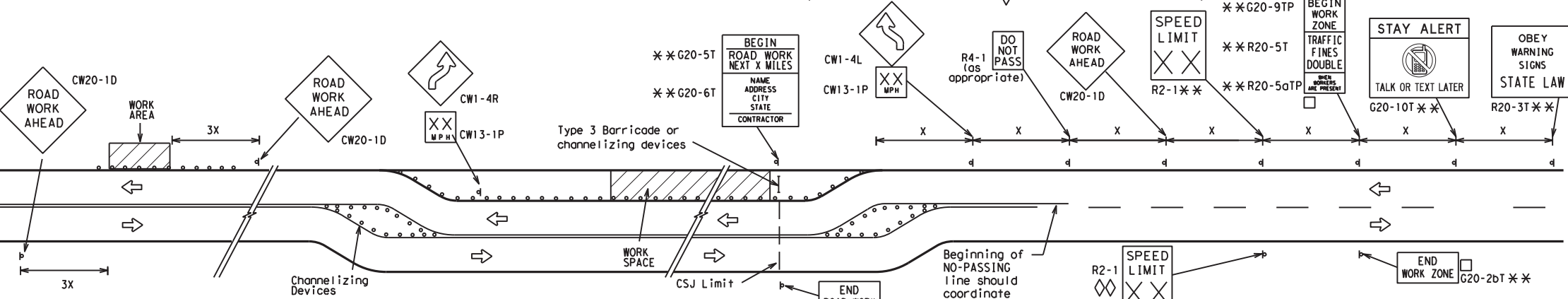
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

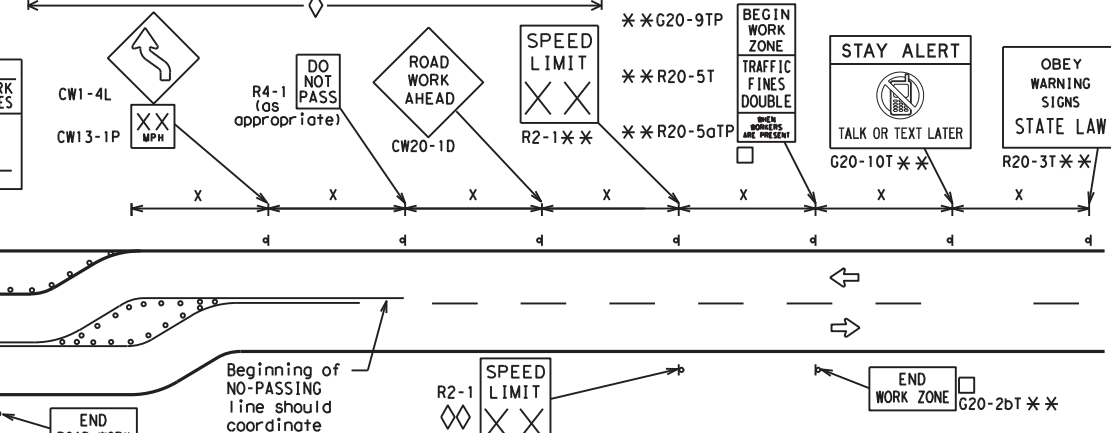
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

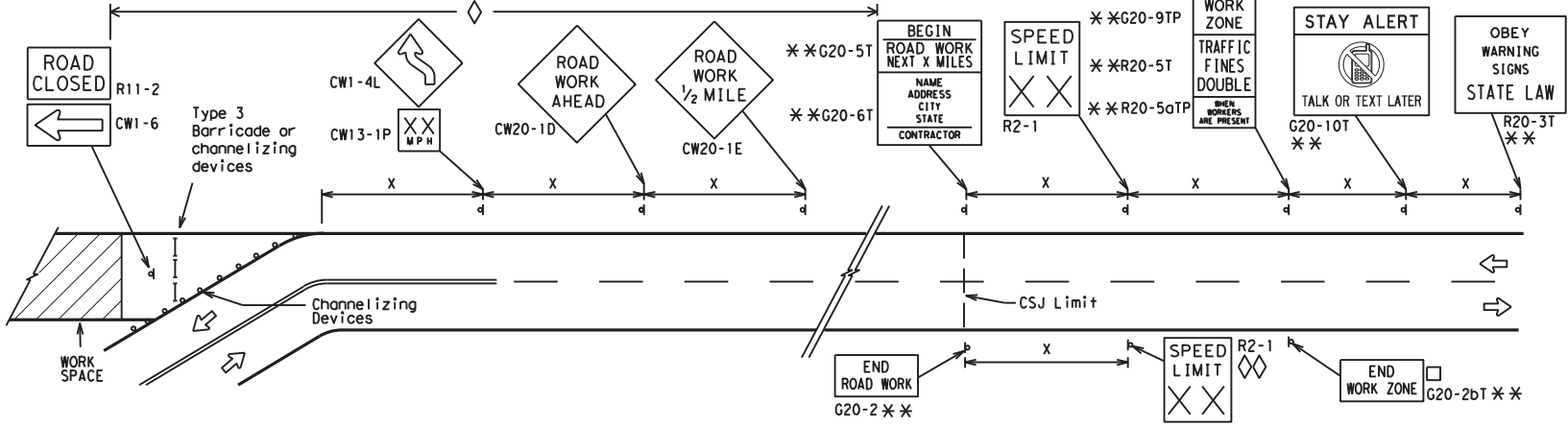
SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - ** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - ◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - ◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



LEGEND

| | |
|-------|---|
| — | Type 3 Barricade |
| ○ ○ ○ | Channelizing Devices |
| — | Sign |
| X | See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements. |

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | HOU | HARRIS | 7 | |

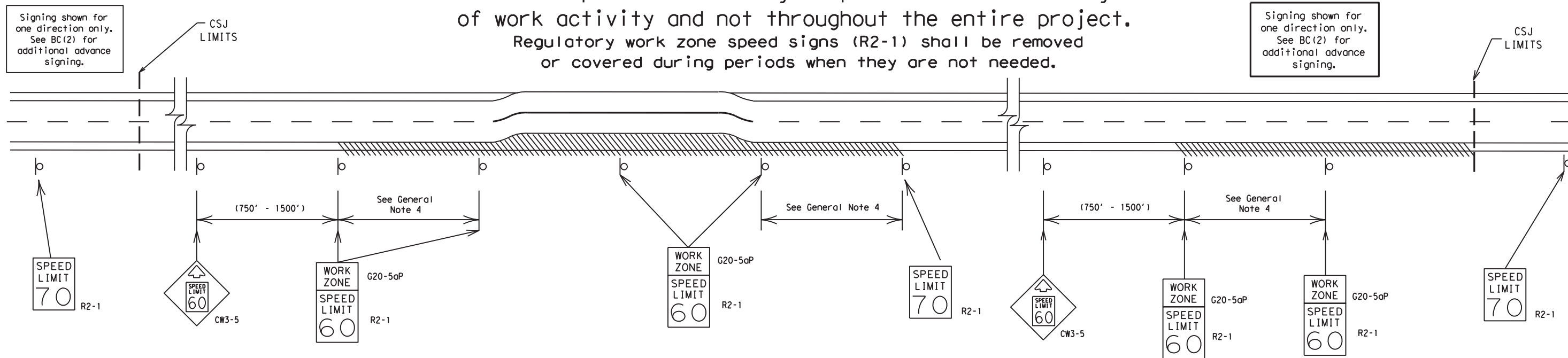
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:39 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs Extension\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMVC IN PROGRESS\11-BC(2)-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 40 mph and greater | 0.2 to 2 miles |
| 35 mph and less | 0.2 to 1 mile |
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units or the use of this standard for any purpose other than that intended by TxDOT.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:42 PM
FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs\Extensions\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMV\RMV IN PROGRESS\1186 511018 001\BC(3)-21.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

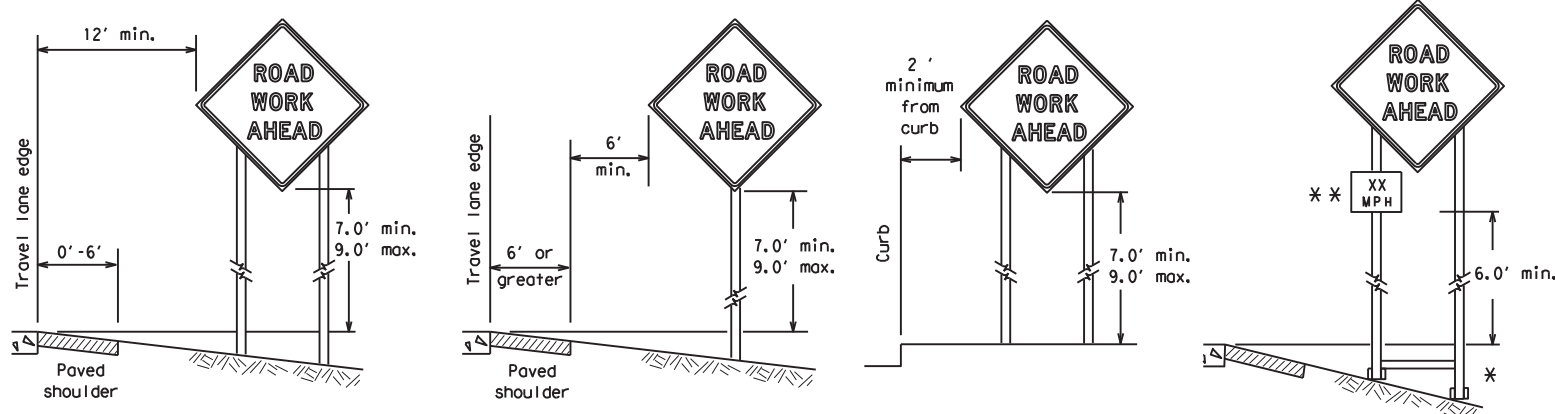


BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC (3) -21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-------|------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | | | HOU | HARRIS | 8 | | | |

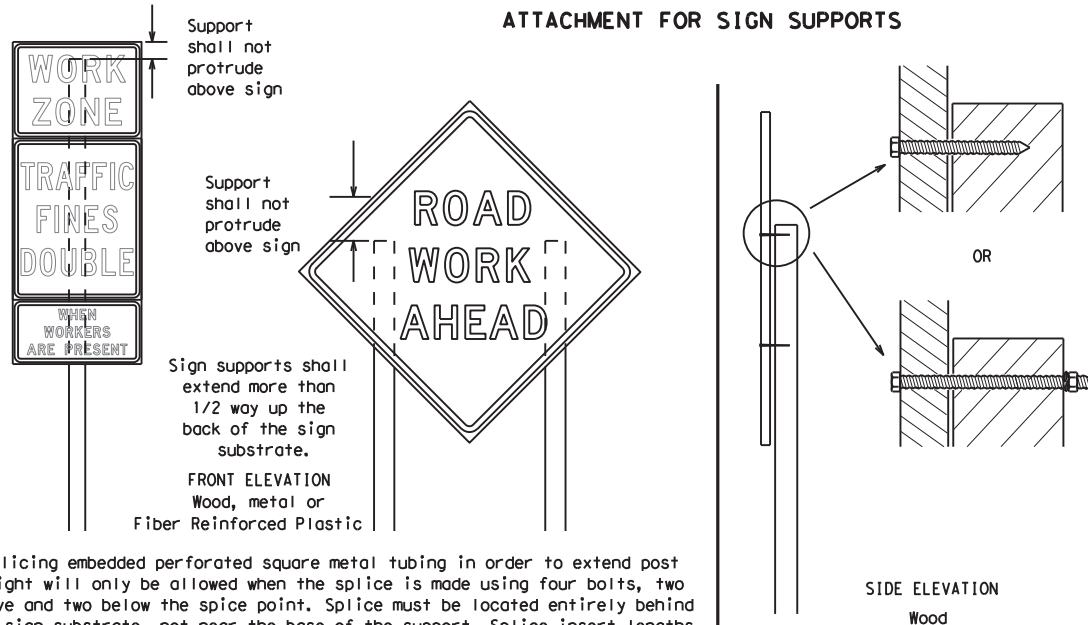
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



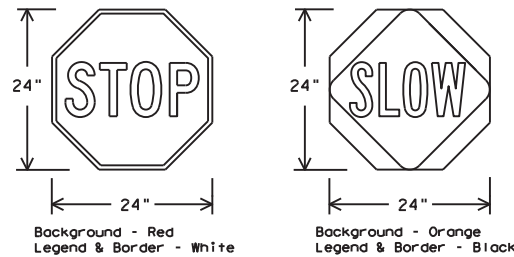
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed.
Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



| SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT) | | |
|--|--------|--|
| USAGE | COLOR | SIGN FACE MATERIAL |
| BACKGROUND | RED | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| BACKGROUND | ORANGE | TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | WHITE | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | BLACK | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM |

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRs standard sheets or the CWZTC list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTC) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTC lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTC list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

SHEET 4 OF 12



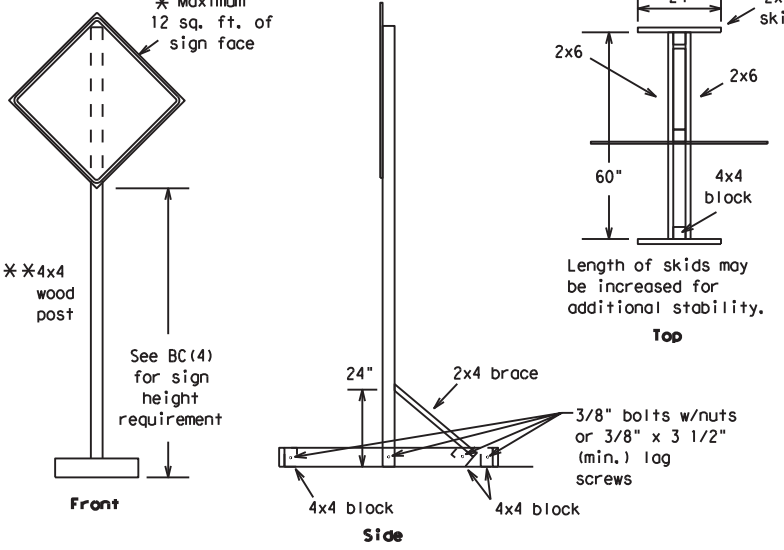
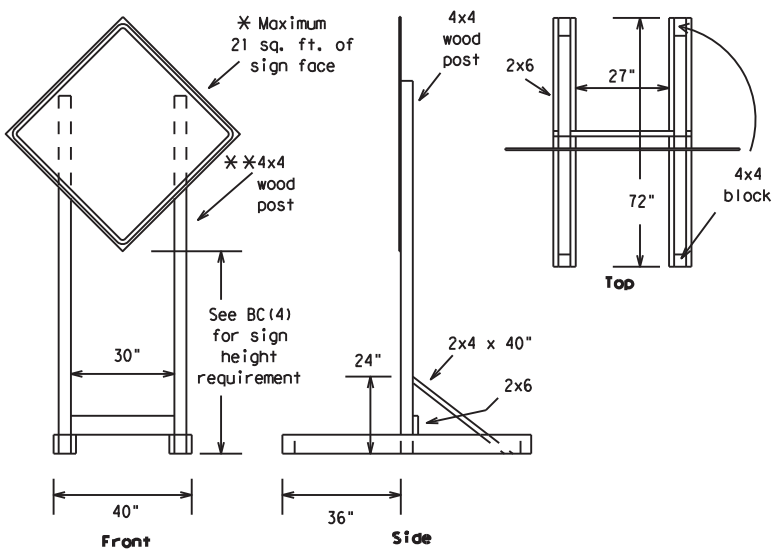
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | HOU | HARRIS | | 9 | | | | |

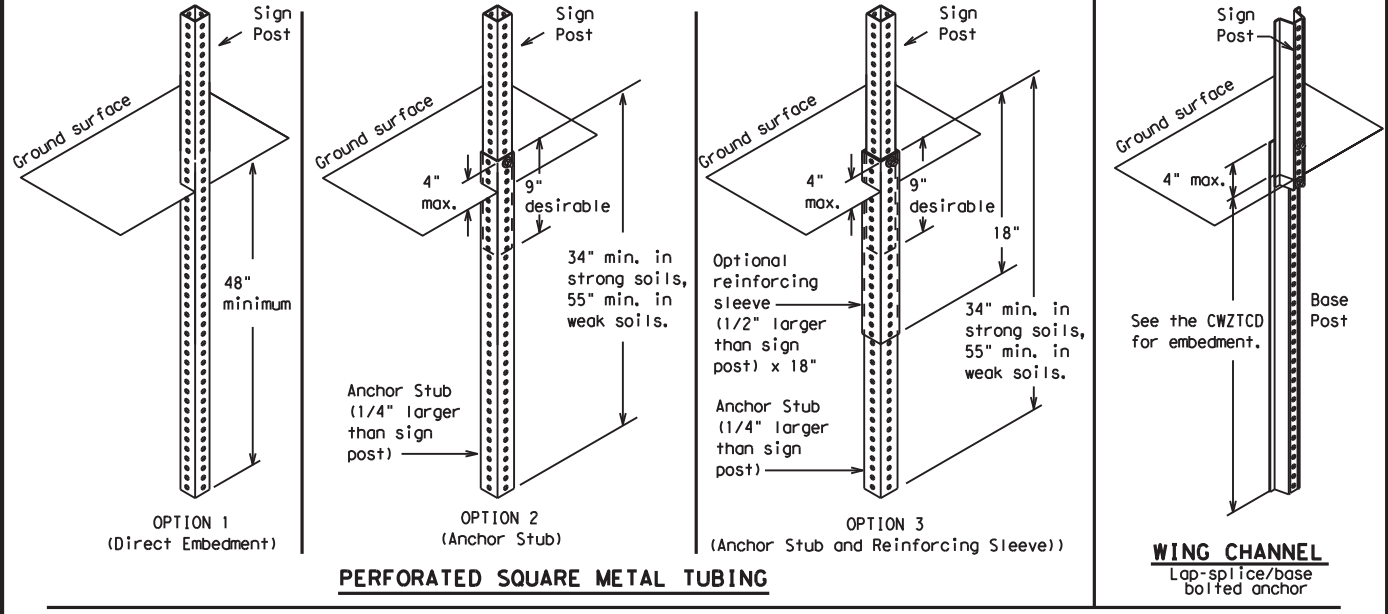
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:44 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs\Extensions\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMCC\RMCC IN PROGRESS\1-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NVE_FINAL\1-DGN\1-BC Sheets.stds\4-bc-21.dgn

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:47 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\RM IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\1-BC Sheets\stds\bc-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats for use in other software. For perfect results, use the correct font and font size.



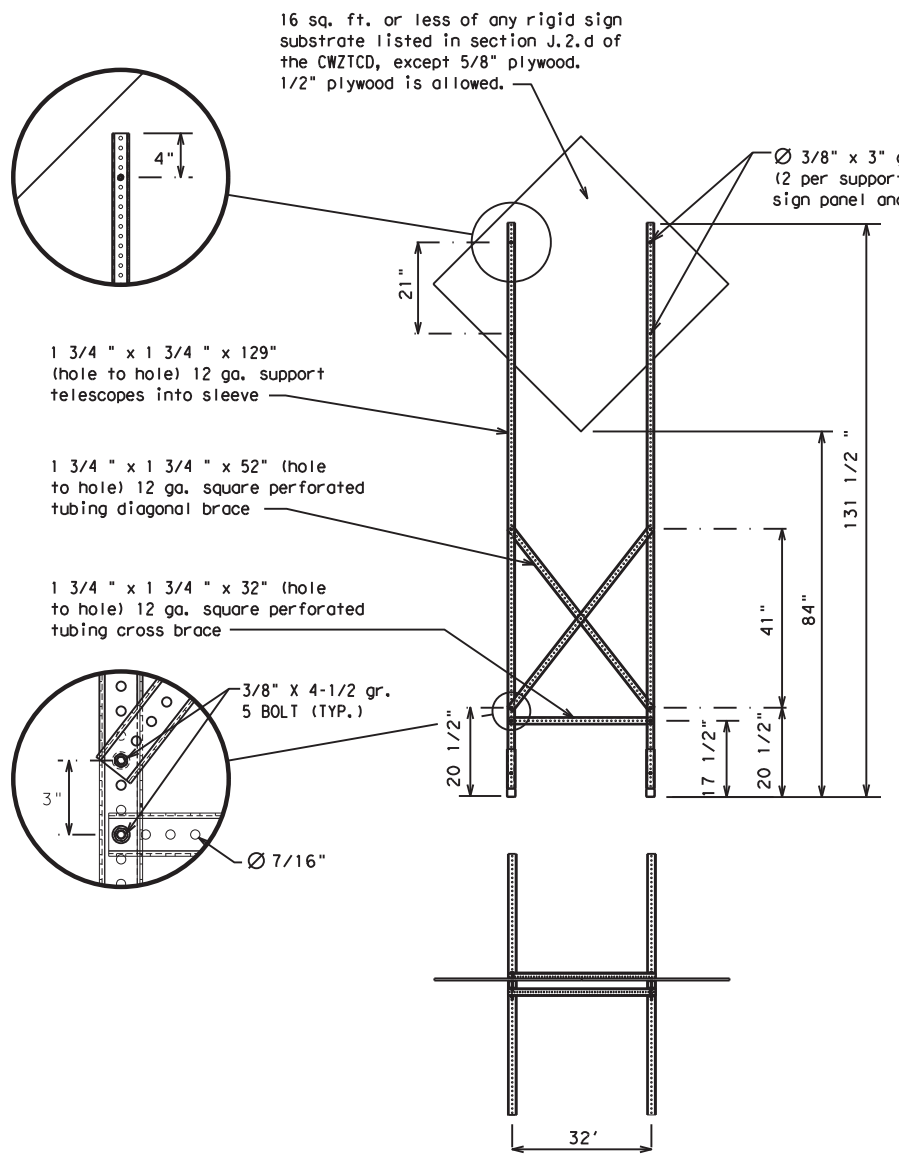
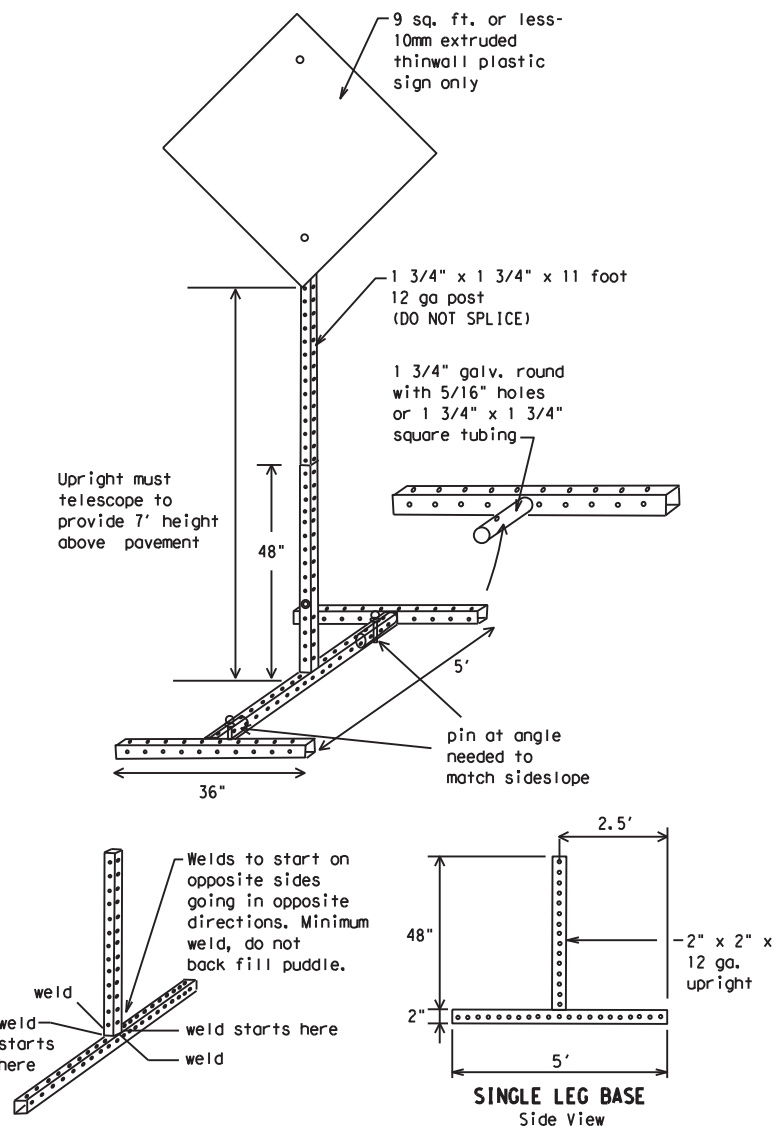
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 - ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 - See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | HOU | HARRIS | 10 | | | | | |

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats for incorrect results resulting from its use. FILE: D:\N\YEMB Docs Extensions\on\N\HAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\N\MC\WMC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-BC_Sheets\stds\6-bc-21.dgn

| WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION | WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Access Road | ACCS RD | Major | MAJ |
| Alternate | ALT | Miles | MI |
| Avenue | AVE | Miles Per Hour | MPH |
| Best Route | BEST RTE | Minor | MNR |
| Boulevard | BLVD | Monday | MON |
| Bridge | BRDG | Normal | NORM |
| Canot | CANT | North | N |
| Center | CTR | Northbound | (route) N |
| Construction Ahead | CONST AHD | Parking | PKING |
| CROSSING | XING | Road | RD |
| Detour Route | DETOUR RTE | Right Lane | RT LN |
| Do Not | DONT | Saturday | SAT |
| East | E | Service Road | SERV RD |
| Eastbound | (route) E | Shoulder | SHLDR |
| Emergency | EMER | Slippery | SLIP |
| Emergency Vehicle | EMER VEH | South | S |
| Entrance, Enter | ENT | Southbound | (route) S |
| Express Lane | EXP LN | Speed | SPD |
| Expressway | EXPWY | Street | ST |
| XXXX Feet | XXXX FT | Sunday | SUN |
| Fog Ahead | FOG AHD | Telephone | PHONE |
| Freeway | FRWY, FWY | Temporary | TEMP |
| Freeway Blocked | FWY BLKD | Thursday | THURS |
| Friday | FRI | To Downtown | TO DWNTN |
| Hazardous Driving | HAZ DRIVING | Traffic | TRAF |
| Hazardous Material | HAZMAT | Travelers | TRVLR |
| High-Occupancy Vehicle | HOV | Tuesday | TUES |
| Highway | HWY | Time Minutes | TIME MIN |
| Hour(s) | HR, HRS | Upper Level | UPR LEVEL |
| Information | INFO | Vehicles (s) | VEH, VEHS |
| It Is | ITS | Warning | WARN |
| Junction | JCT | Wednesday | WED |
| Left | LFT | Weight Limit | WT LIMIT |
| Left Lane | LFT LN | West | W |
| Lane Closed | LN CLOSED | Westbound | (route) W |
| Lower Level | LWR LEVEL | Wet Pavement | WET PVMT |
| Maintenance | MAINT | Will Not | WONT |

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE | FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED |
| ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX | SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT |
| ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX | RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT |
| RIGHT X LANES CLOSED | RIGHT X LANES OPEN |
| CENTER LANE CLOSED | DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES |
| NIGHT LANE CLOSURES | I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED |
| VARIOUS LANES CLOSED | EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE |
| EXIT CLOSED | RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED |
| MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED | X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI |
| XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED | |

Other Condition List

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ROADWORK XXX FT | ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT |
| FLAGGER XXXX FT | LANE NARROWS XXXX FT |
| RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT | TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE |
| MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT | CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT |
| LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT | UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT |
| DETOUR X MILE | ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT |
| ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX | ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN |
| BUMP XXXX FT | US XXX EXIT X MILES |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT | LANES SHIFT * |

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| MERGE RIGHT | FORM X LINES RIGHT |
| DETOUR NEXT X EXITS | USE XXXXX RD EXIT |
| USE EXIT XXX | USE EXIT I-XX NORTH |
| STAY ON US XXX SOUTH | USE I-XX E TO I-XX N |
| TRUCKS USE US XXX N | WATCH FOR TRUCKS |
| WATCH FOR TRUCKS | EXPECT DELAYS |
| EXPECT DELAYS | PREPARE TO STOP |
| REDUCE SPEED XXX FT | END SHOULDER USE |
| USE OTHER ROUTES | WATCH FOR WORKERS |
| STAY IN LANE * | |

Location List

| | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| AT FM XXXX | BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING | NEXT X MILES | PAST US XXX EXIT | XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXX | US XXX TO FM XXXX |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

Warning List

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| SPEED LIMIT XX MPH | MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH | MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH | ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH | RIGHT LANE EXIT | USE CAUTION | DRIVE SAFELY | DRIVE WITH CARE |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|

** Advance Notice List

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM | APR XX-XX X PM-X AM | BEGINS MONDAY | BEGINS MAY XX | MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM | NEXT FRI-SUN | XX AM TO XX PM | NEXT TUE AUG XX | TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

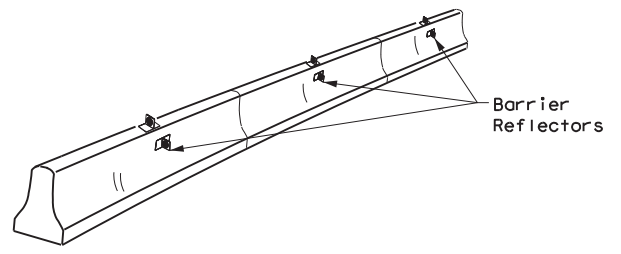
- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

| | | | |
|---|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | |
| <h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3> | | | |
| <h2>BC (6) - 21</h2> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT: | SECT: |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | DIST: | COUNTY: |
| | | HOU | HARRIS |
| | | SHEET NO. | 11 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

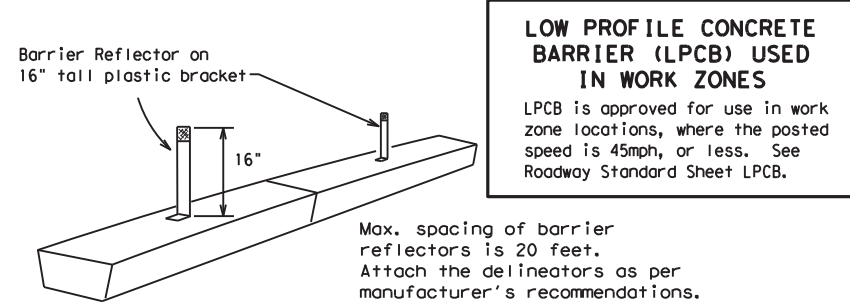
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:52 PM
 FILE: D:\NRYEMB_Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO_FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\NRC\NRC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NVE_FINAL\1-DON\1-BC Sheets.stds\7-bc-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

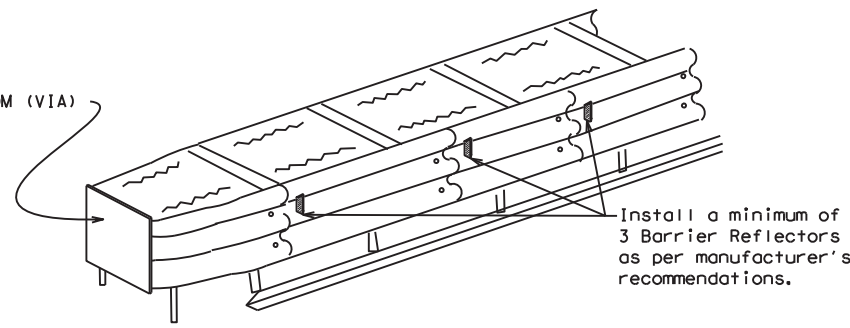
- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

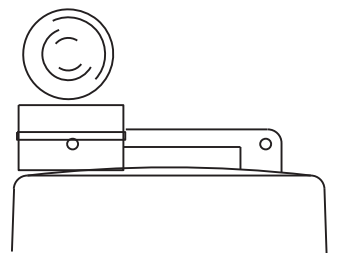
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

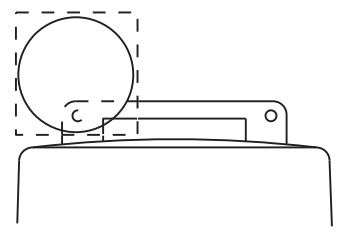
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



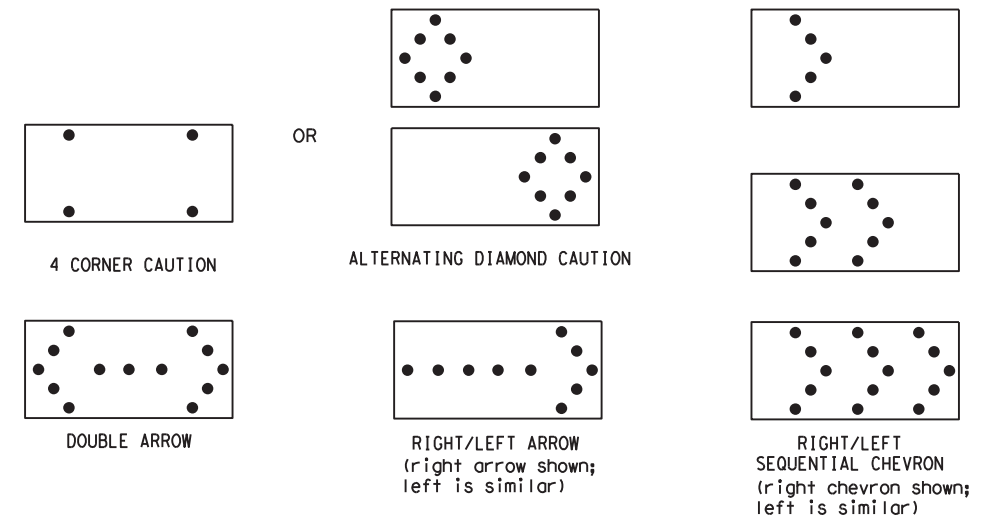
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

| REQUIREMENTS | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TYPE | MINIMUM SIZE | MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS | MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE |
| B | 30 x 60 | 13 | 3/4 mile |
| C | 48 x 96 | 15 | 1 mile |

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) -21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CR: | TxDOT | OW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | HOU | HARRIS | 12 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:54 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB_Docs_Extensions\NHAO_FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMVC_IN_PROGRESS\1-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NVE_FINAL\1-DGN\1-BC_Sheets.stds\8-bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

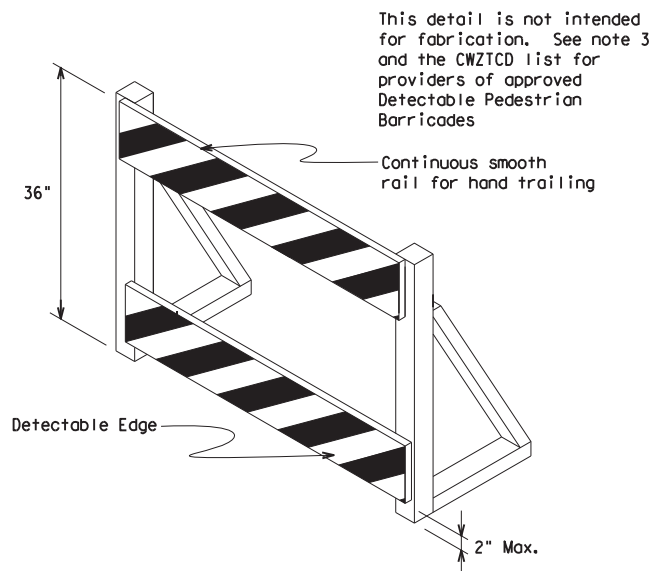
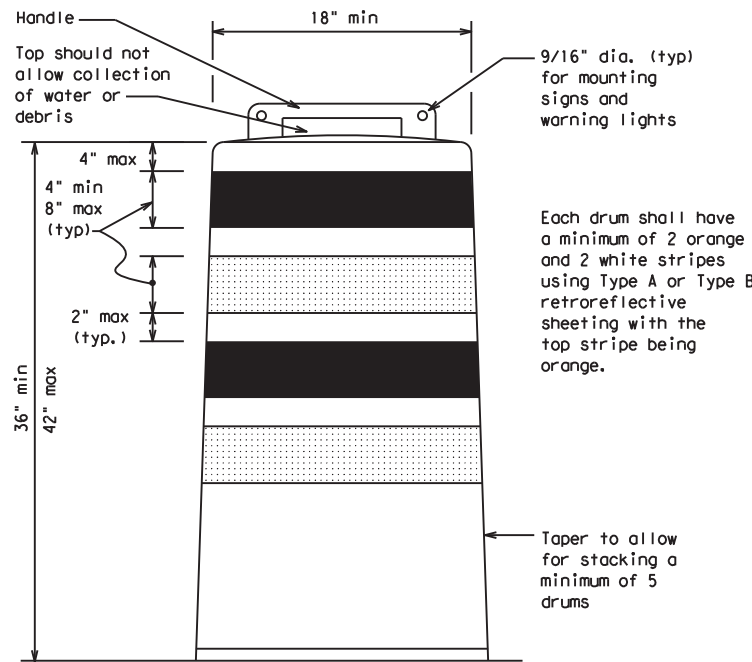
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

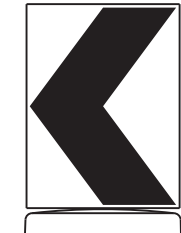
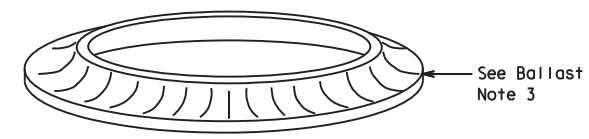
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

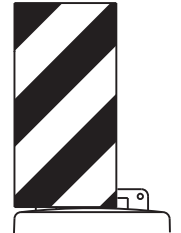


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane
Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right
R4 series or other signs as approved
by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals
sloping down towards
travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign
substrates shall NOT be used on
plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



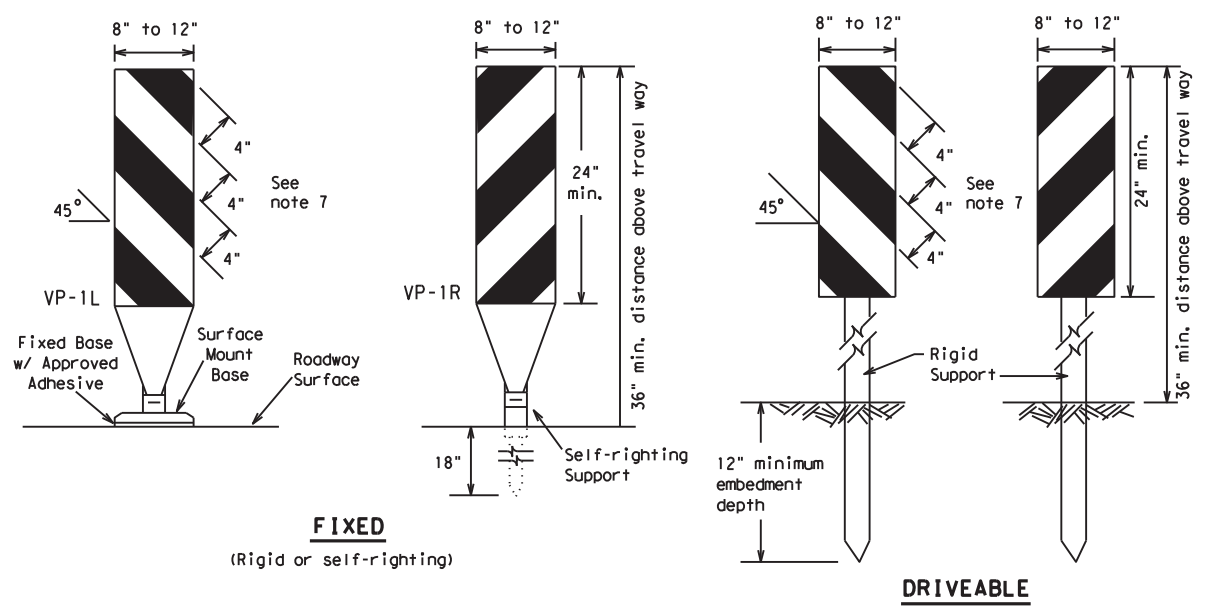
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-------|------|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 4-03 | 8-14 | | | DIST | | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| 9-07 | 5-21 | | | HOU | | HARRIS | | 13 | |
| 7-13 | | | | | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

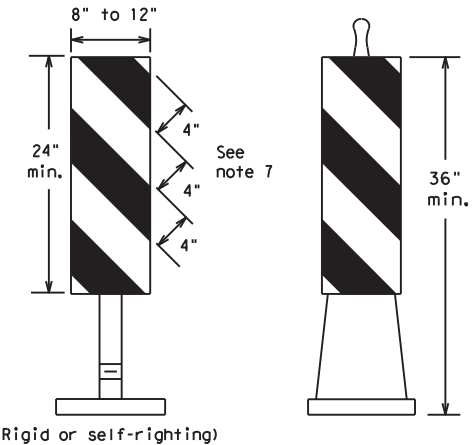
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:56:57 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\C\RM IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NVE_FINAL\1-DGN\1-BC Sheets\9-bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

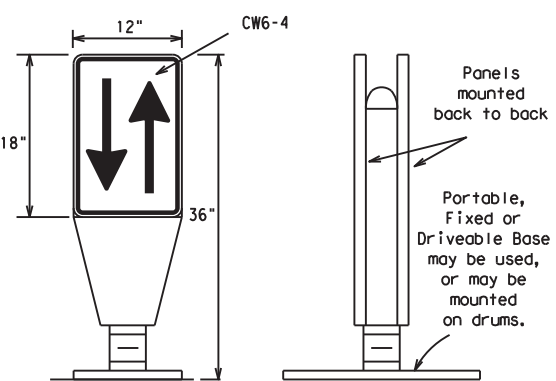
DRIVEABLE

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



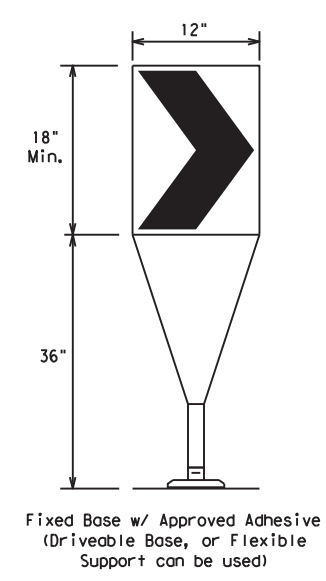
PORTABLE

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



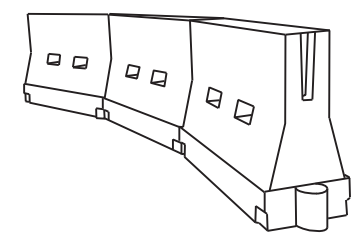
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long cones and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' |

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

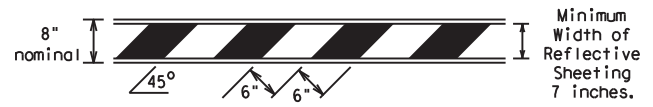
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | HOU | HARRIS | 14 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. FILE: D:\N\YEMB Docs_Extensions\on\N\HAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\RM IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-BC Sheets\stds\10-BC-21.dgn

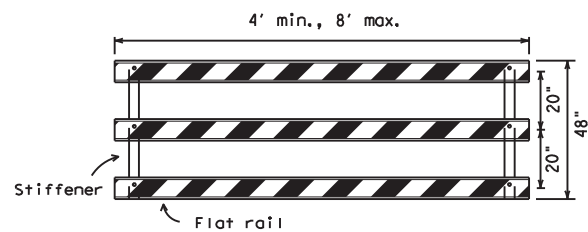
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



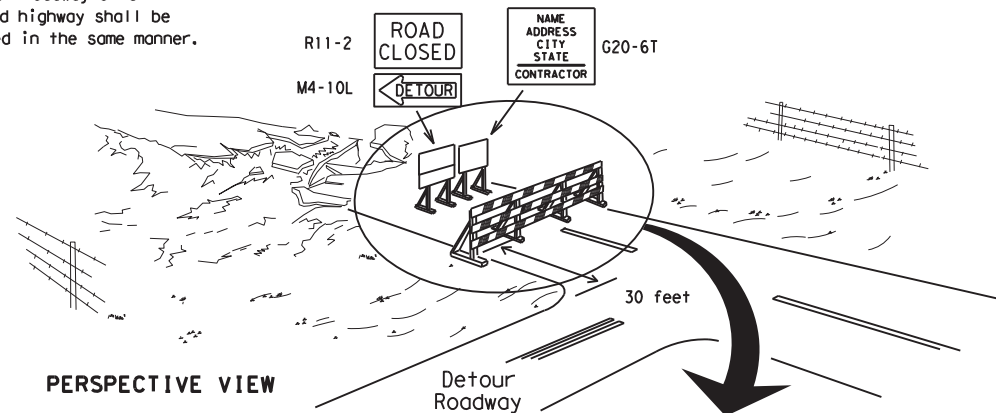
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

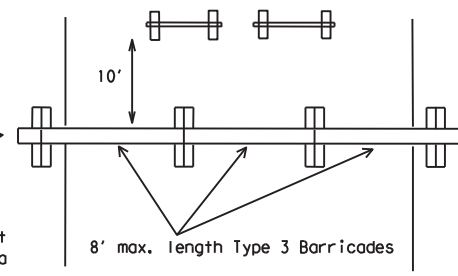
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

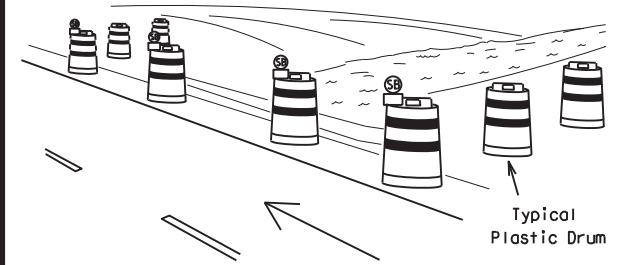
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



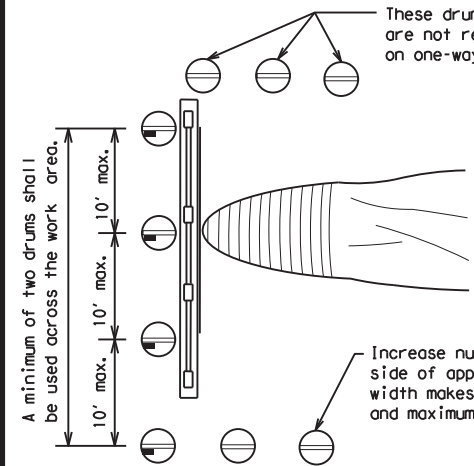
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

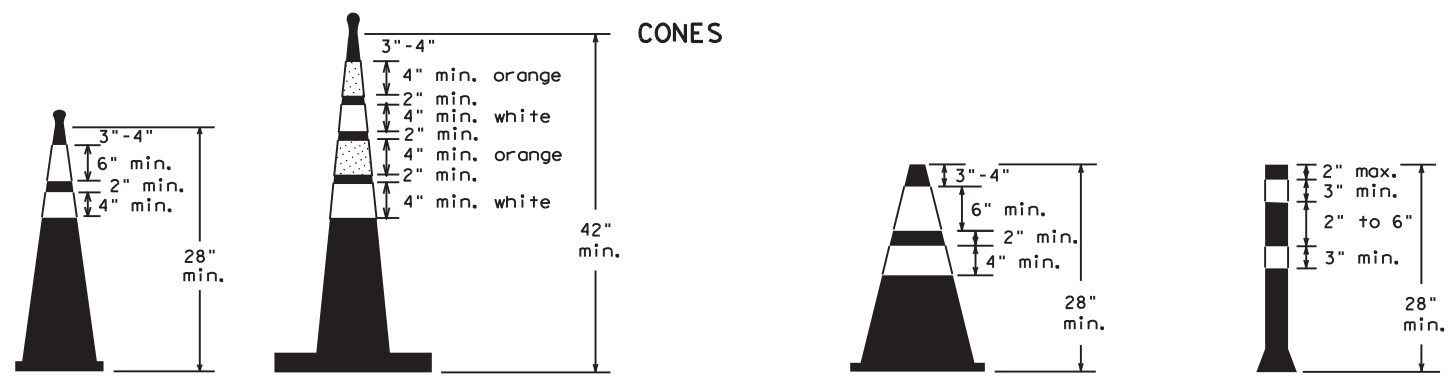


PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | Plastic drum |
| | Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector |
| | Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector |

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



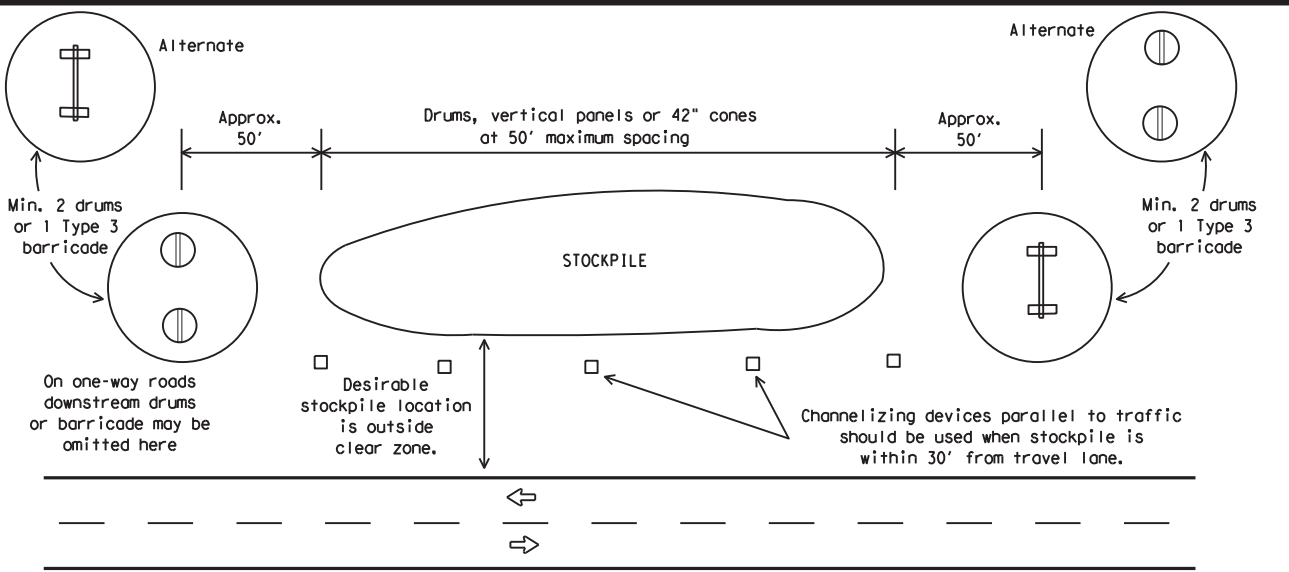
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) -21

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | HOU | HARRIS | 15 | |

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

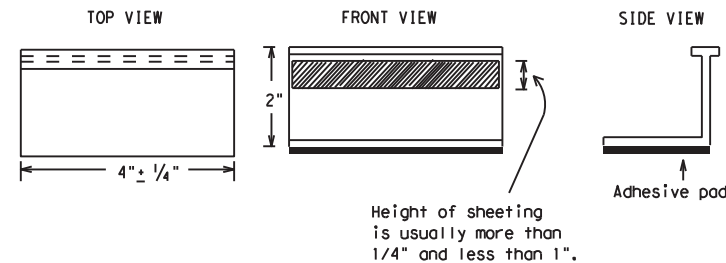
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| TRAFFIC BUTTONS | DMS-4300 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS | DMS-8242 |

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



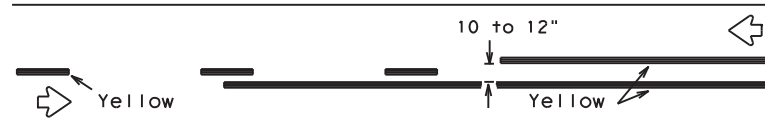
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

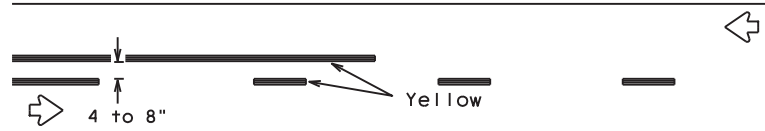
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 |
| 2-98 | 9-07 | 5-21 | | |
| 1-02 | 7-13 | | | |
| 11-02 | 8-14 | | | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | HOU | HARRIS | | 16 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act." No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 8/10/2022 12:57:02 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\RM IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-BC_Sheet's stds\11-BC-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

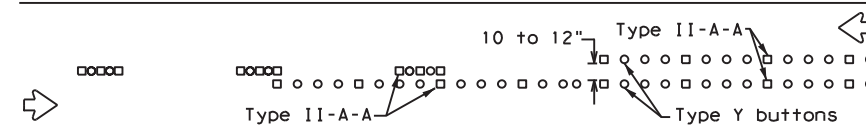


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

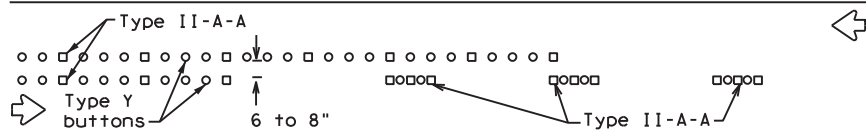


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

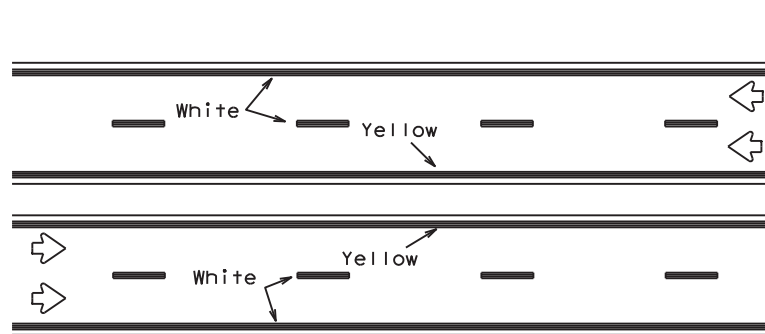


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



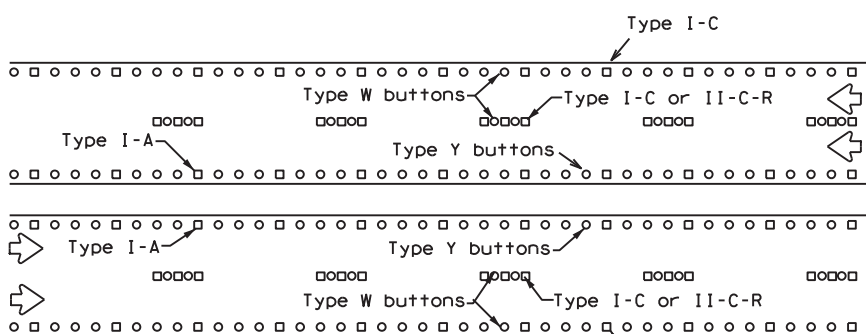
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



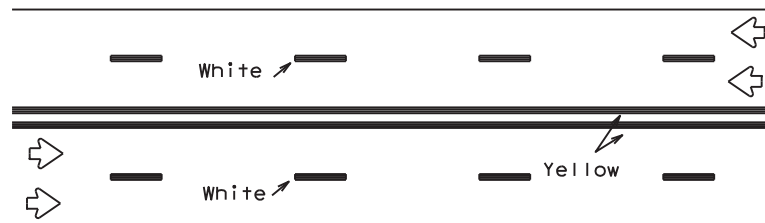
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



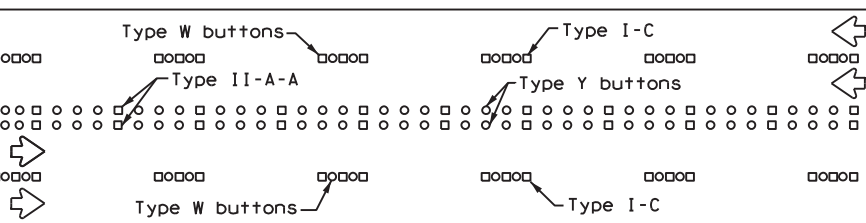
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



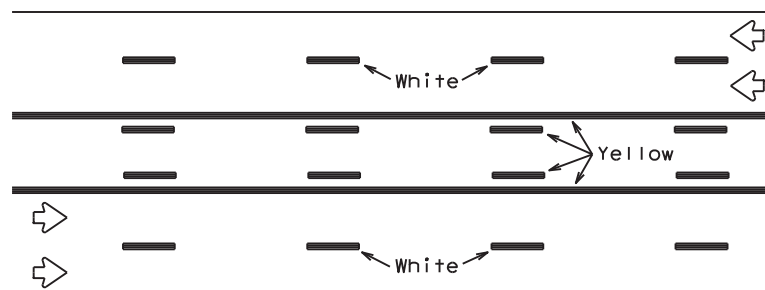
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



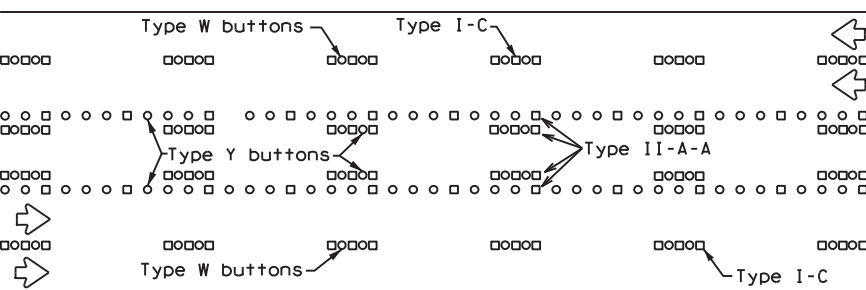
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

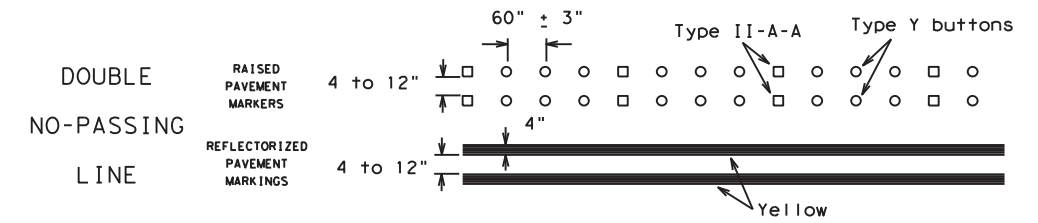
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



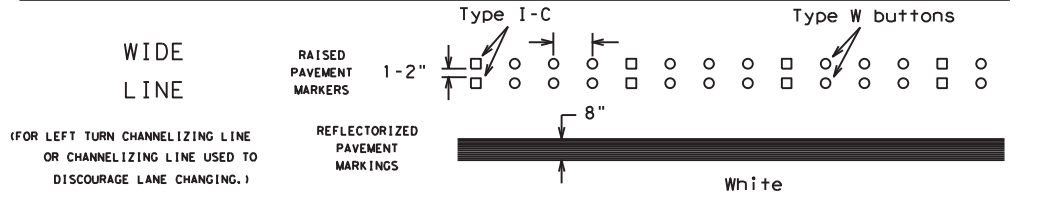
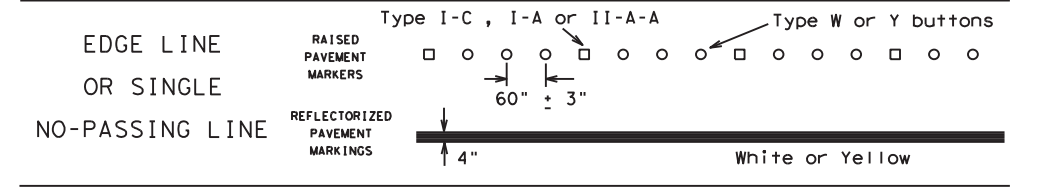
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

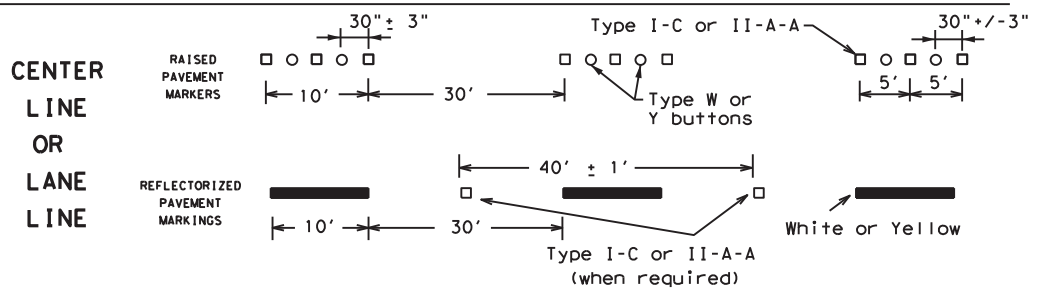
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



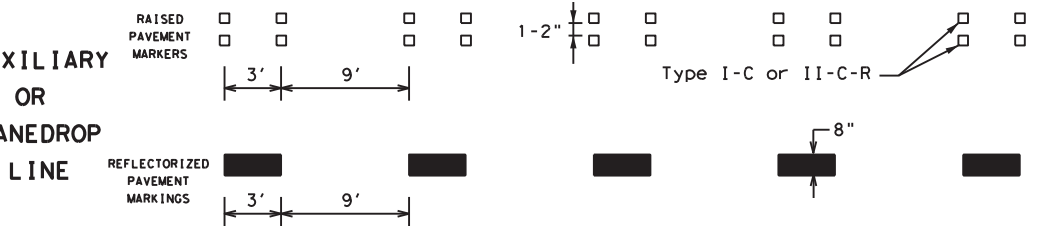
SOLID LINES



BROKEN LINES

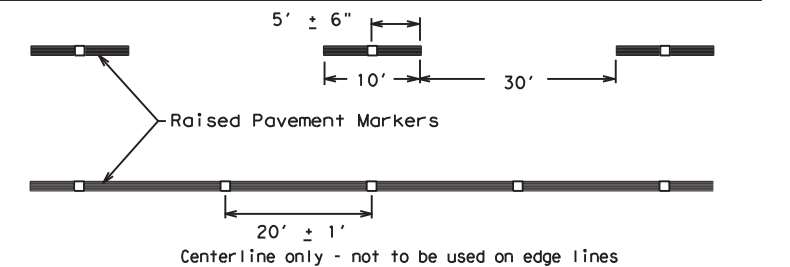


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

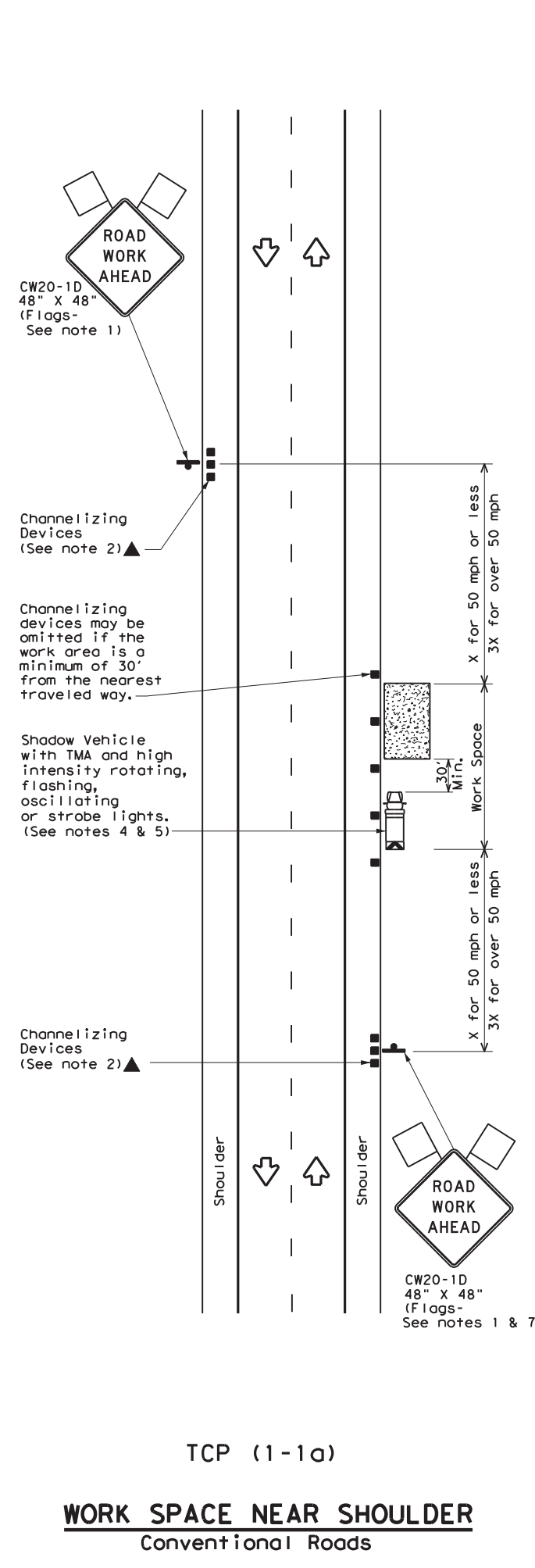
| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 9-07 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 2-98 7-13 | HOU | HARRIS | 17 | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect markings or damages resulting from its use.

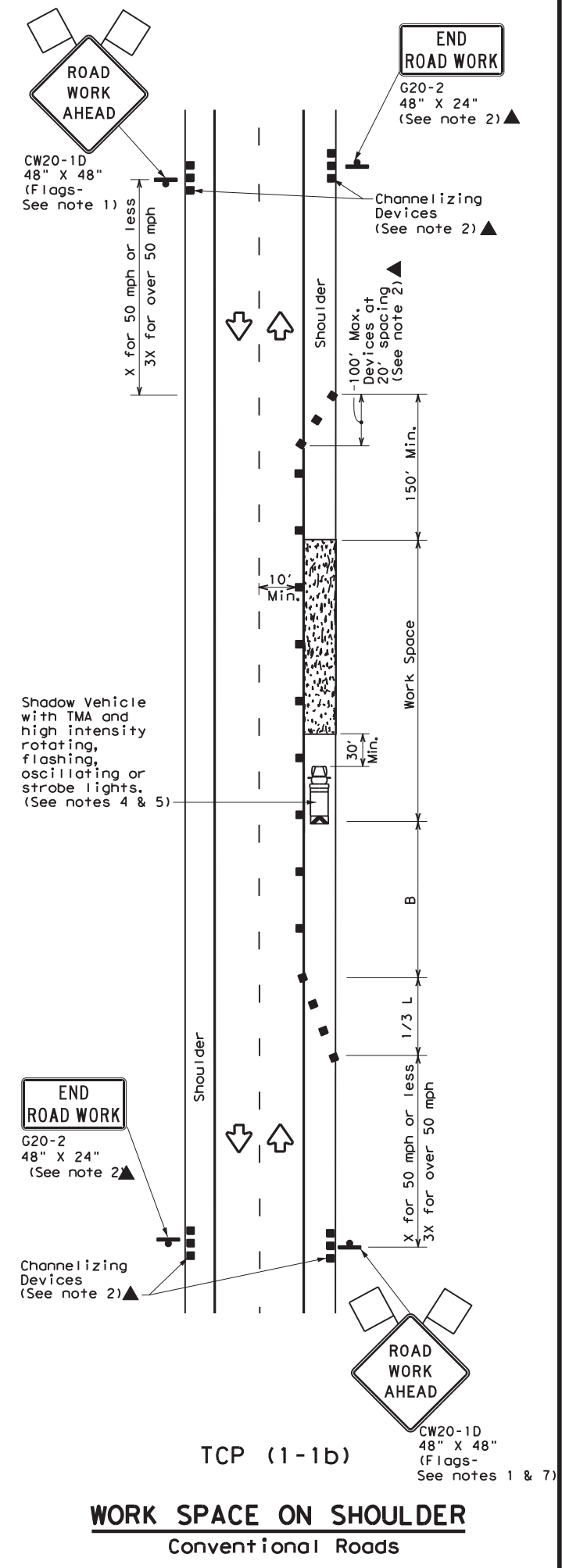
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:57:05 PM
FILE: D:\N\YEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\RM IN PROGRESS\1-PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\1-BC Sheets\12-bc-21.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

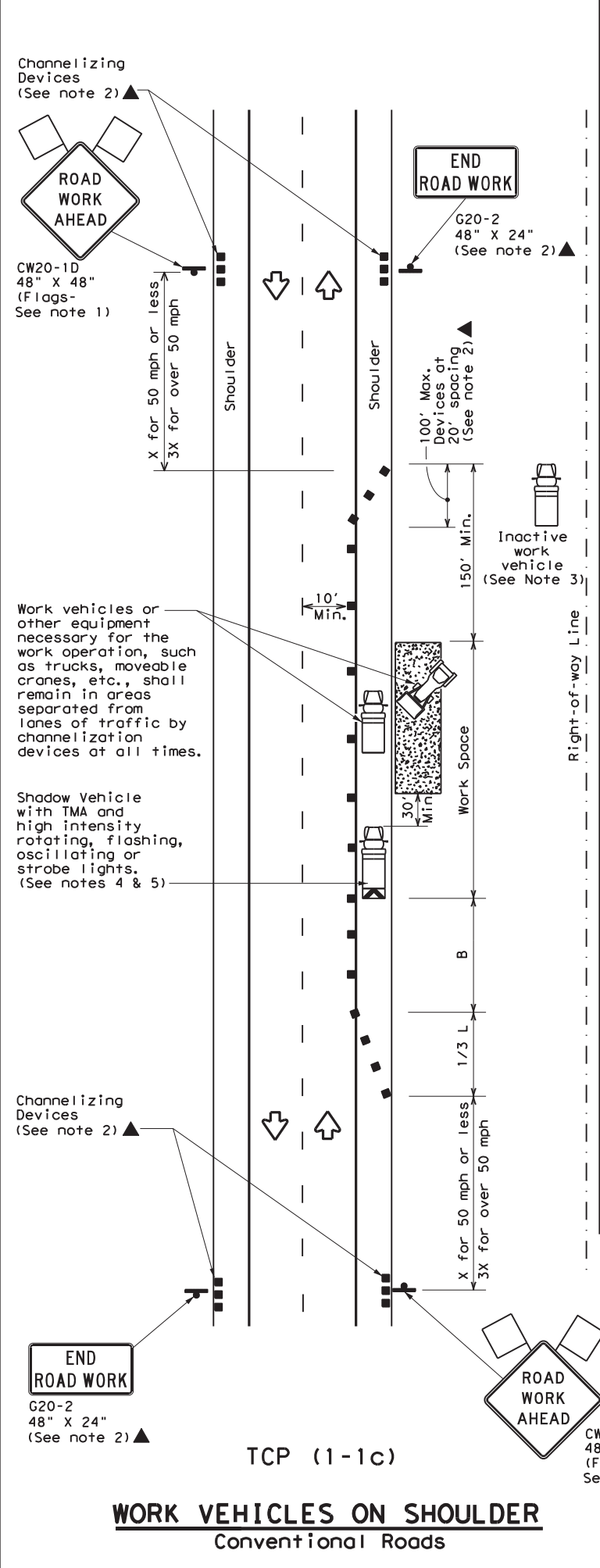
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:08 PM
FILE:



TCP (1-1a)
WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)
WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)
WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.



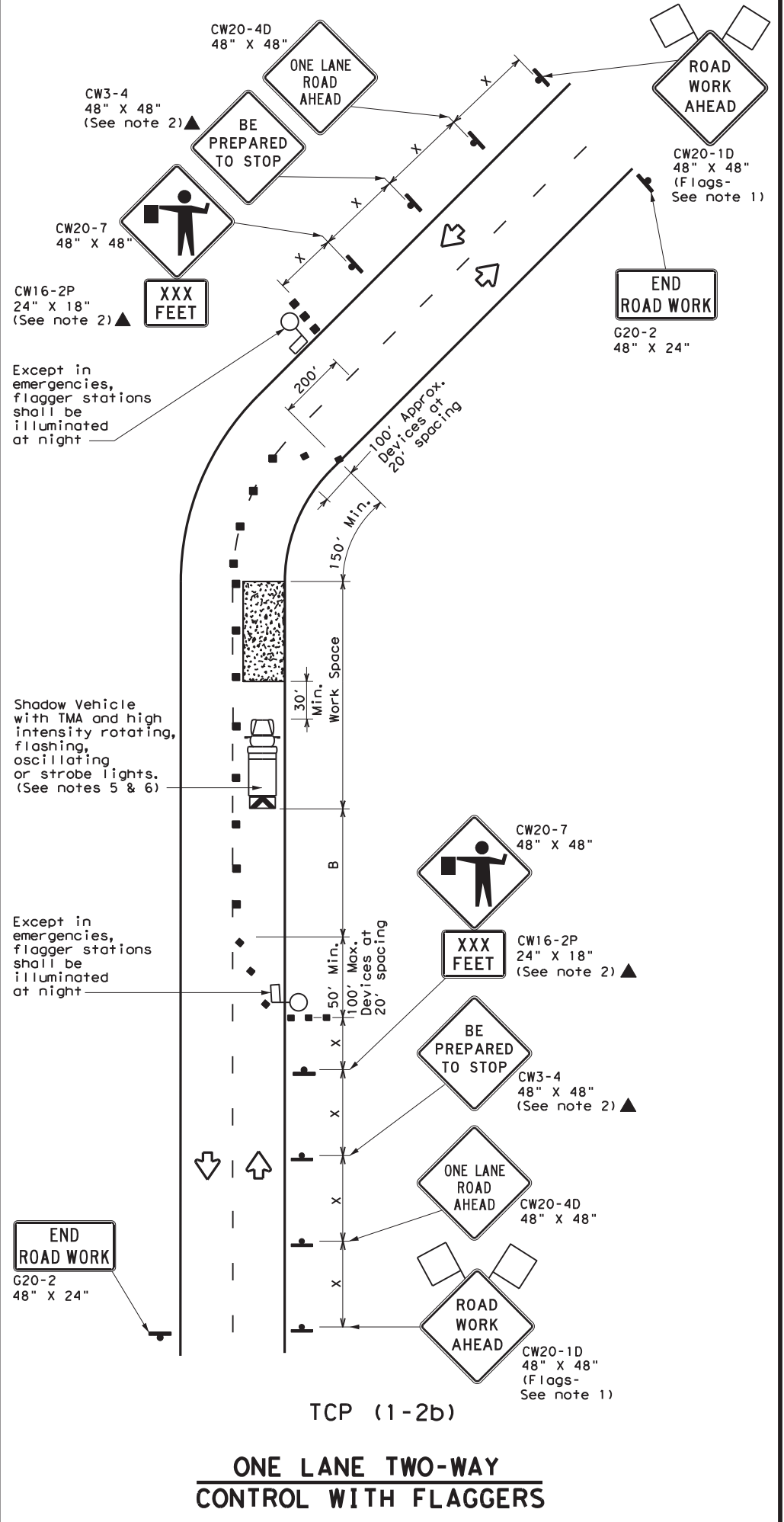
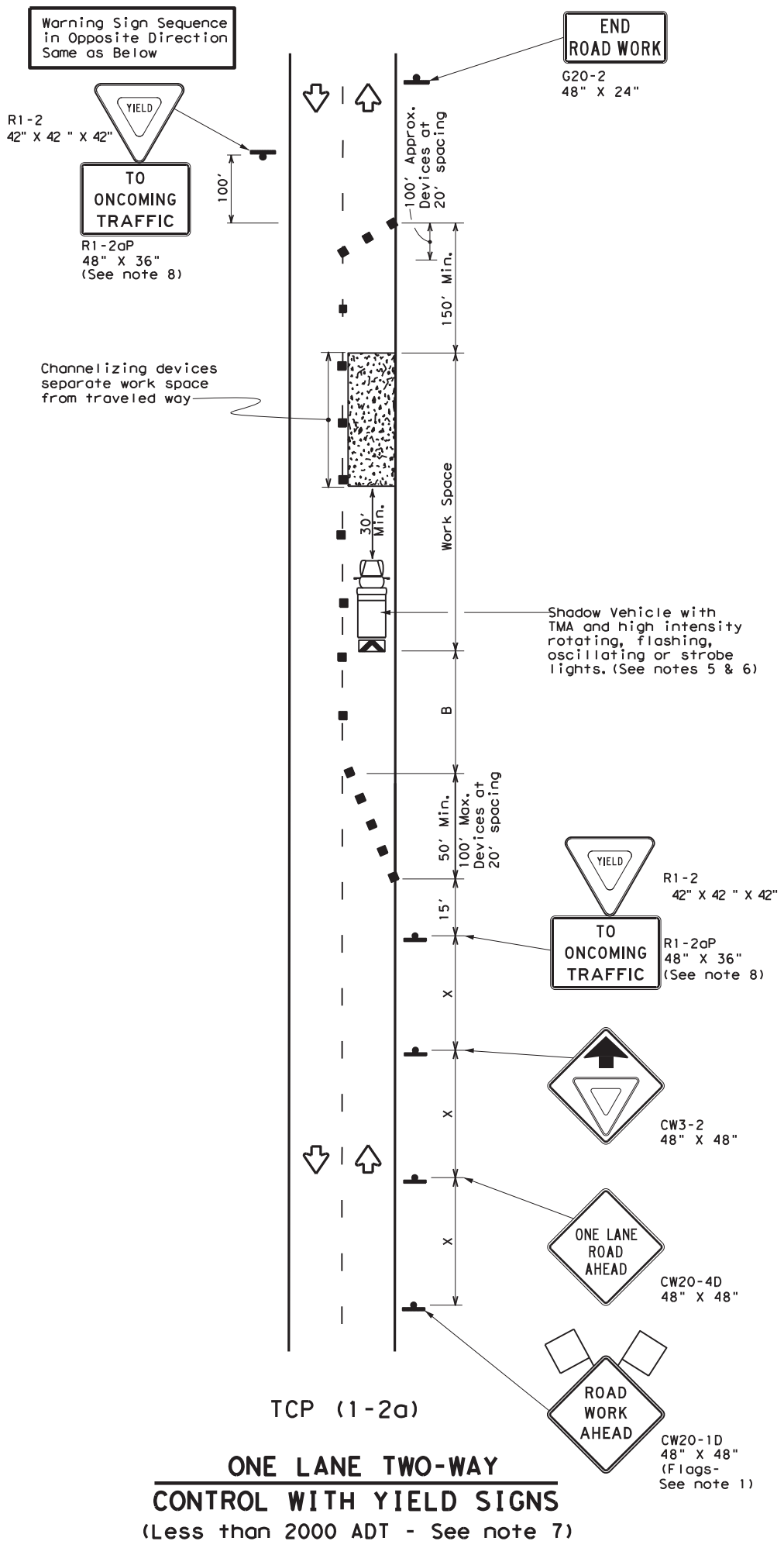
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (1-1) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 18 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:11 PM
 FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * X | Formula L = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$ | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" | Stopping Sight Distance |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | | |
| 30 | L = $\frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
- The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
- Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
- Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

- R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
- R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

- Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
- Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
- If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
- Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
- Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

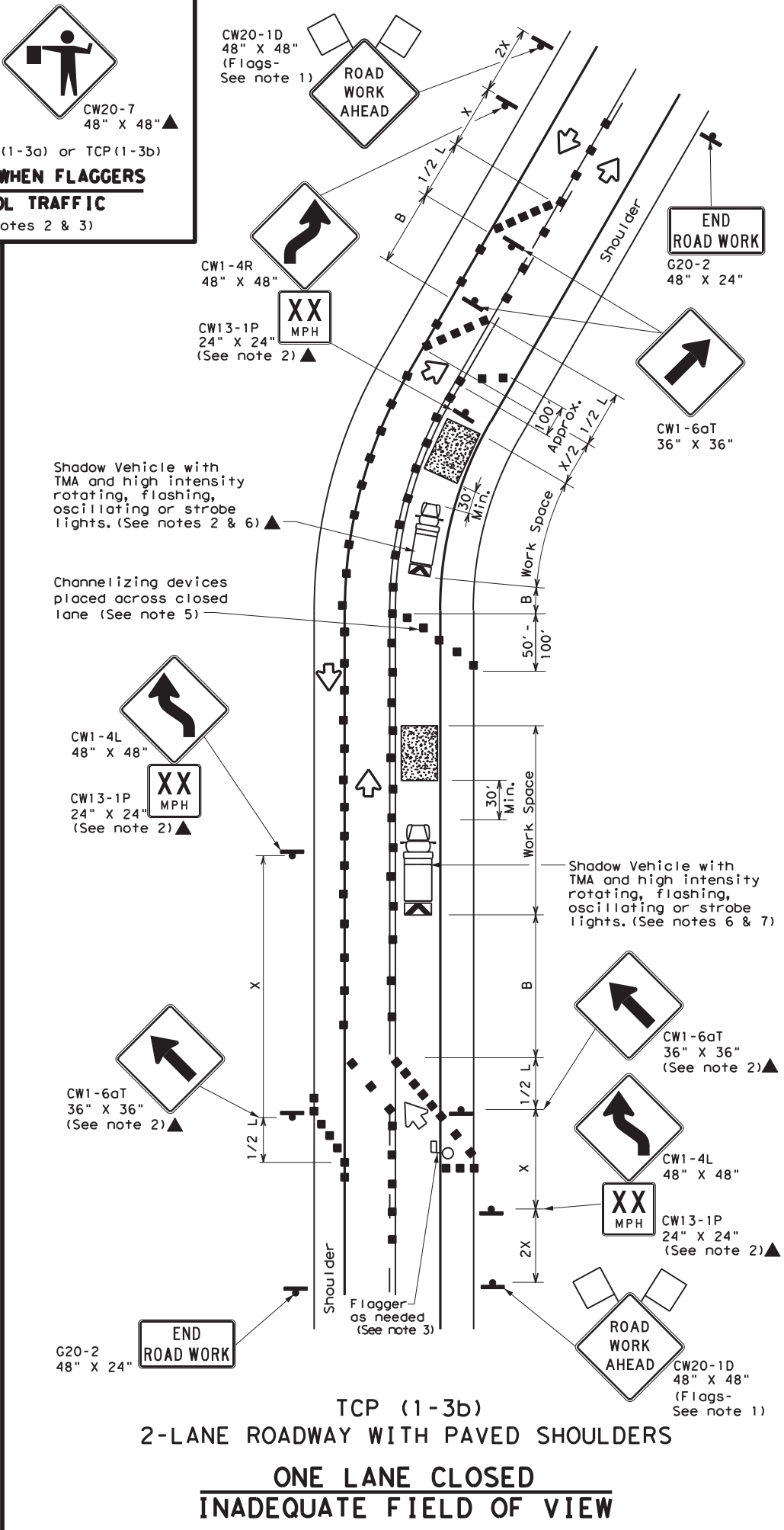
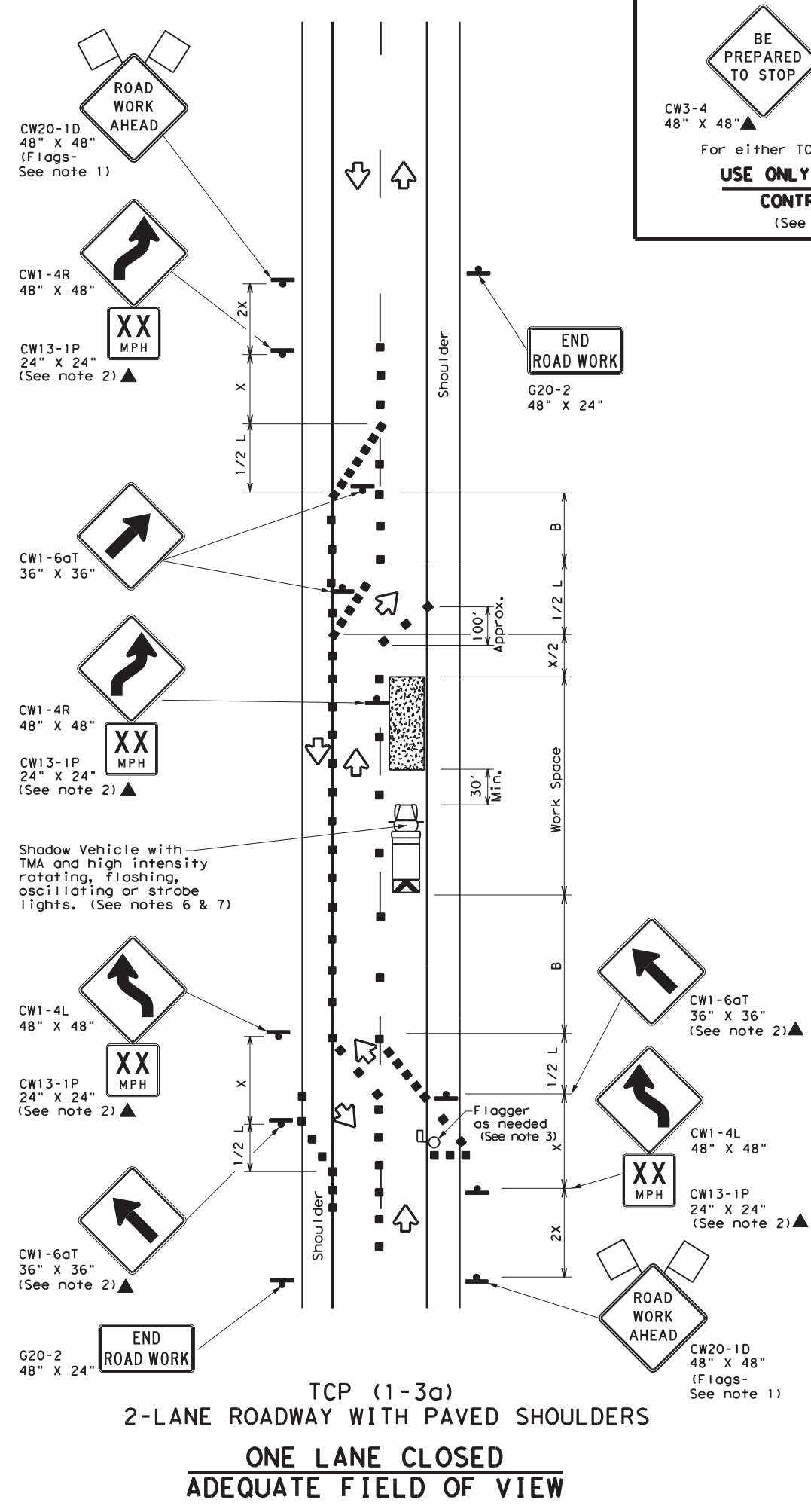
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP (1-2) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 4-90 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 2-94 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | | 19 |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:13 PM
FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
 - DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
 - When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

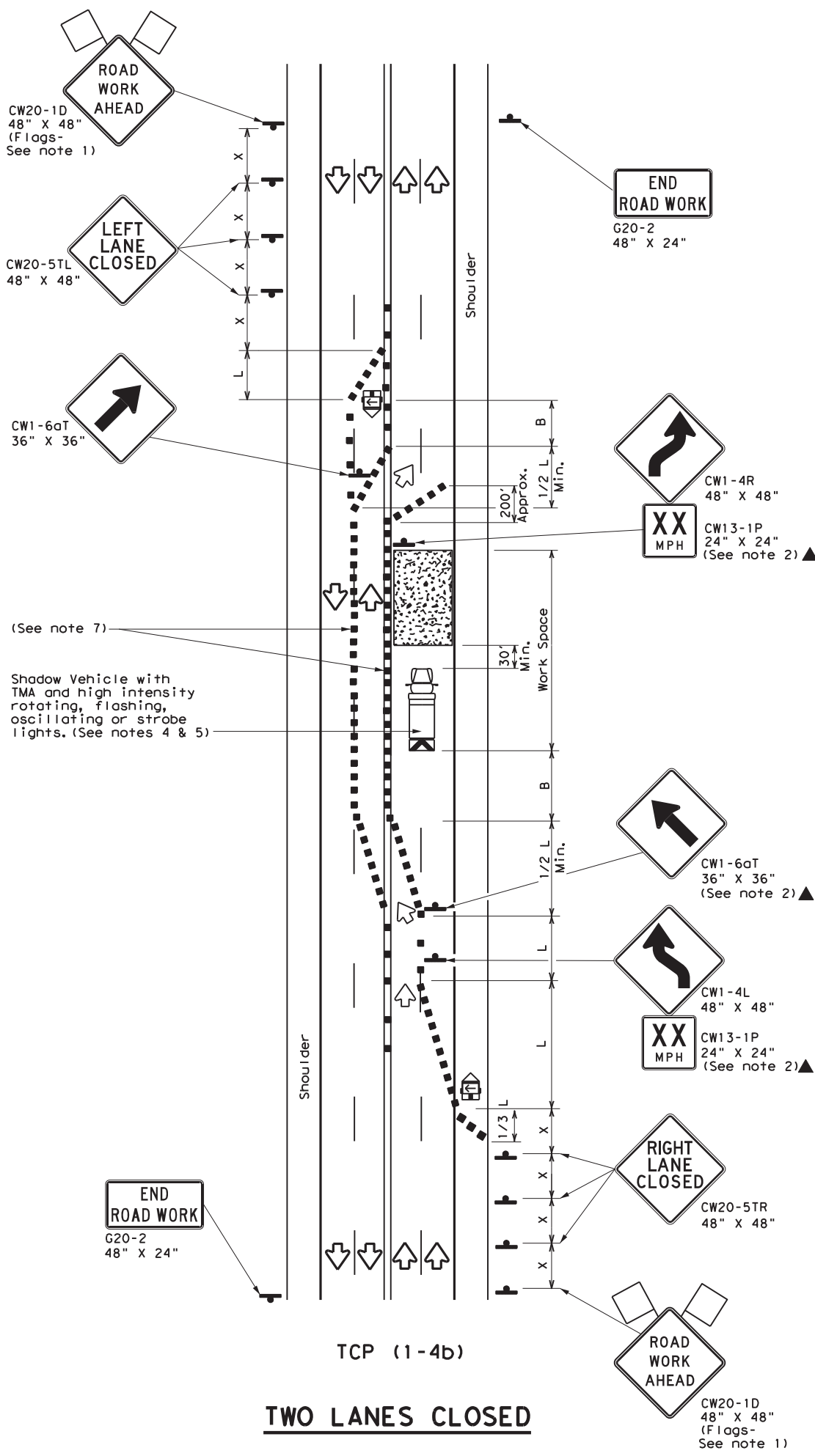
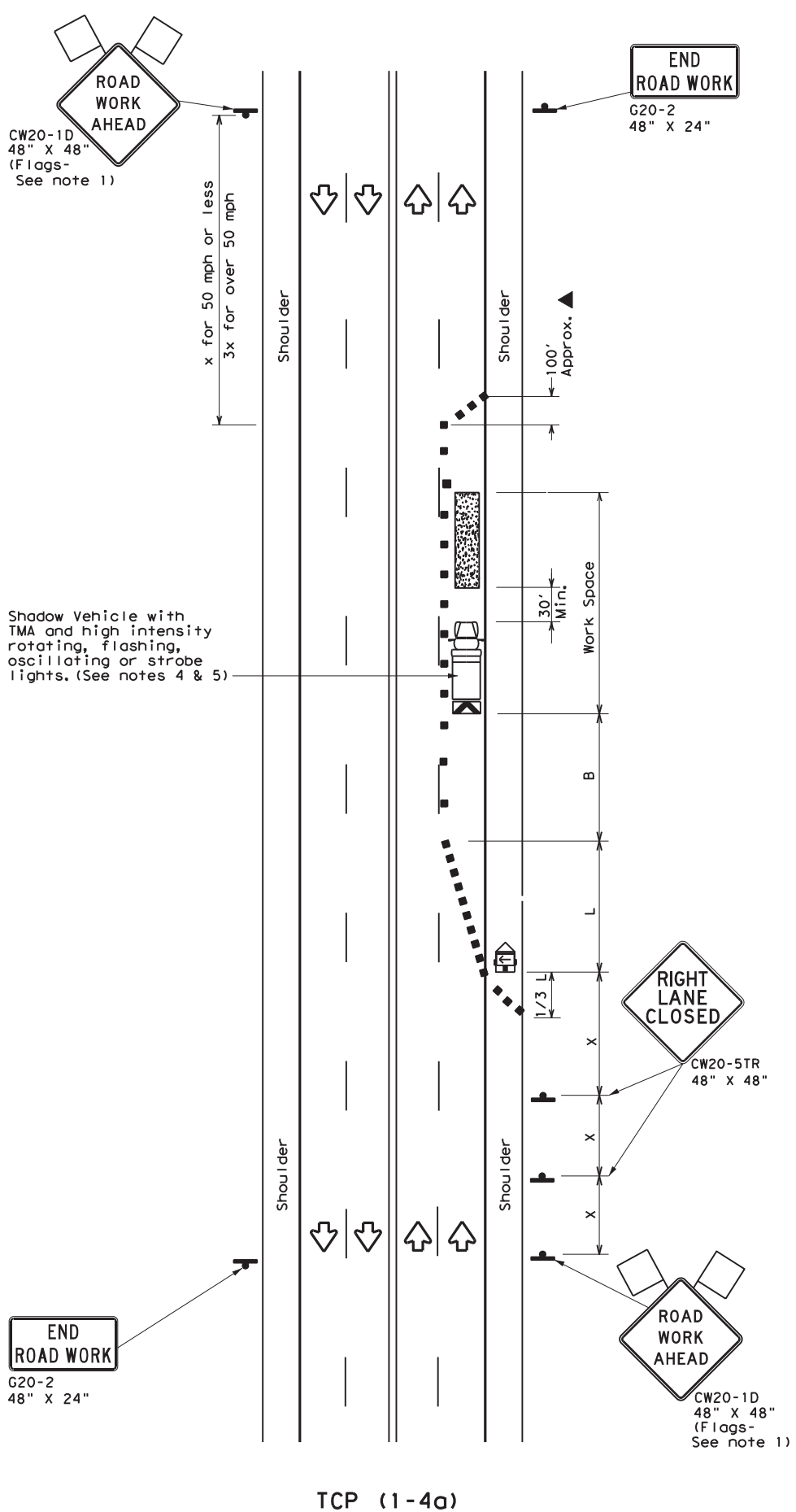
Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
TWO LANE ROADS
TCP(1-3)-18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----|-------------|
| FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 2-94 4-98 | | | | |
| 8-95 2-12 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| 1-97 2-18 | HOU | HARRIS | | 20 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:16 PM
FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | $L = WS$ | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

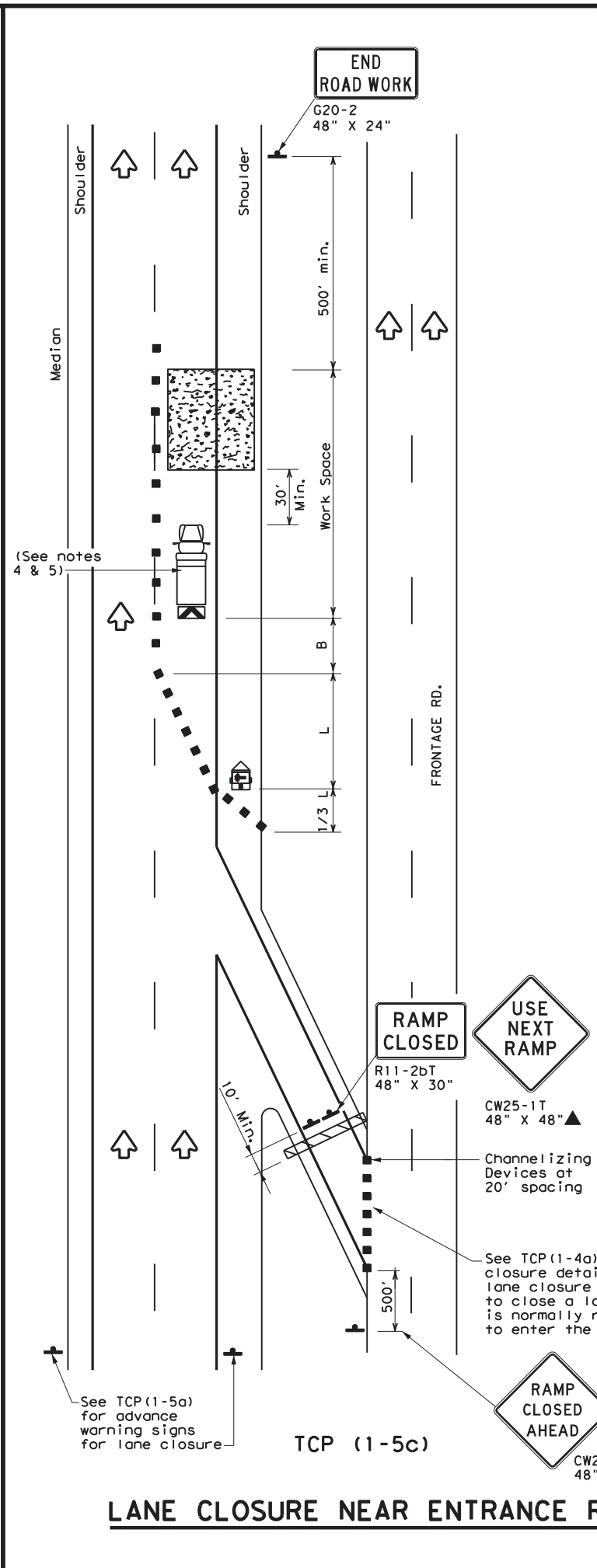
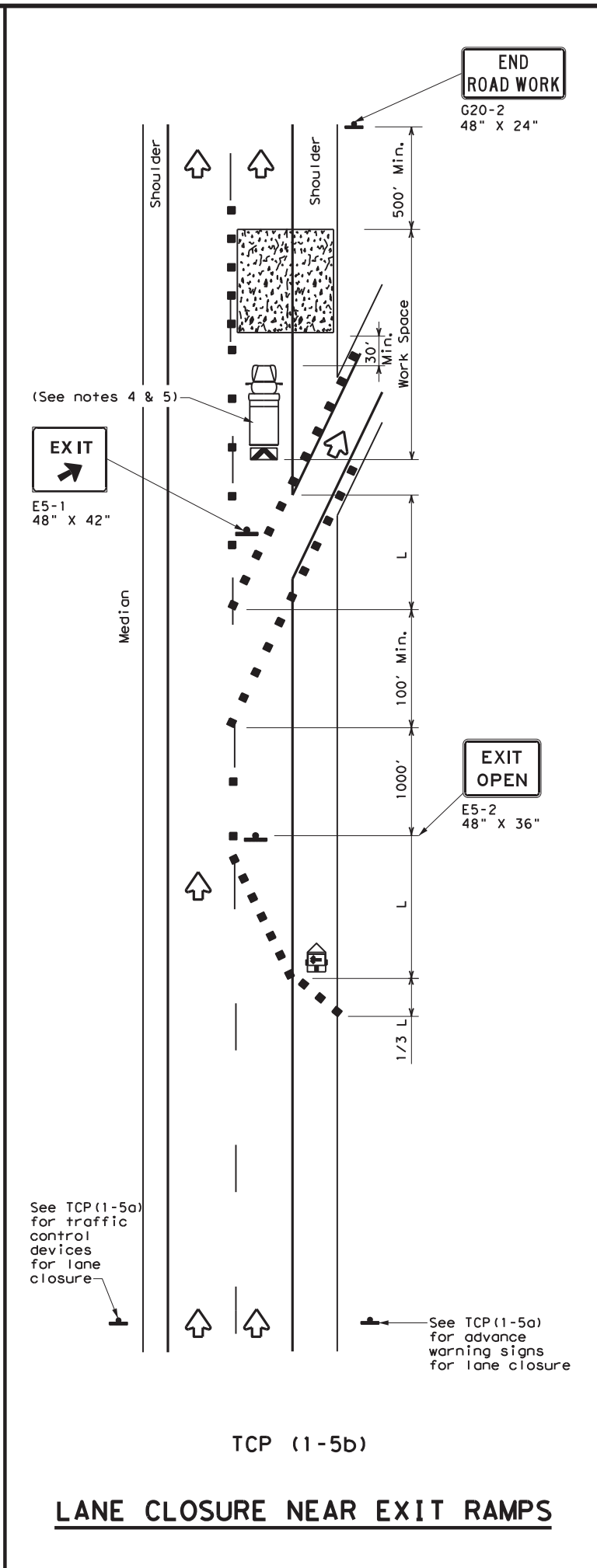
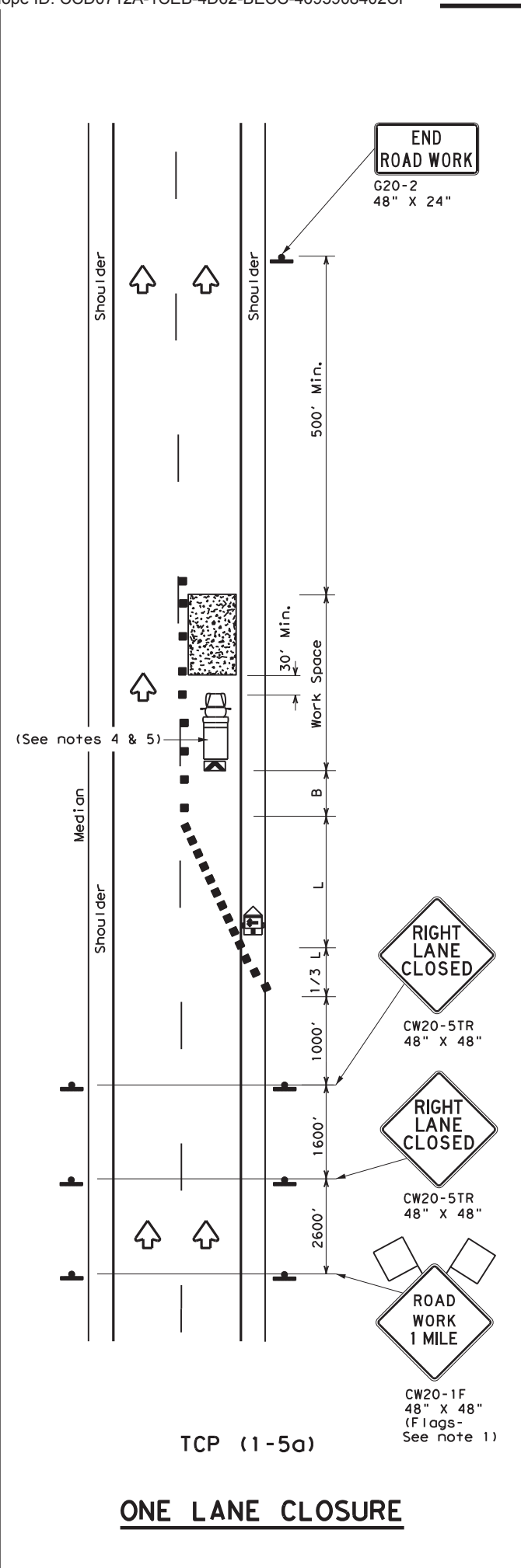
TCP (1-4b)

- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

| | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS | | | |
| TCP (1-4) - 18 | | | |
| FILE: | tcp1-4-18.dgn | DN: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | December 1985 | CONT | SECT |
| 2-94 | 4-98 | 6416 | 18 |
| 8-95 | 2-12 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 | 2-18 | DIST | COUNTY |
| | | HOU | HARRIS |
| | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | 21 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:18 PM
FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | ✓ | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Traffic Operations Division Standard

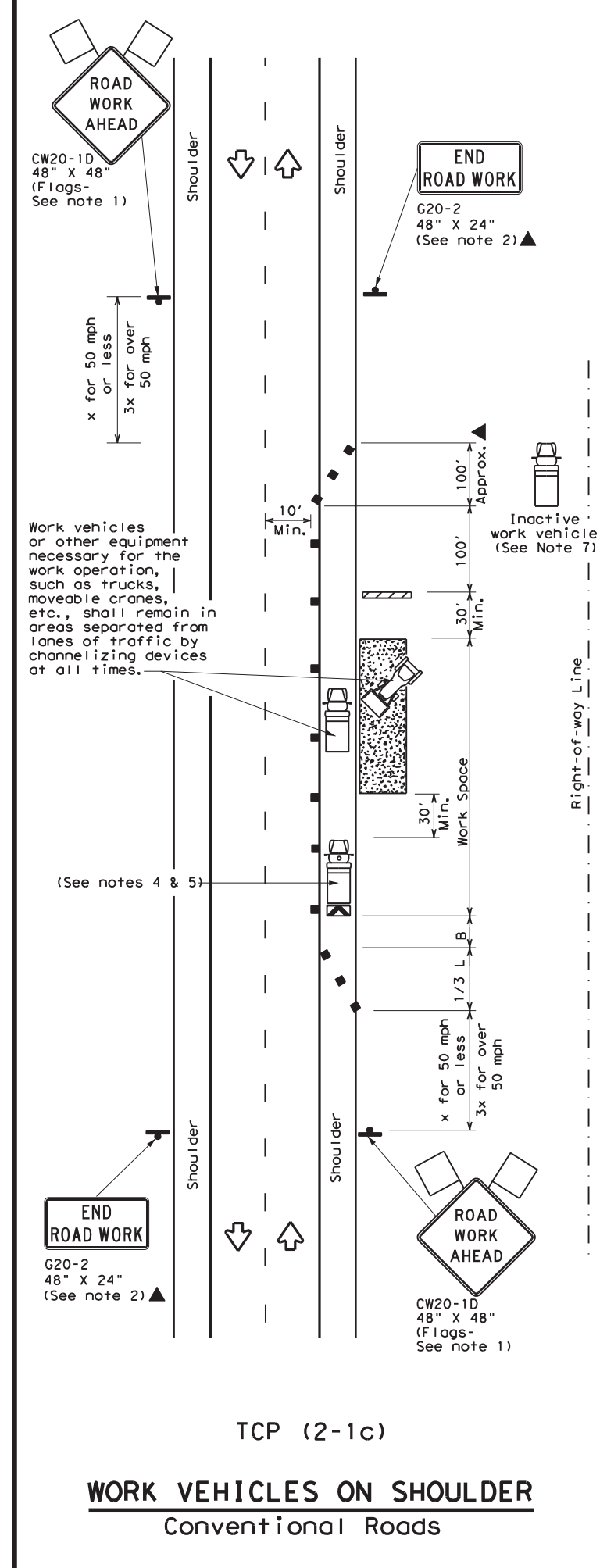
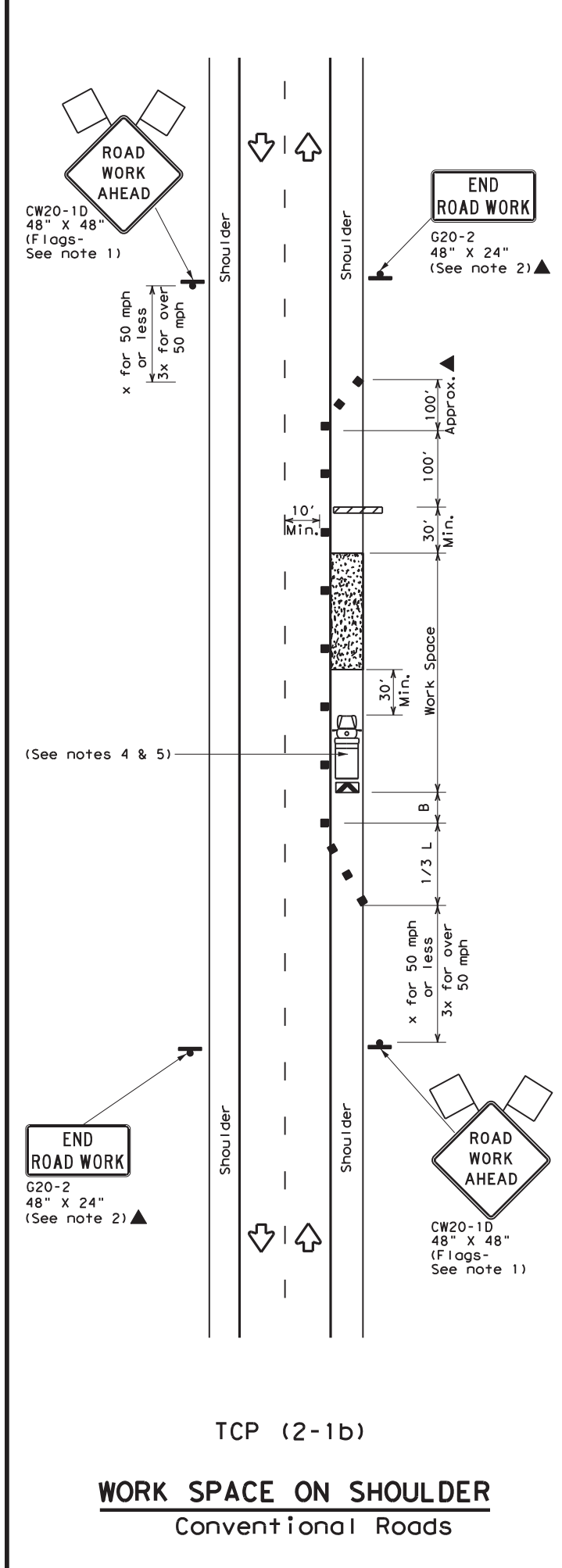
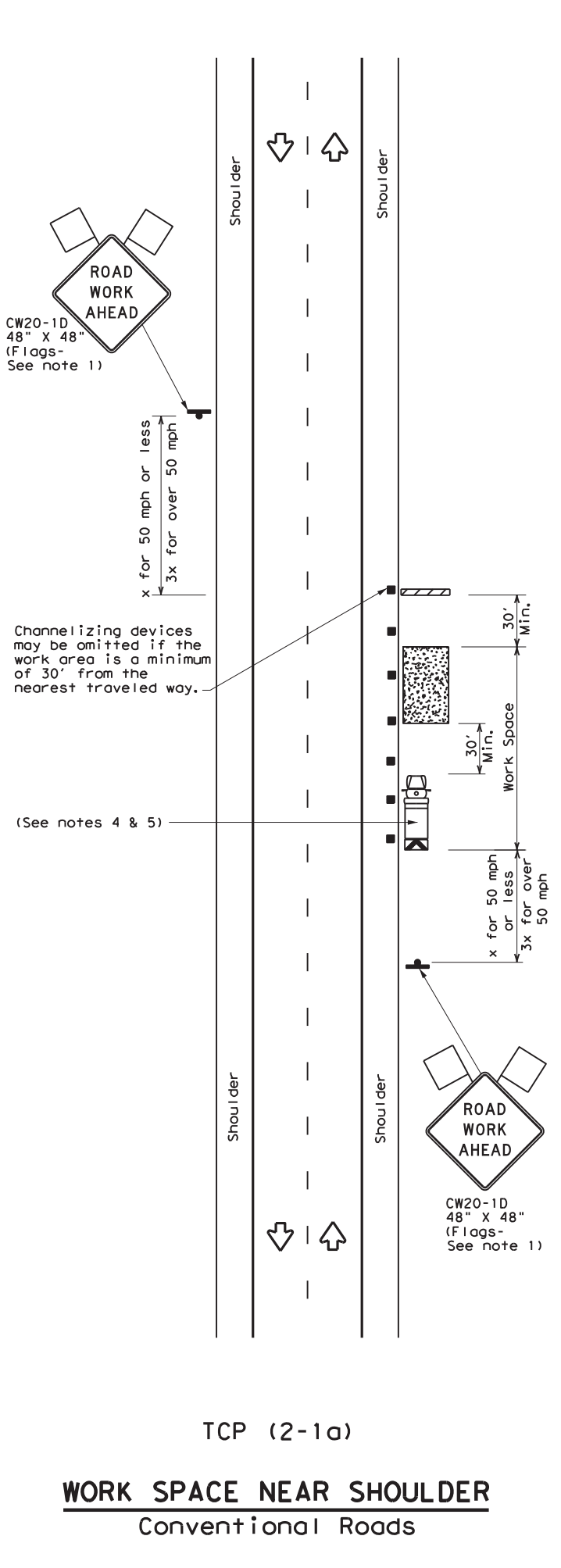
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP (1-5) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT February 2012 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 2-18 | REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 22 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to any other format or for any errors or omissions that may appear hereon.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:21 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO_FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMV\RMV_IN_PROGRESS\TCP (2-1)-18.dgn



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

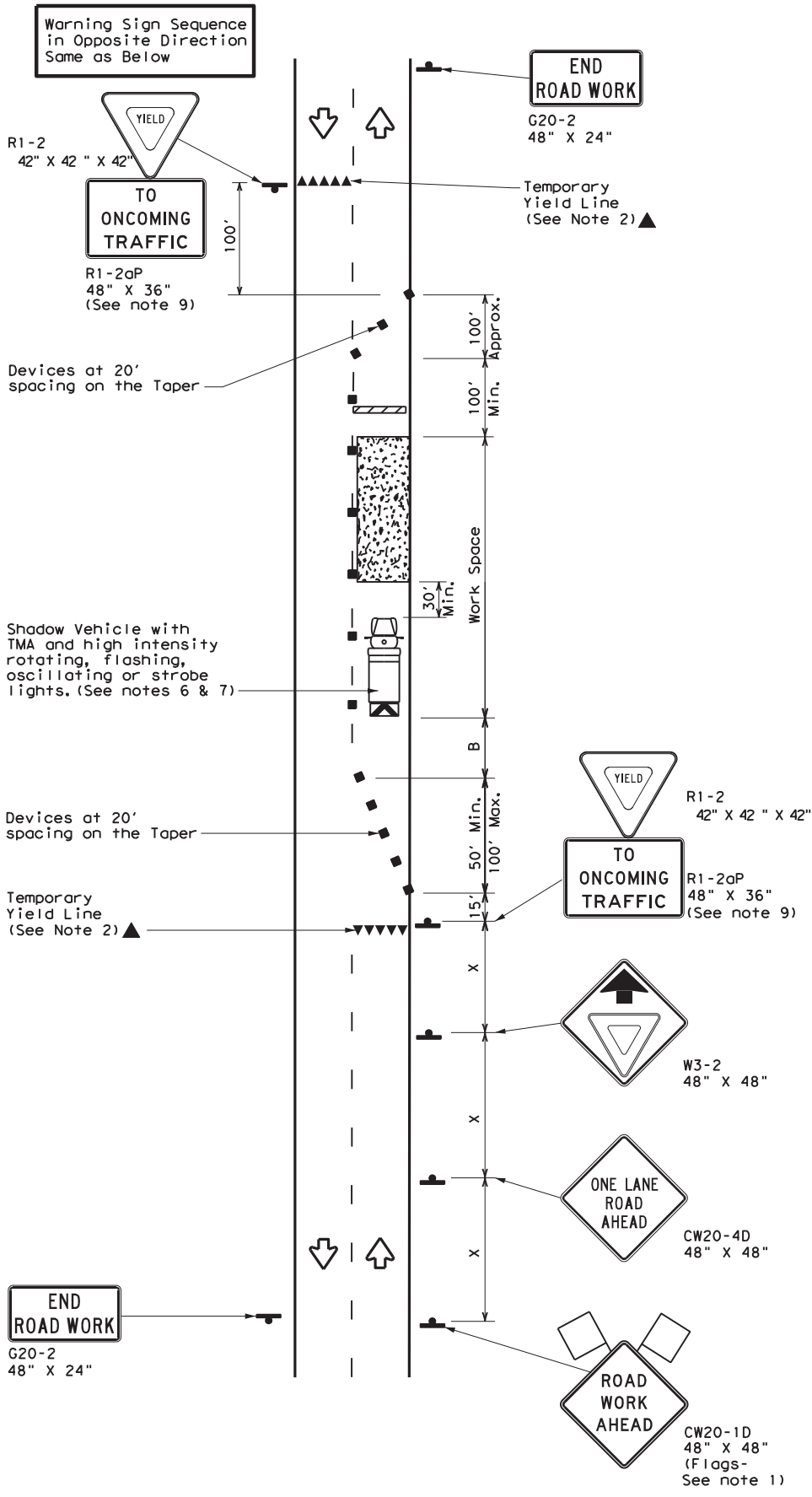


TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

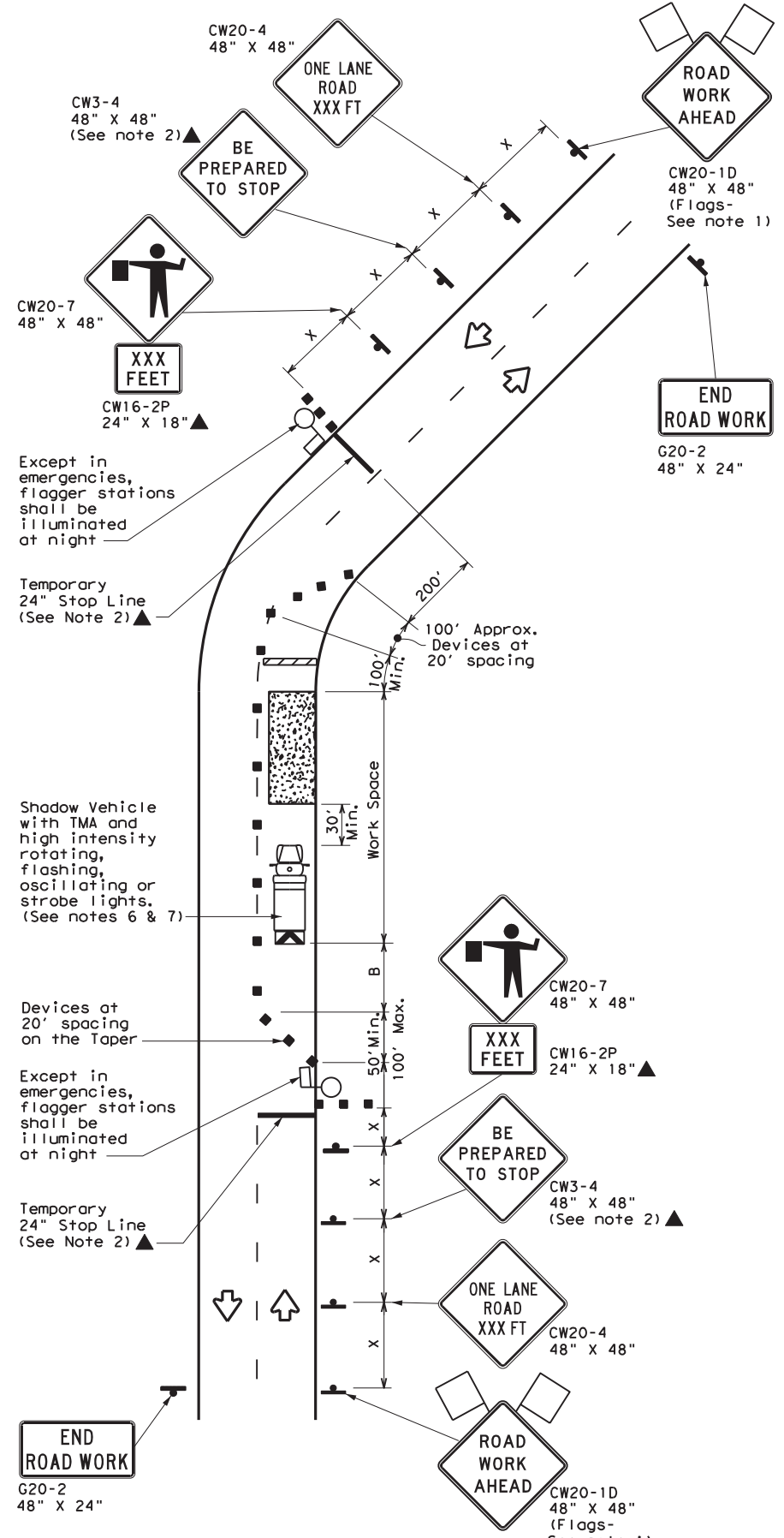
TCP (2-1) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 23 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
 (Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" | Stopping Sight Distance |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
 - Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
 - Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-2a)**
- The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
 - The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-2b)**
- Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
 - If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
 - Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.



TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

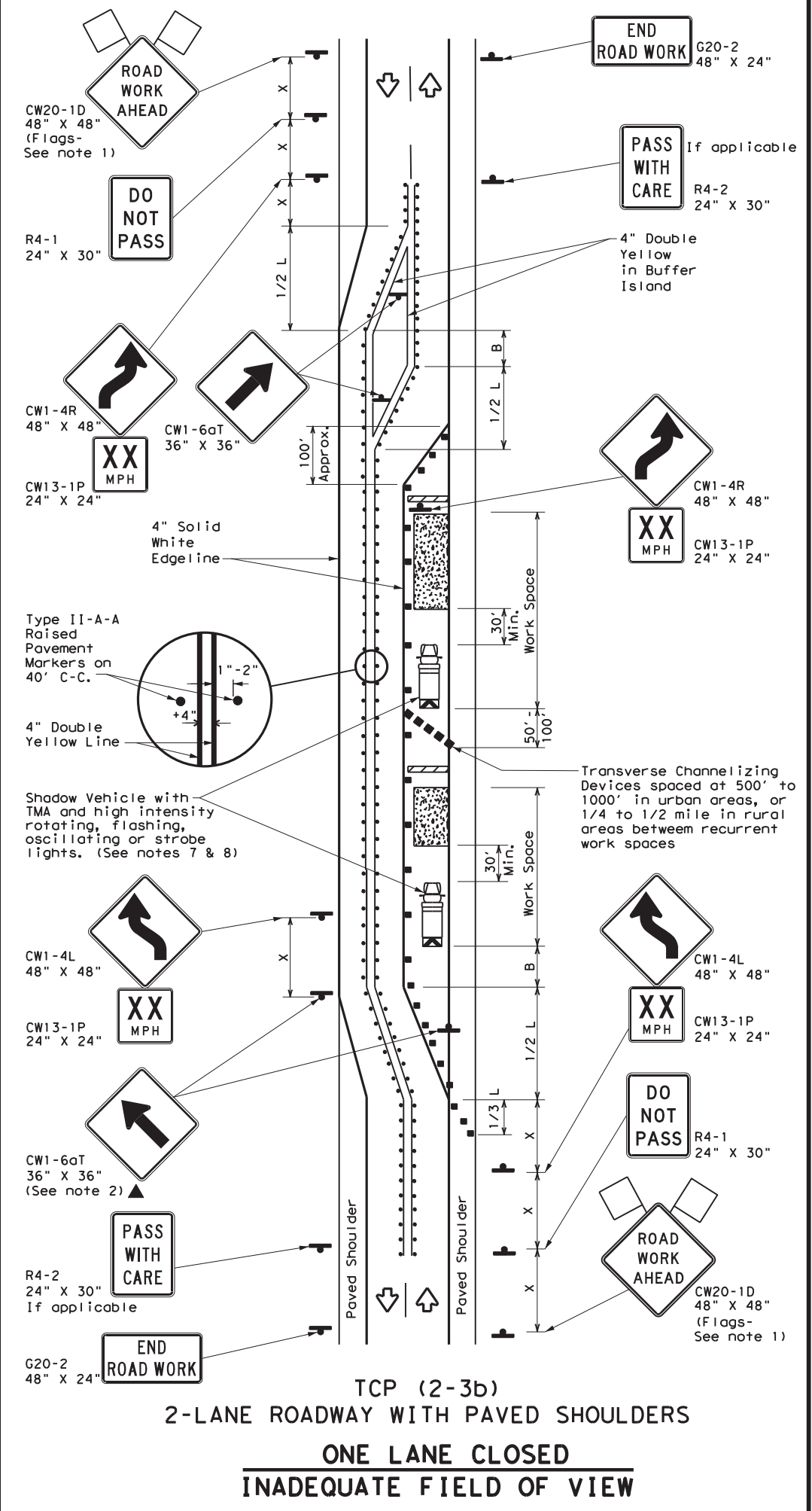
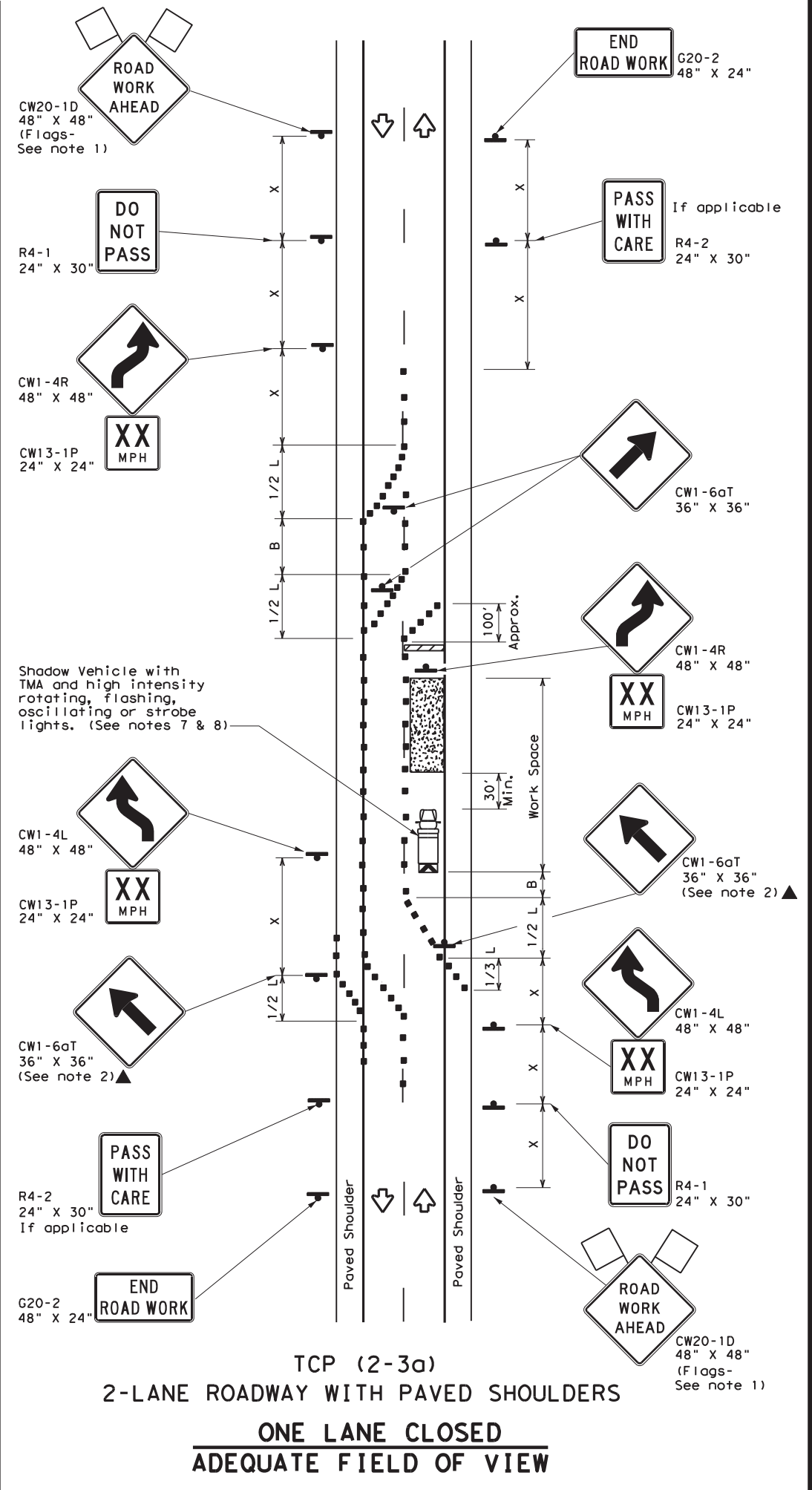
TCP (2-2) - 18

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|-------|---------|------------|-------------|
| FILE: | tcp2-2-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT | REVISIONS | CON: | SECT: | JOB: | HIGHWAY: |
| | 6416 18 | | | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 8-95 | 3-03 | | | | |
| 1-97 | 2-12 | | | | |
| 4-98 | 2-18 | | | | |
| | | DIST: | COUNTY: | SHEET NO.: | |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | 24 | |

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:23 PM
 FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:26 PM
 FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * X | Formula L = WS ² / 60 | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * X | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | L = WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | L = WS | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| | | | | TCP (2-3b) ONLY |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
 - Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
 - The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
 - Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-3a)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

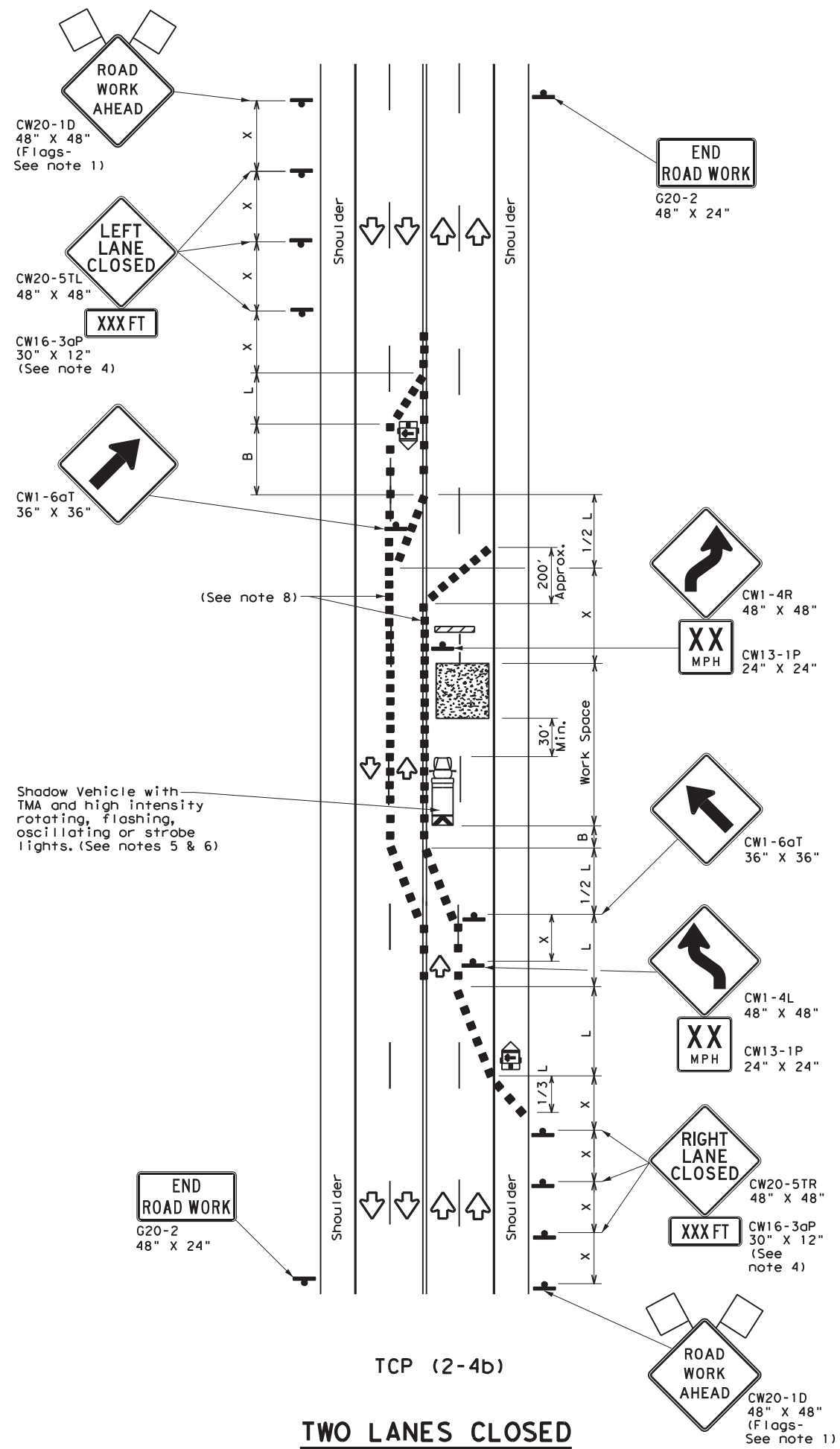
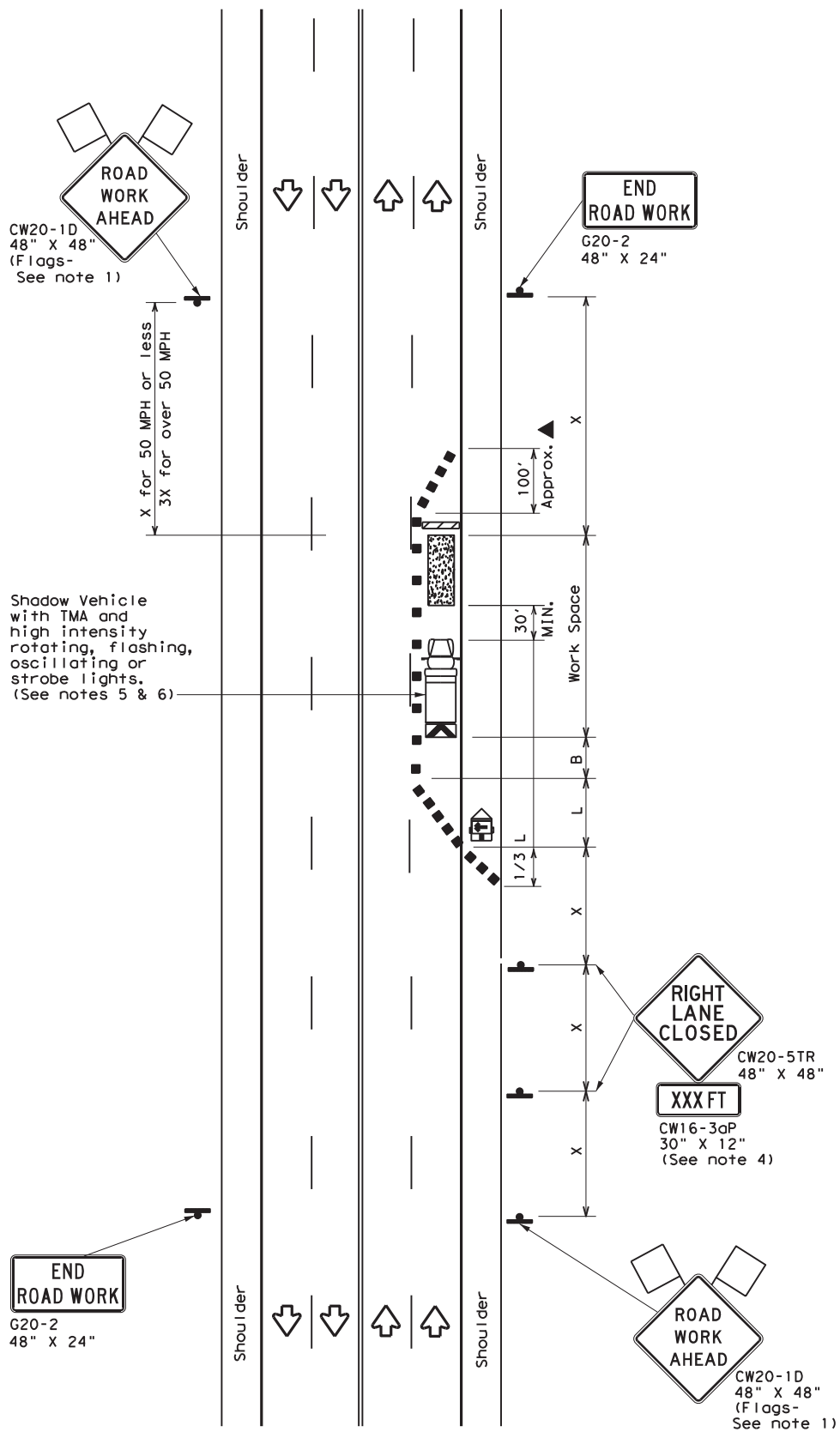
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON
 TWO-LANE ROADS
 TCP (2-3) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 8-95 3-03 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 25 | |
| 4-98 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:28 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | ✓ | ✓ | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
 - For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-4a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-4b)**
- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

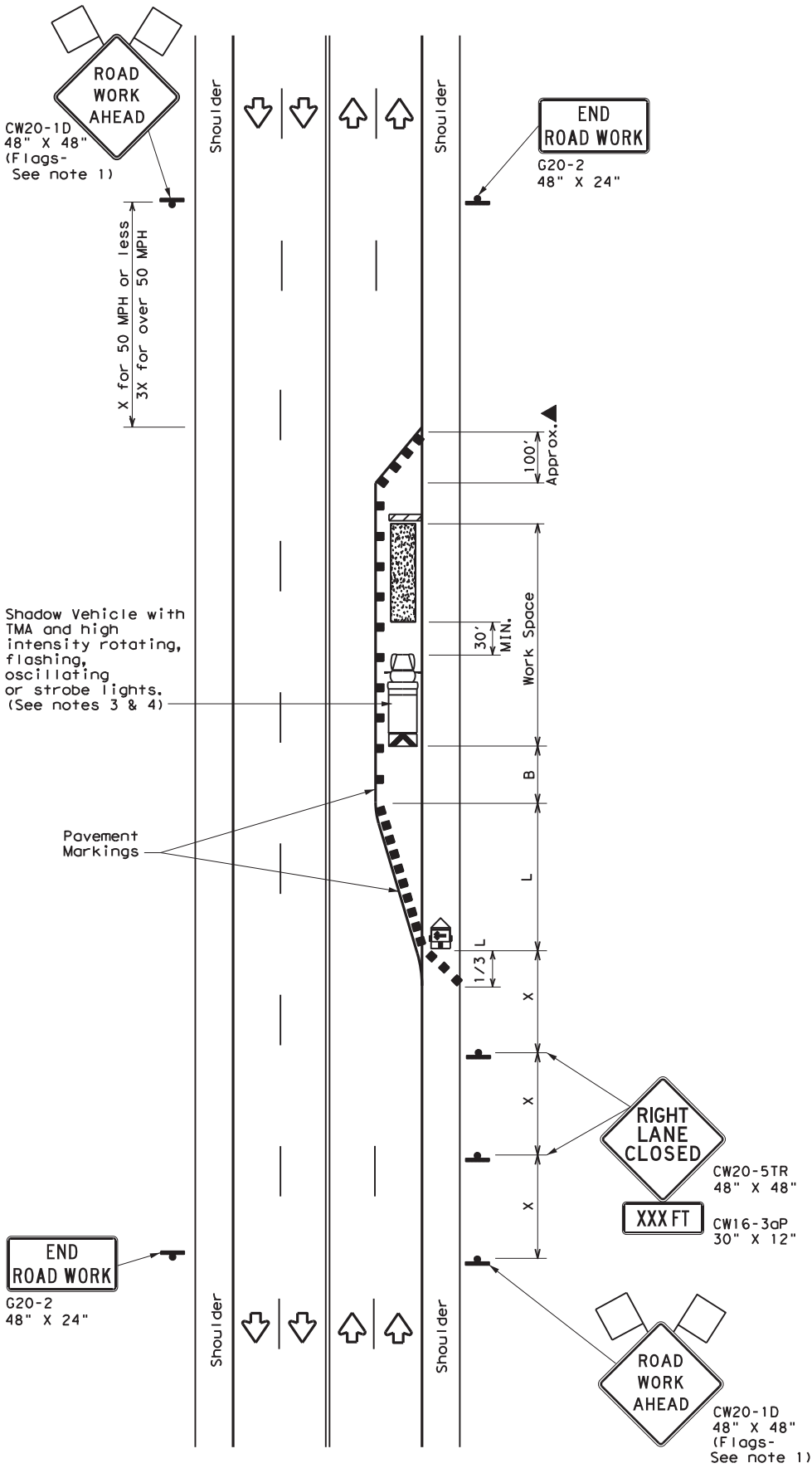
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP (2-4) - 18

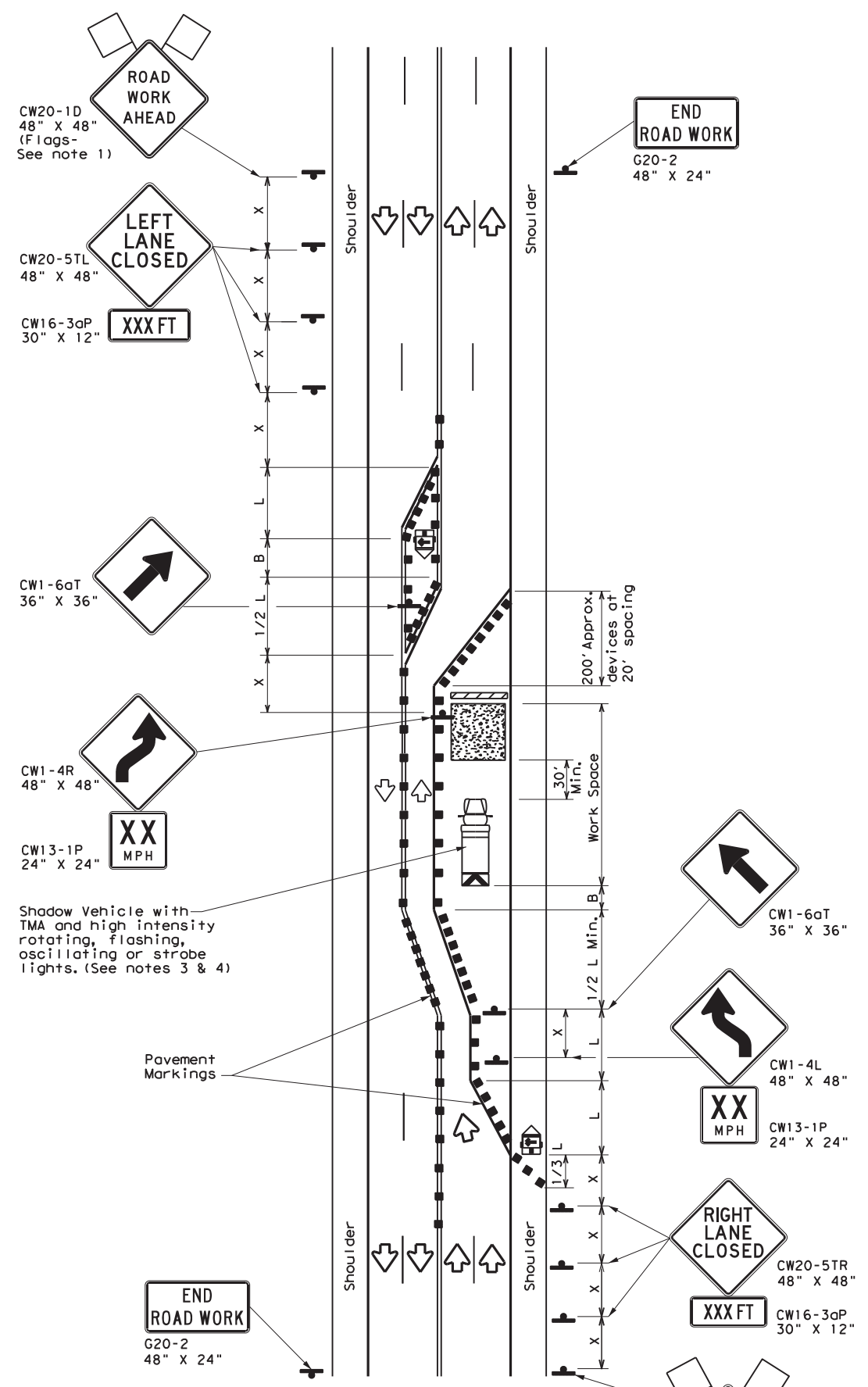
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 8-95 3-03 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 26 | |
| 4-98 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:31 PM
FILE:



TCP (2-5a)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

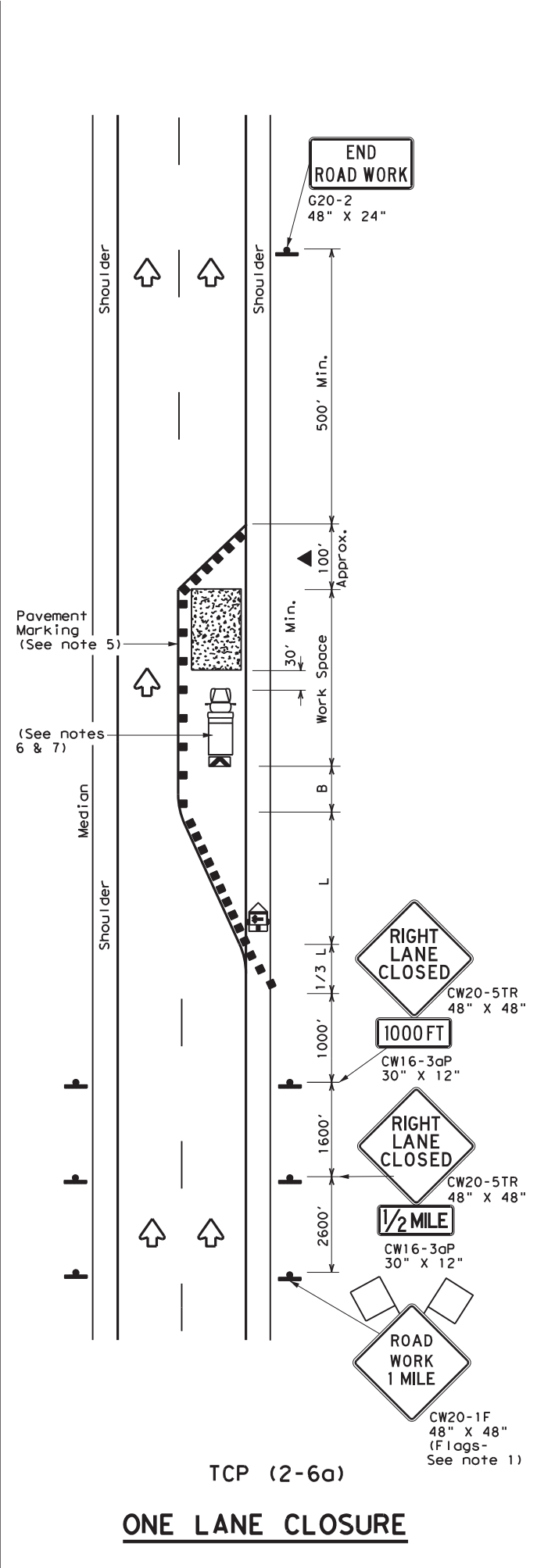
| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.
- TCP (2-5a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-5b)**
- Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

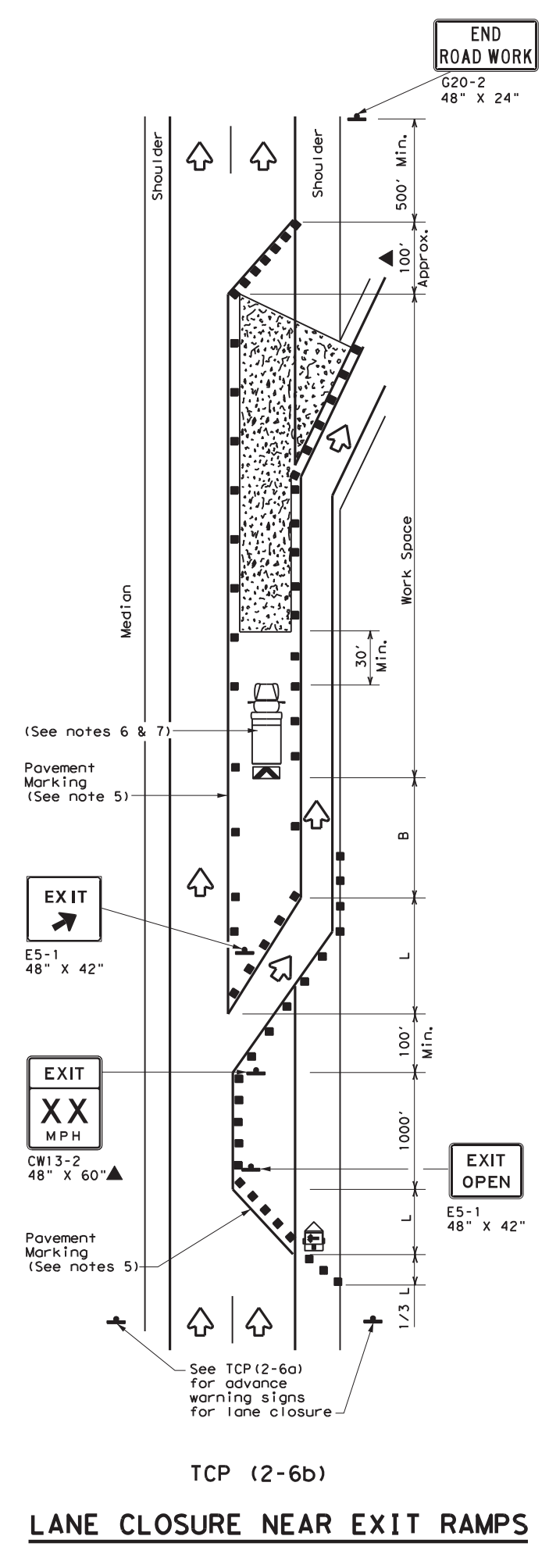
| | | | |
|---|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS. | | | |
| TCP (2-5) - 18 | | | |
| FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn | DWG: | CK: | DW: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| 8-95 2-12 REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 3-03 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 4-98 2-18 | HOU | HARRIS | 27 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

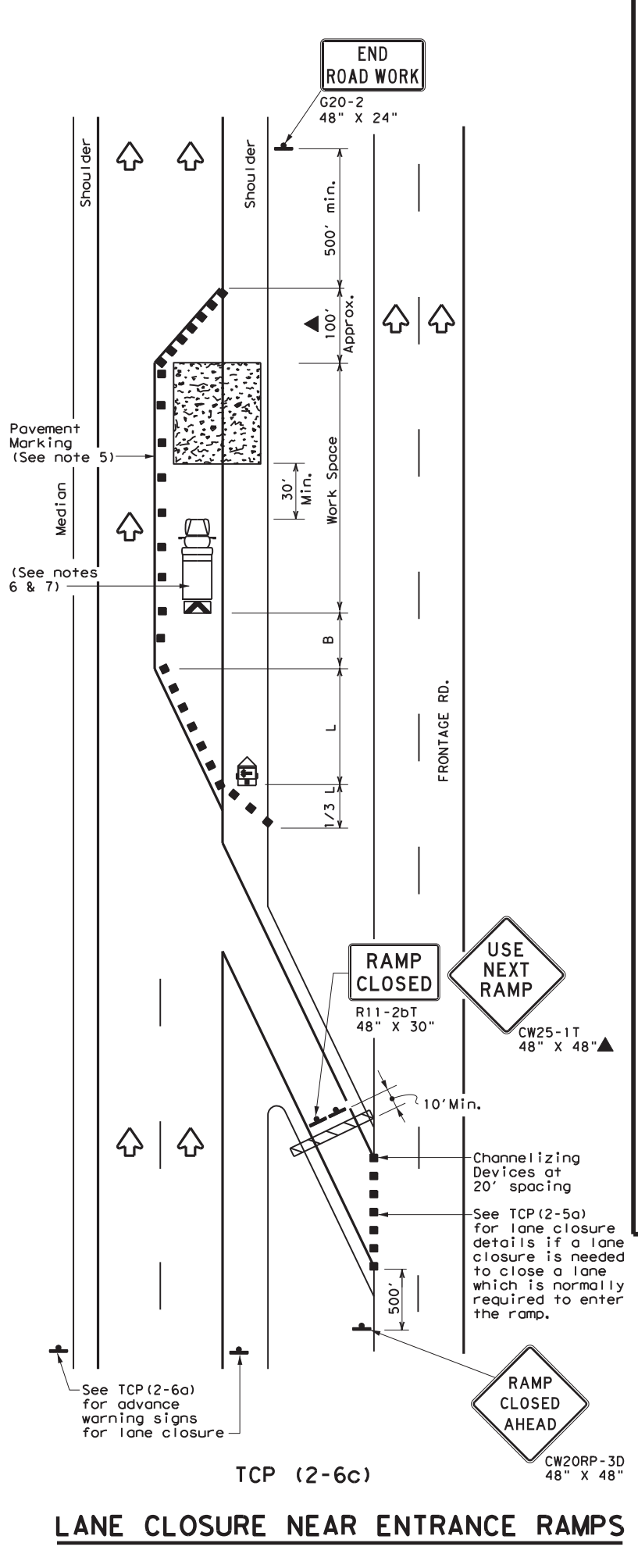
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:33 PM
FILE:



TCP (2-6a)
ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)
LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMP



TCP (2-6c)
LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMP

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
 - Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on every other channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
 - The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

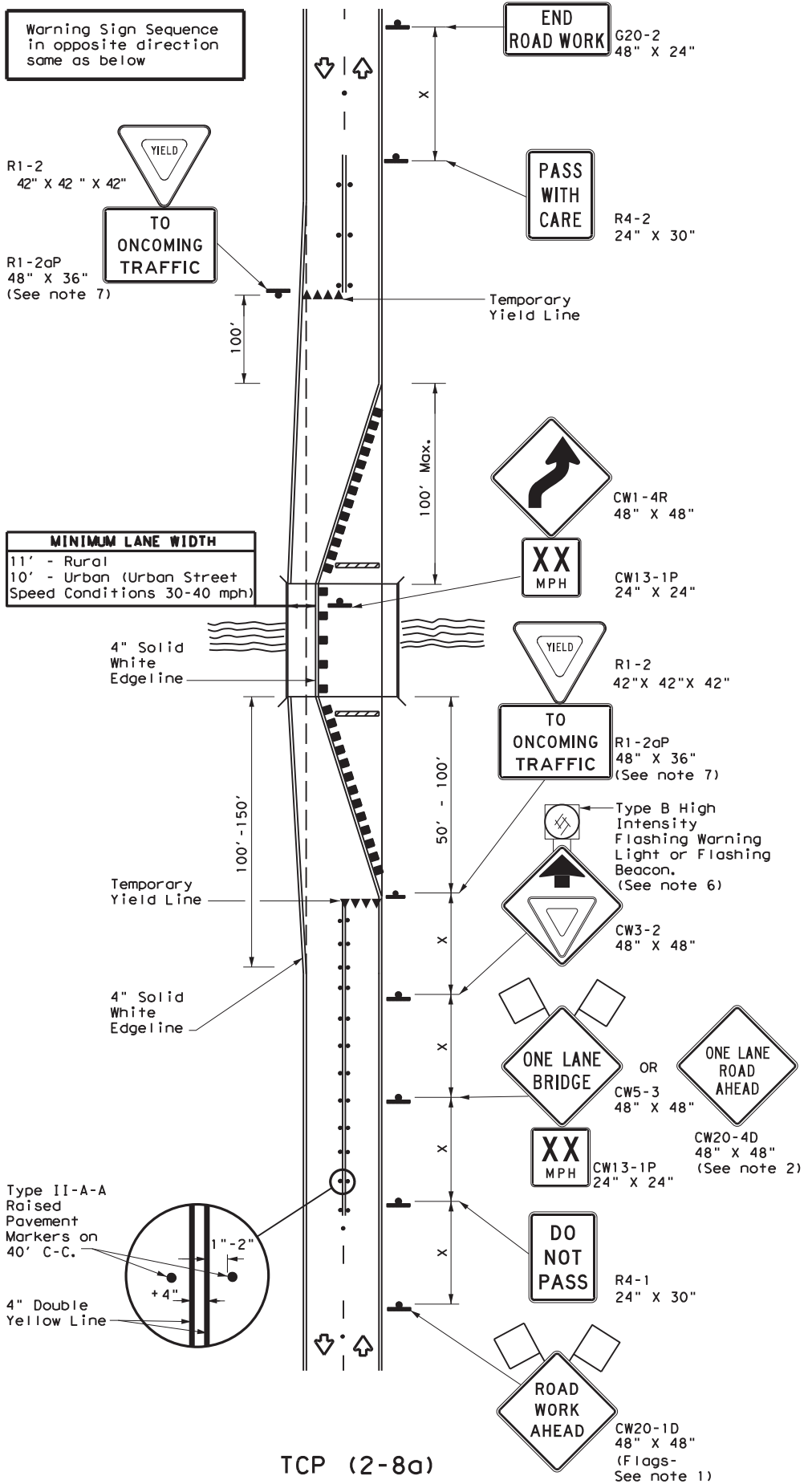
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

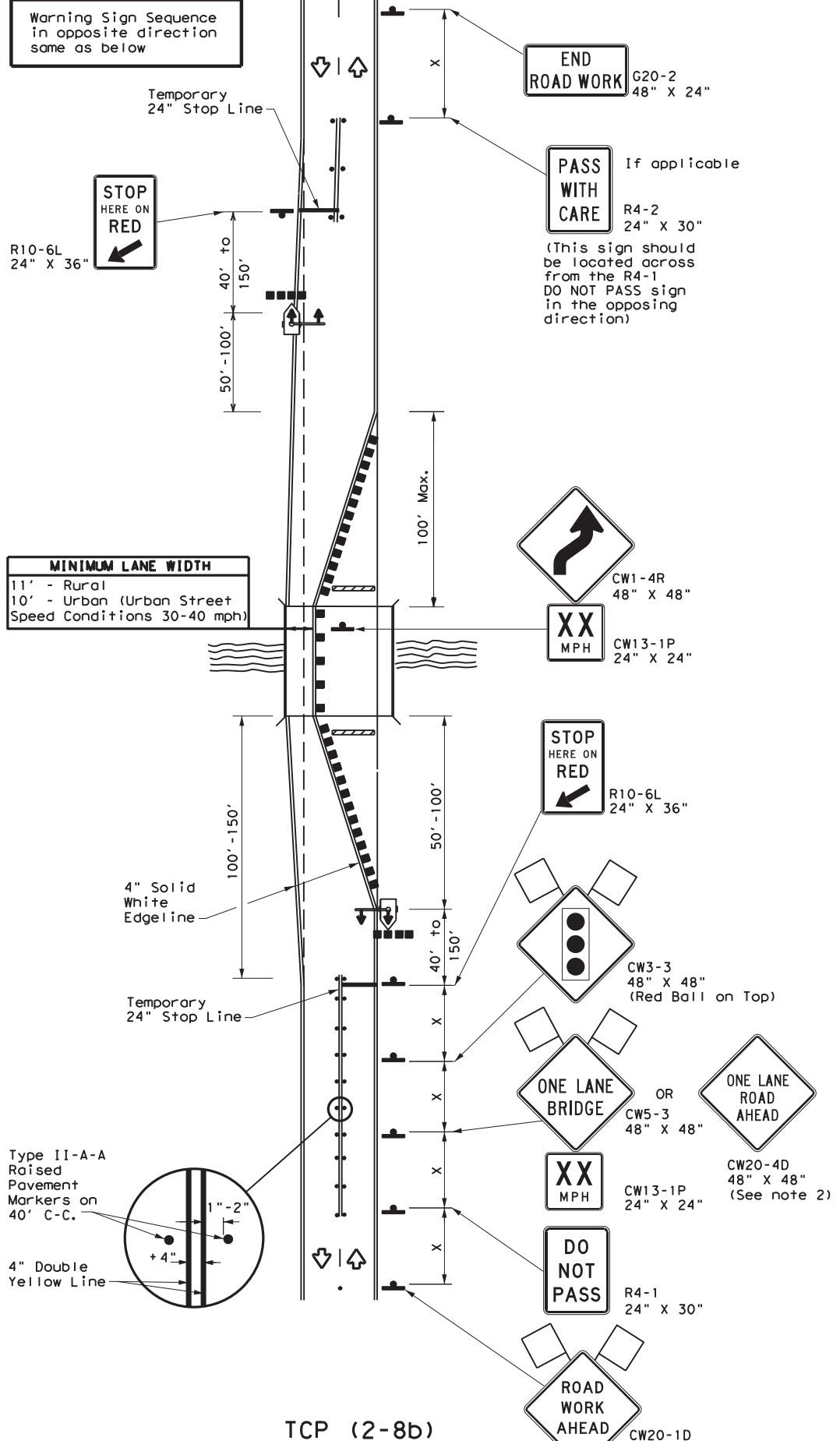
TCP (2-6) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 8-95 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 28 | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (2-8a)
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
 (Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |
| | Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA | | Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" | Stopping Sight Distance |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | | |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | | | ✓ | ✓ |

GENERAL NOTES

- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
 - Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
 - For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.
- TCP (2-8a)**
- Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
 - If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
 - The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- TCP (2-8b)**
- A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
 - Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

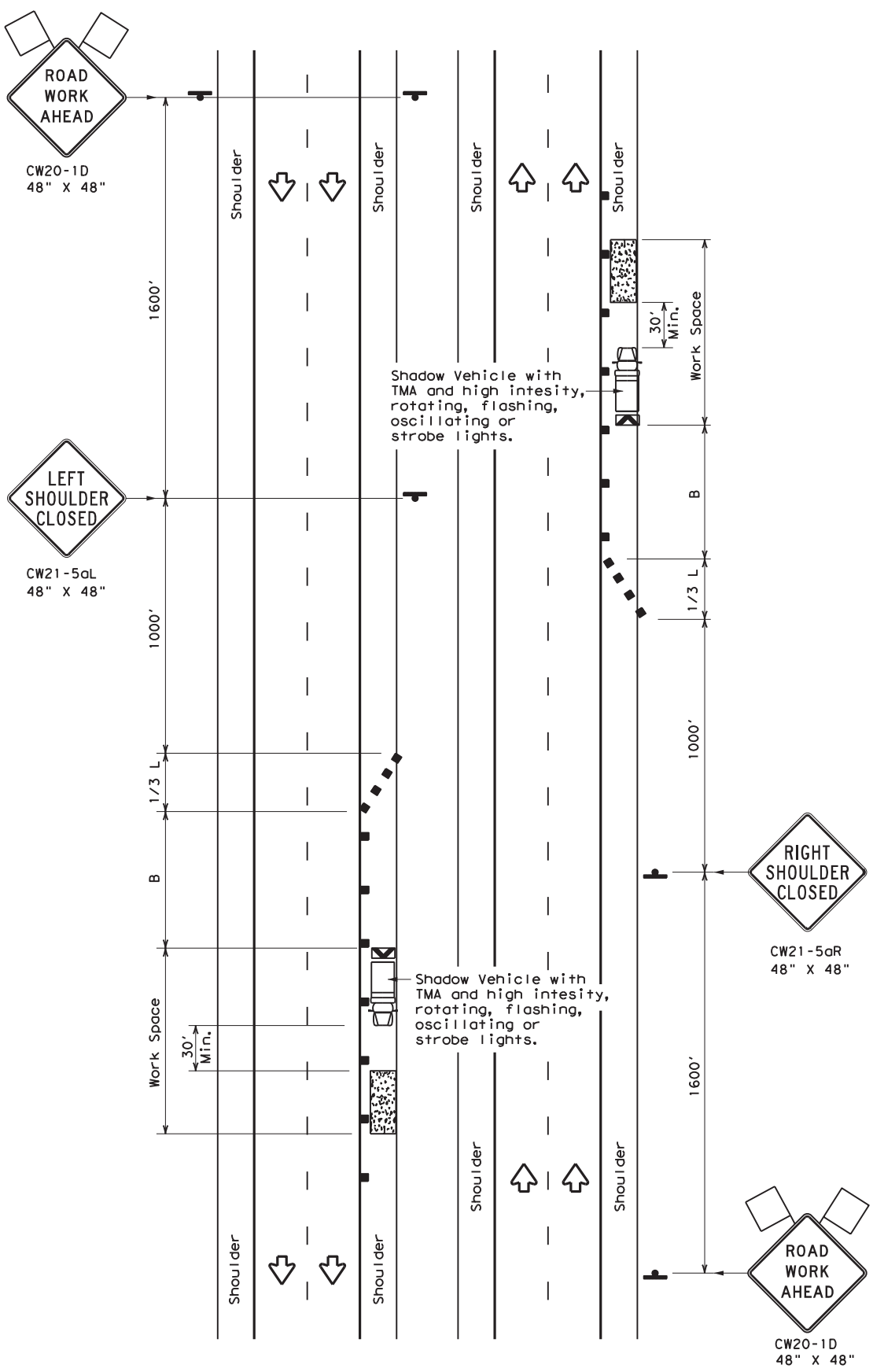
TCP (2-8) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 8-95 3-03 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 2-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 29 | |
| 4-98 2-18 | | | | |

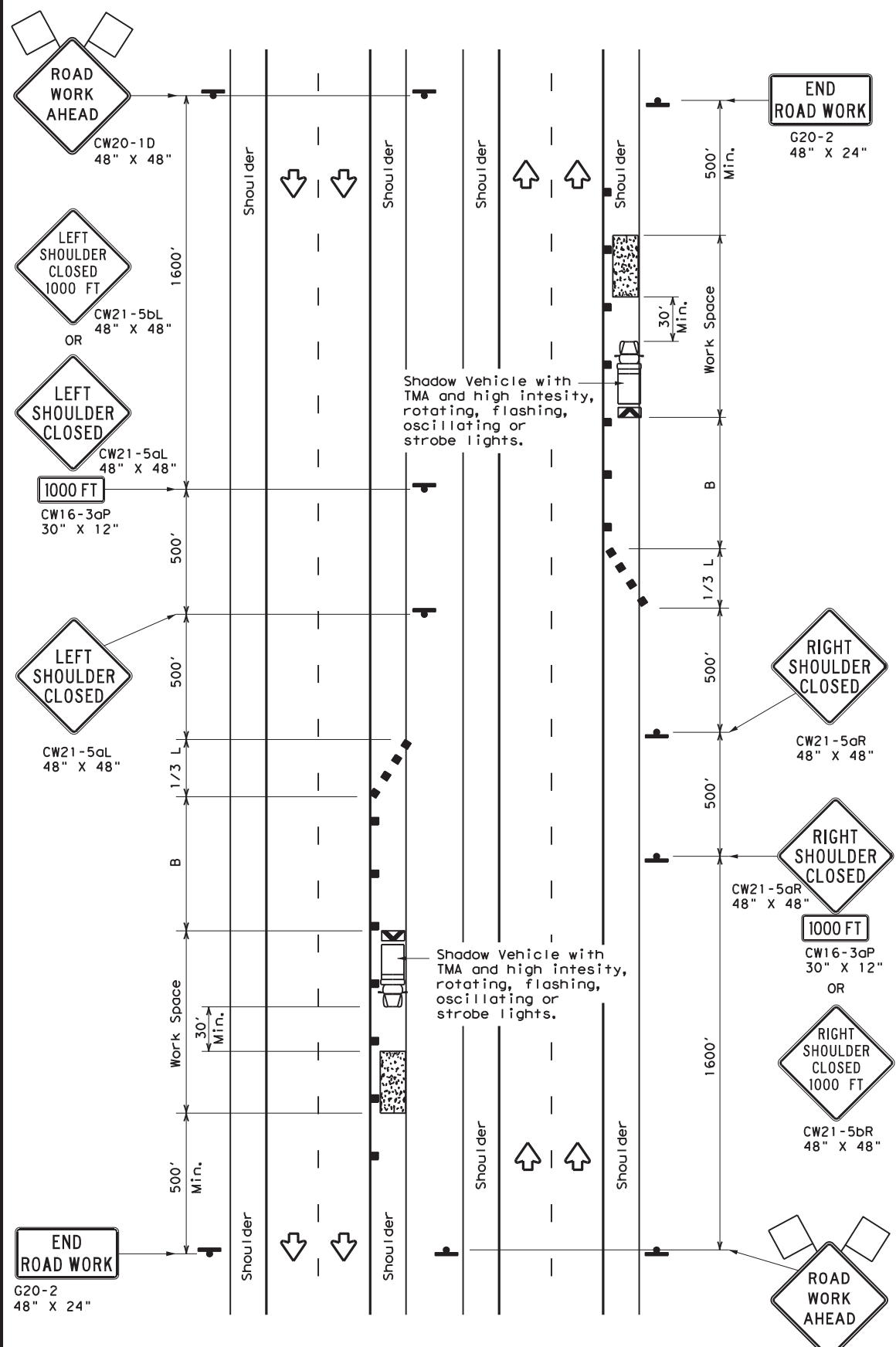
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:36 PM
 FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:39 PM
FILE:



TCP (5-1a)
WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)
WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | L = WS | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | L = WS | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | TCP (5-1a) | TCP (5-1b) | TCP (5-1b) | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
 - 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.



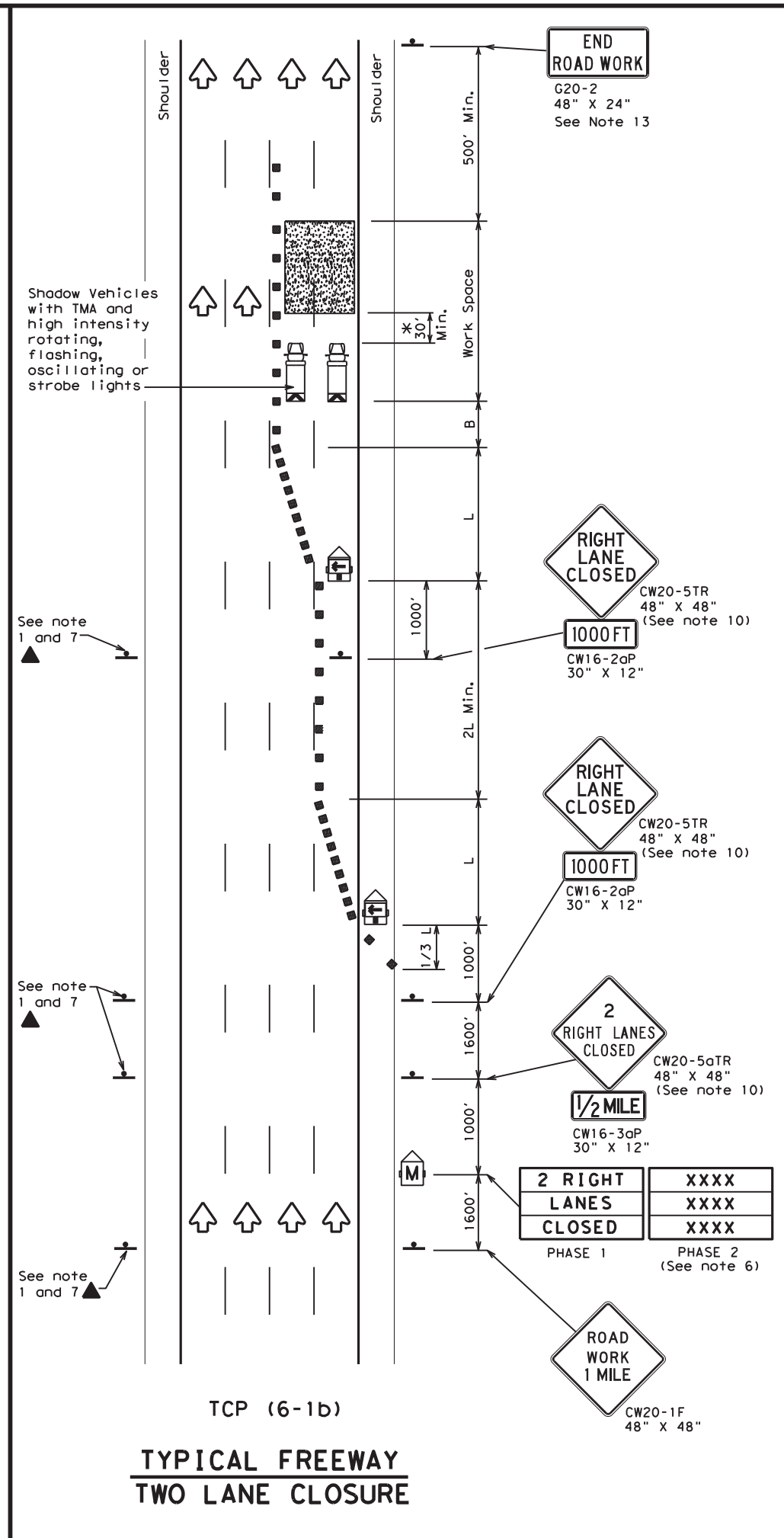
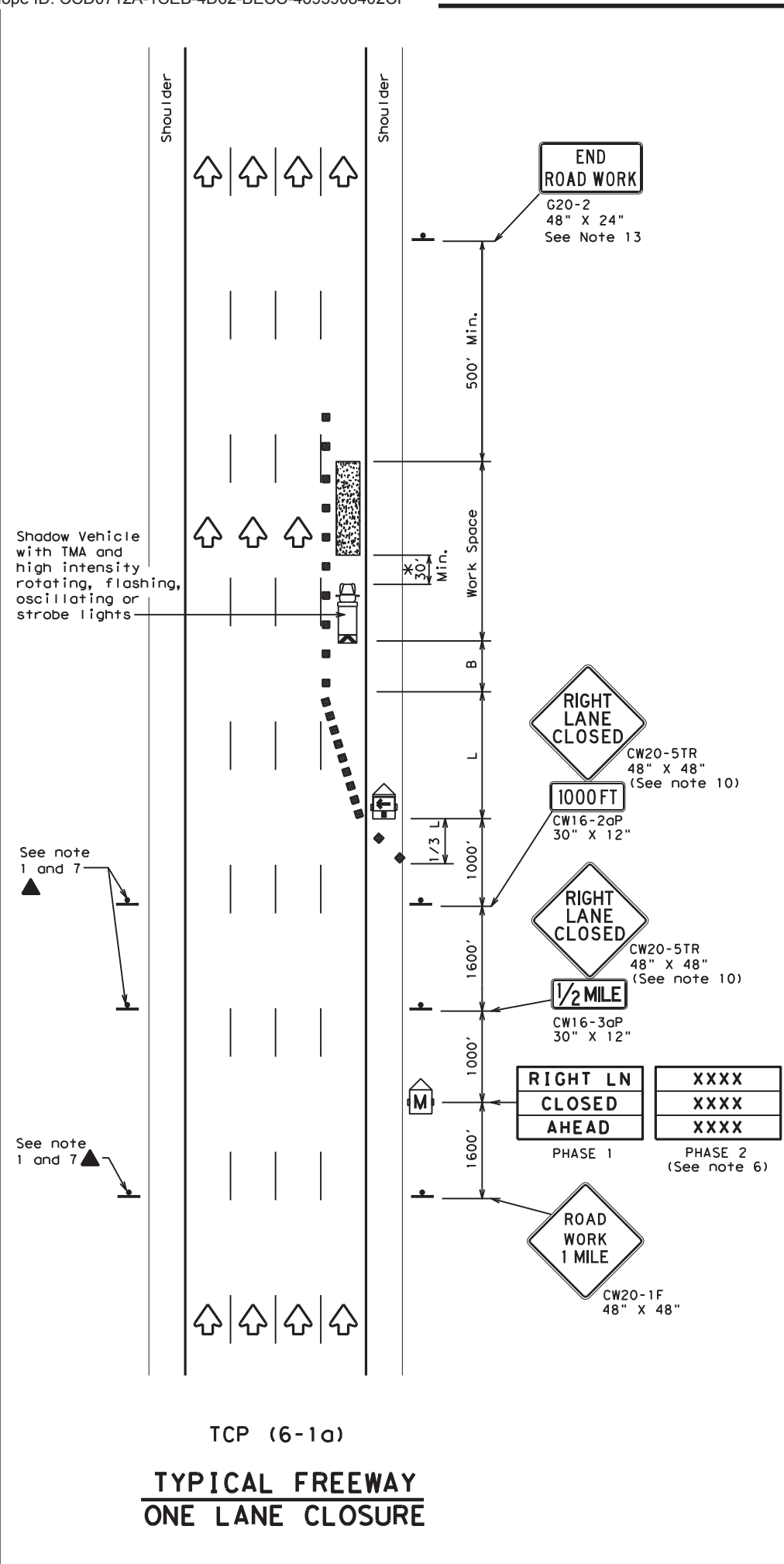
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SHOULDER WORK FOR
FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS**

TCP (5-1) - 18

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT February 2012 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 2-18 | REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 30 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:41 PM
FILE:



LEGEND

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' | |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Drums or 42" cones are the typical channelizing devices. For Intermediate Term Stationary work, drums shall be used on tapers with drums or 42" cones used on tangent sections. Other channelizing devices may be used as directed by the Engineer.
- All construction signs and barricades placed during any phase of work shall remain in place until removal is approved by the Engineer.
- The Engineer may direct the Contractor to furnish additional signs and barricades as required to maintain traffic flow, detours and motorist safety during construction.
- Static message boards or changeable message signs stating the date and duration of ramp or freeway lane closures shall be placed a minimum of seven (7) calendar days in advance of the actual closure.
- Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE LEFT," recommended advisory speed, delay information, or other specific warnings.
- Duplicate construction warning signs should be erected on the medians side of freeways where median width will permit and traffic volume justifies the signing.
- The number of closed lanes may be increased provided the spacing of traffic control devices, taper lengths and tangent lengths meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning signs for intermediate term stationary work should be mounted at 7' to the bottom of the sign.
- Warning signs shown shall be appropriately altered for left lane closures. When signs are mounted at 1' height for short term stationary or short duration work, sign versions shown in the SHSD for Texas with distances on the sign face rather than mounted on a plaque below the sign may be used.
- When possible, PCMS units should be located in advance of the last available exit ramp prior to the lane closure to allow motorists an alternate route. They may also be relocated to improve advance warning in case of unanticipated queuing or congestion.
- For Intermediate Term Stationary work at night, floodlights should be used to illuminate the work area and equipment crossings. Floodlights shall not produce a disabling glare condition for road users or workers.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

* A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.



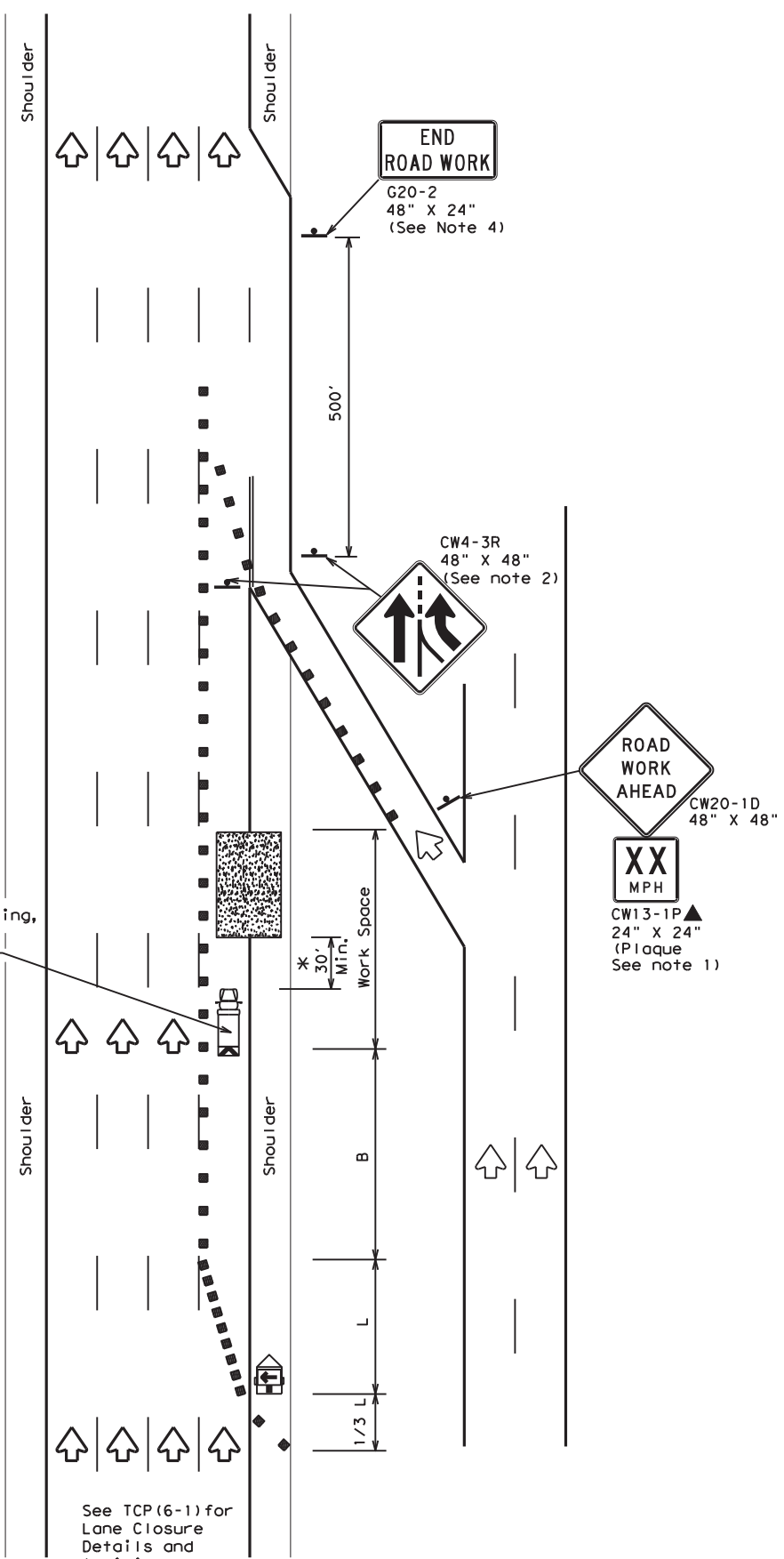
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FREEWAY LANE CLOSURES**

TCP (6-1) - 12

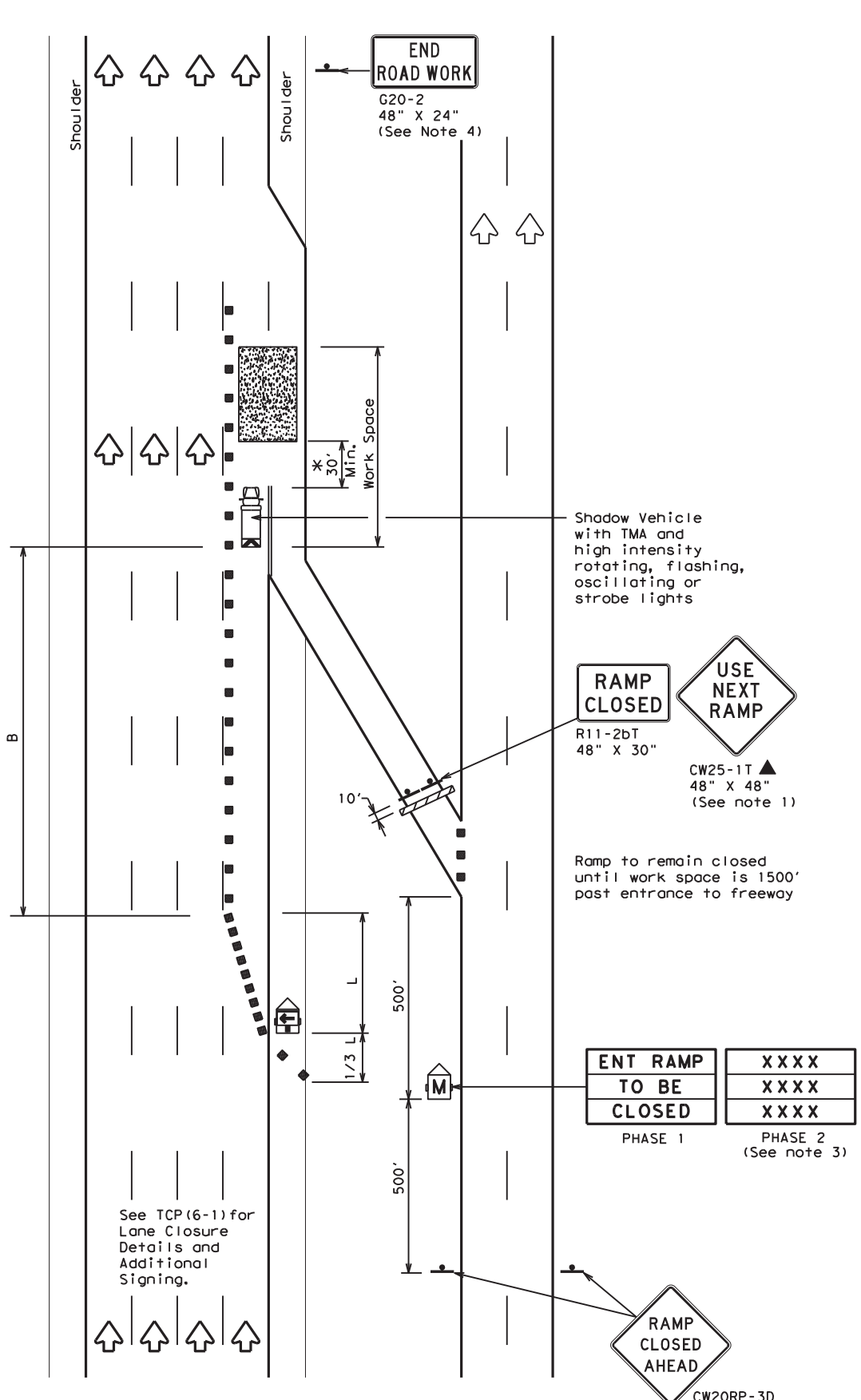
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp6-1.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| 8-12 | REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | 31 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:44 PM
FILE:



TCP (6-2a)
ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN
WORK WITHIN 500' OF RAMP



TCP (6-2b)
ENTRANCE RAMP CLOSED

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- ADDED LANE Symbol (CW4-3) sign may be omitted when sign between ramp and mainline can be seen from both roadways.
- See "Advance Notice List" on BC(6) for recommended date and time formatting options for PCMS Phase 2 message.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



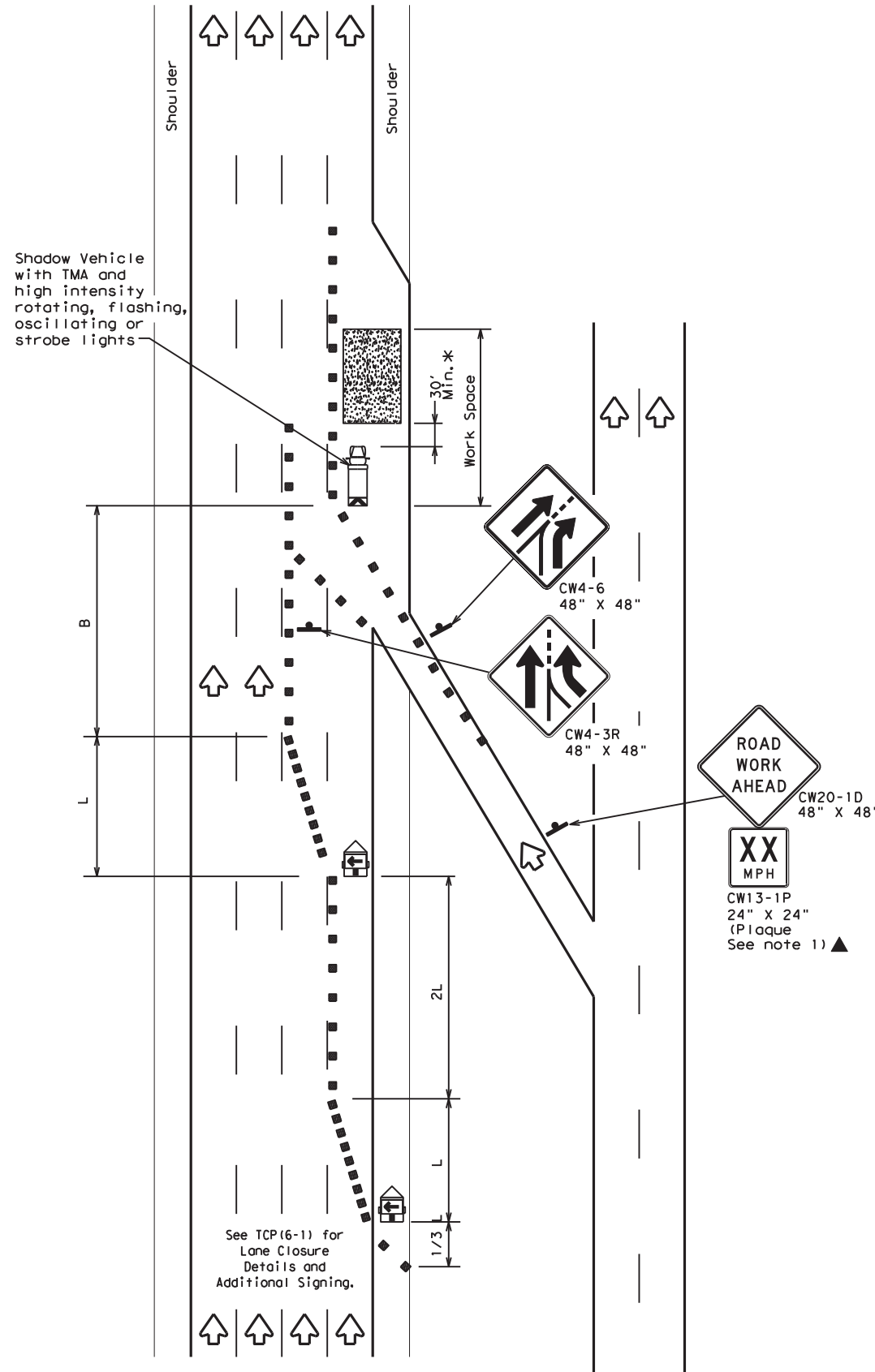
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA NEAR RAMP

TCP (6-2) - 12

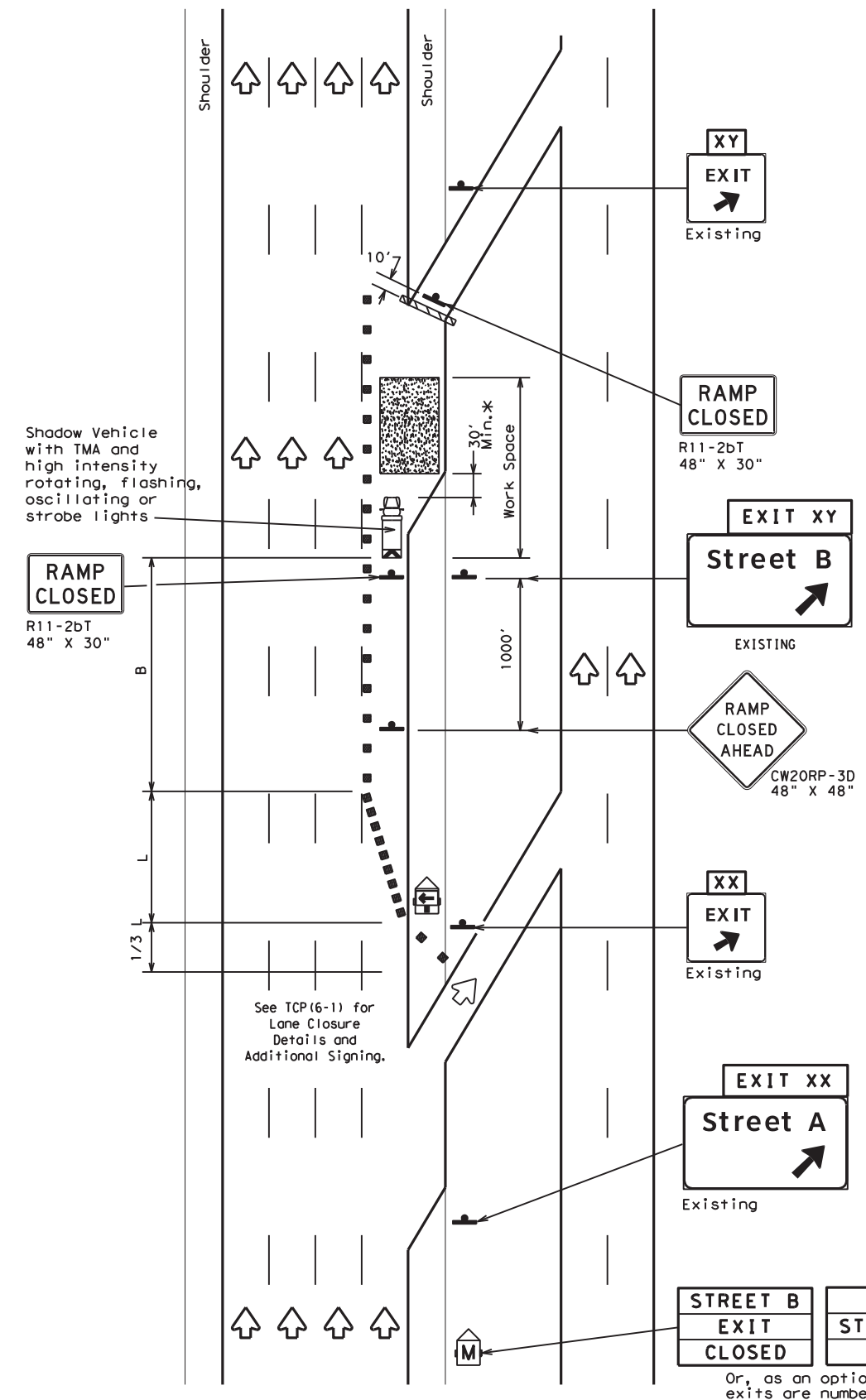
| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|-------|------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp6-2.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT | February 1994 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 1-97 | 8-98 | | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | |
| 4-98 | 8-12 | | | HOU | HARRIS | 32 | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:46 PM
FILE:



TCP (6-3a)
ENTRANCE RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-3b)
EXIT RAMP CLOSED
TRAFFIC EXITS PRIOR TO CLOSED RAMP

STREET B
EXIT
CLOSED

USE
STREET A
EXIT

EXIT XY
CLOSED

USE
EXIT XX

Or, as an option when exits are numbered

Place 1 mile (approx.) in advance of Street A exit.

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|--|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES:
1. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

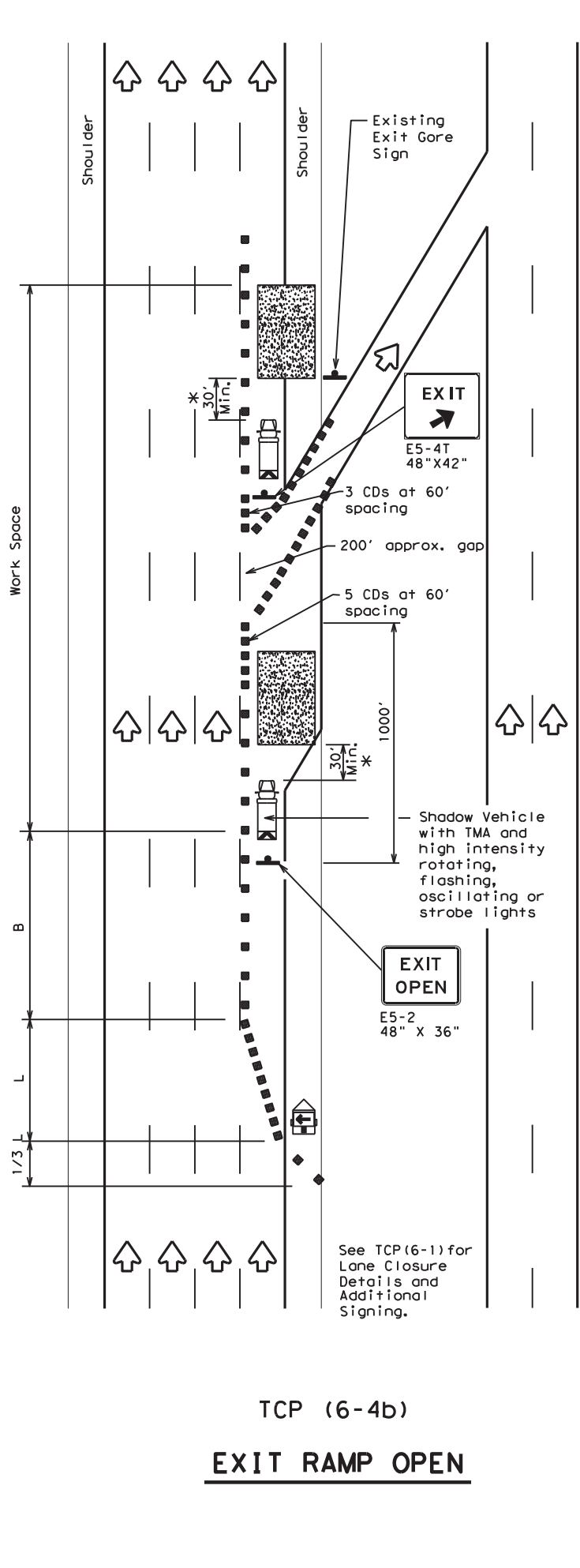
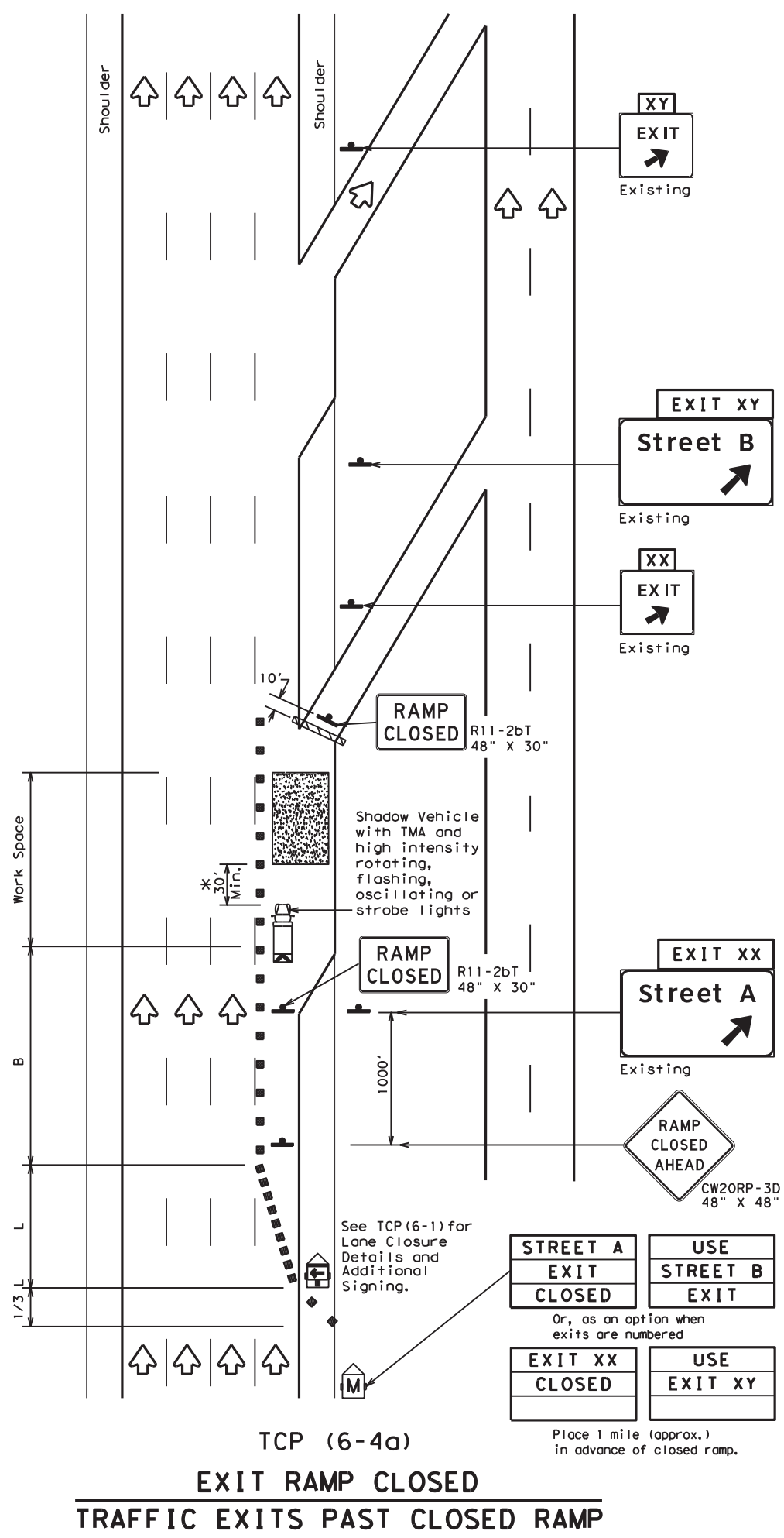
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND RAMP**

TCP (6-3) - 12

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp6-3.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1994 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 8-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 8-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 33 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:49 PM
FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices (CDs) |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- See BC Standards for sign details.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



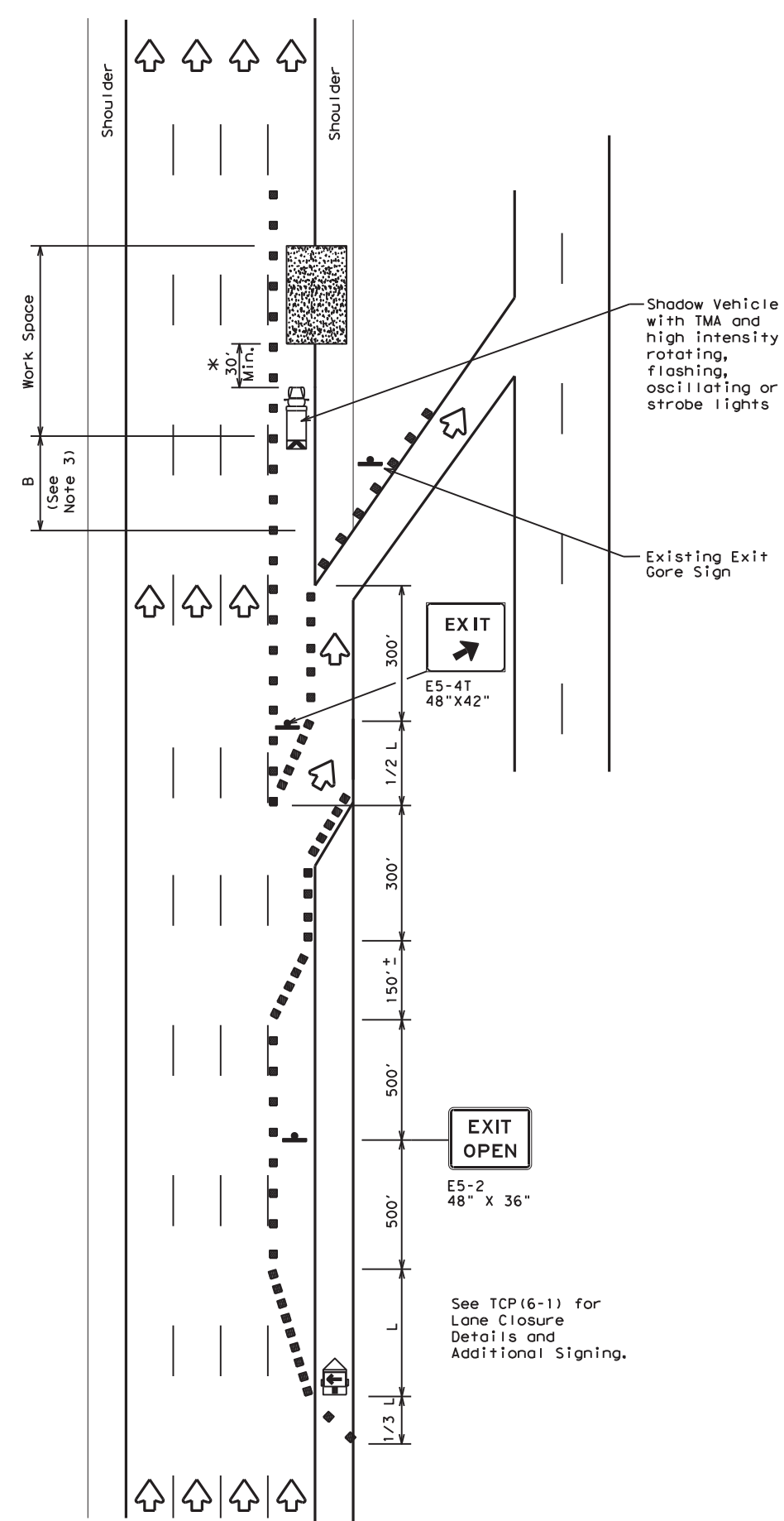
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA AT EXIT RAMP

TCP (6-4) - 12

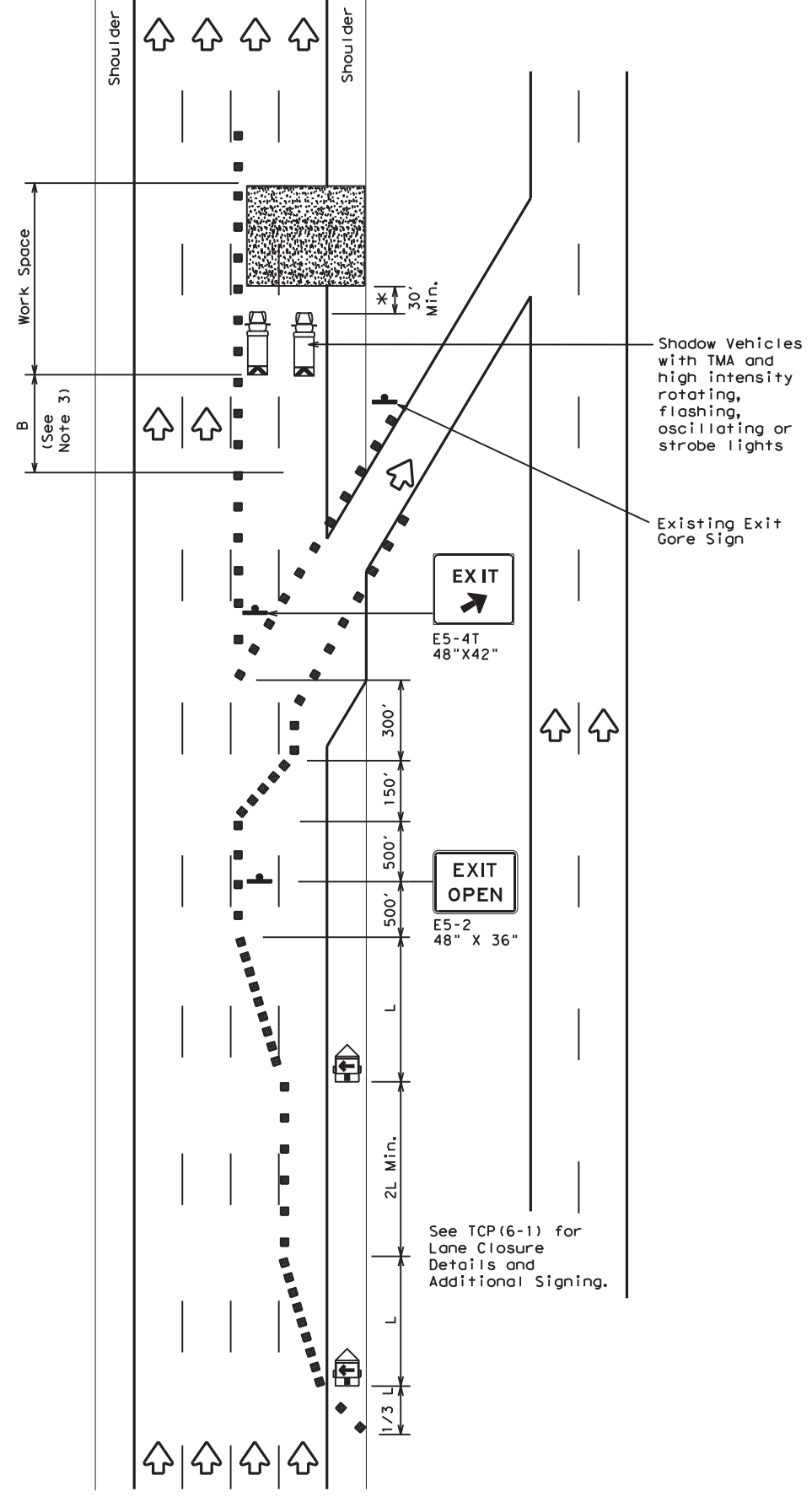
| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp6-4.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1994 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 641618 | | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 8-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 8-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 34 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:51 PM
FILE:



TCP (6-5a)
EXIT RAMP OPEN



TCP (6-5b)
**EXIT RAMP OPEN
TWO LANE CLOSURE WITHIN
1500' PAST EXIT RAMP**

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- See BC standards for sign details.
- If adequate longitudinal buffer length "B" does not exist between the work space and the exit ramp, consideration should be given to closing the ramp.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.



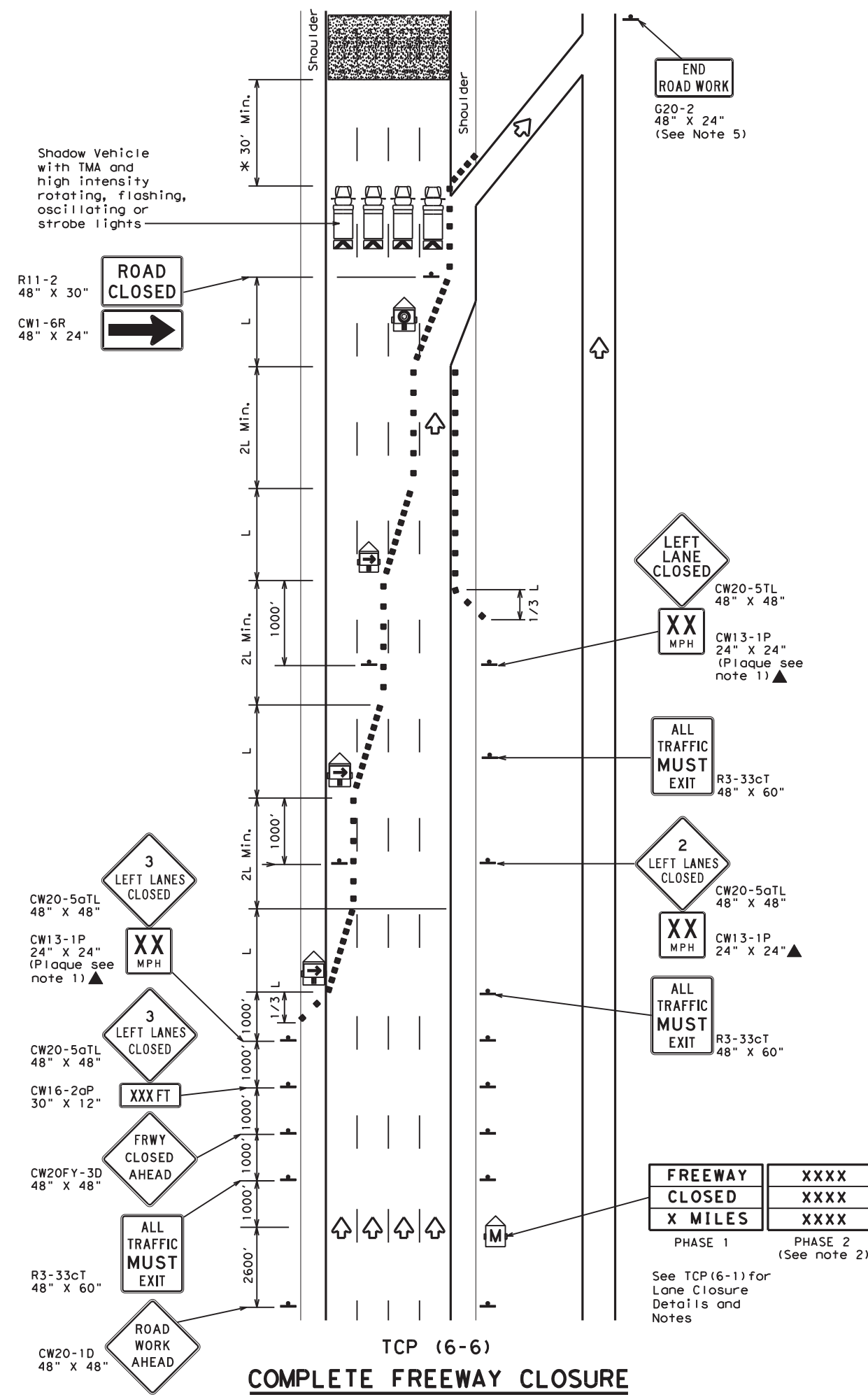
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
WORK AREA BEYOND EXIT RAMP**

TCP (6-5) - 12

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp6-5.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT | February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 1-97 | 8-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 4-98 | 8-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 35 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:53 PM
FILE:



| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode | | Traffic Flow |
| | Sign | | |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

GENERAL NOTES

- All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED. Devices denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Phase 2 of the PCMS message should include appropriate information formatted as shown on BC(6), such as "MERGE RIGHT," recommended speed, delay, exit information, or other specific warnings.
- Where queuing is anticipated beyond signing shown, additional PCMS signs, other warning signs, devices or Law Enforcement Officers should be available to warn approaching high speed traffic of the end of the queue, as directed by the Engineer.
- Entrance ramps located from the advance warning area to the exit ramp should be closed whenever possible.
- The END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign may be omitted when it conflicts with G20-2 signs already in place on the project.

*A shadow vehicle equipped with a Truck Mounted Attenuator is typically required. A shadow vehicle equipped with a TMA shall be used if it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.

Additional requirements for lane closures and advance signing shall be as shown on TCP (6-1) or as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

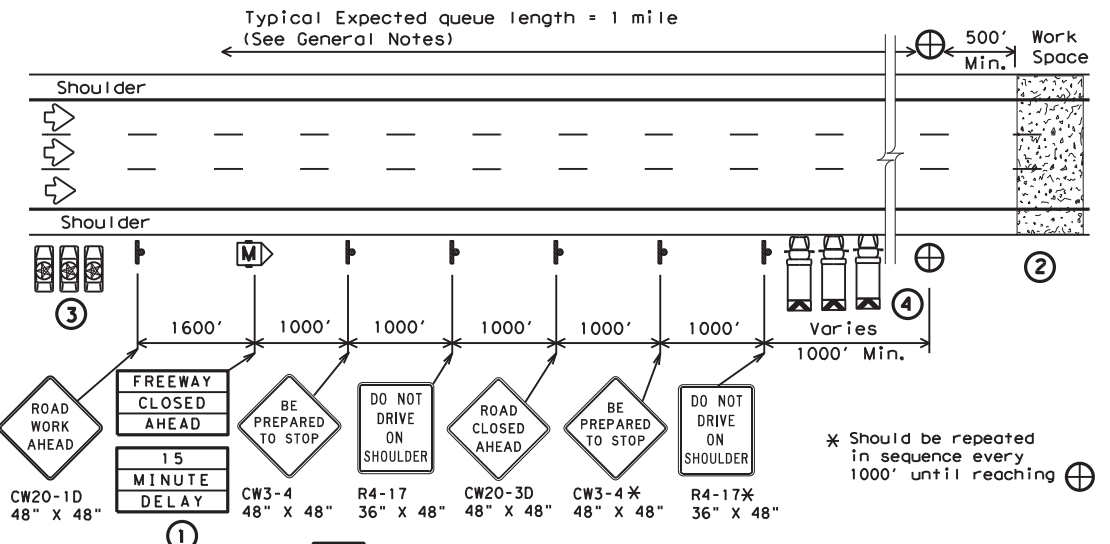
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FREEWAY CLOSURE

TCP (6-6) - 12

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp6-6.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1994 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 8-98 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 8-12 | HOU | HARRIS | 36 | |

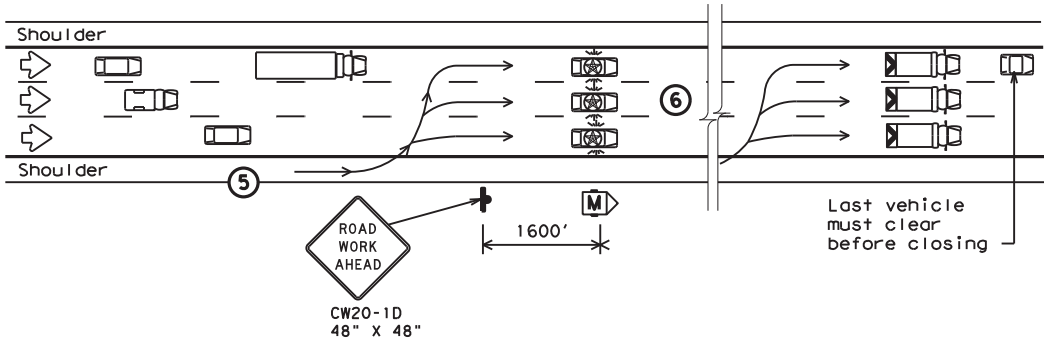
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:56 PM
 FILE:



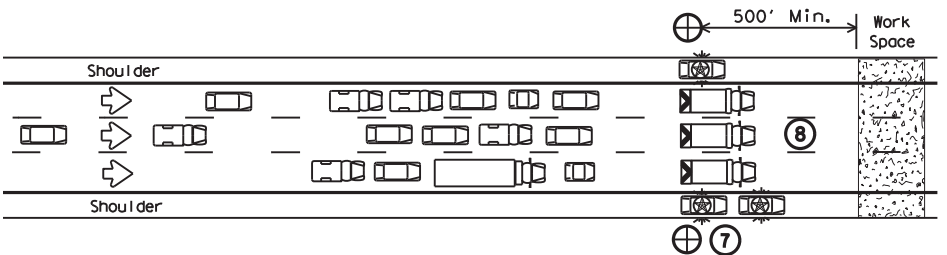
1 STARTING POSITION

- ① Traffic control devices should be installed or located near their intended position prior to beginning temporary roadway closure sequence. Duplicate signs should be erected on the median side of the roadway when median width permits. Warning signs should not be placed on the paved shoulders that will be used by the WARNING LEOV, or where movement of the LEOVs or barrier vehicles will be impeded.
- ② Prior to beginning the roadway closure sequence, all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items necessary to complete the work should be gathered near the work area. Entrance ramps located in the area where a queue is expected to build should be closed.
- ③ There should be one LEOV for every lane to be controlled, plus a minimum of one to warn traffic approaching a queue. An additional lead law enforcement officer is desirable to remain with the Engineer's or Contractor's point of contact (POC) during the operation in order to improve communication with all LEOVs involved.
- ④ One barrier vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and amber or blue and amber high intensity flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting shall be used for each lane to be closed.



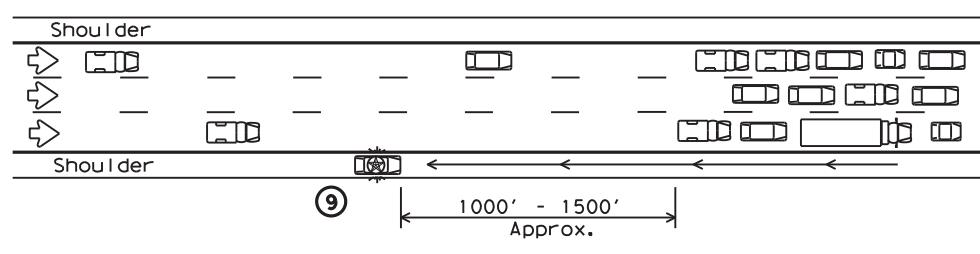
2 REDUCING SPEED OPERATION

- ⑤ Starting position of the LEOVs should be in advance of the most distant warning signs.
- ⑥ Once the LEOVs have achieved an abreast blocking formation while traveling toward the CP, emergency lights and headlights should be turned "ON". The LEOVs should maintain formation, not allow traffic to pass, and begin to decelerate. The LEOVs should continue to decelerate, giving the barrier vehicles opportunity to be staged upstream of the work space after traffic has cleared. The LEOVs should then continue to decelerate slowly until bringing traffic to a stop near the barrier vehicles.



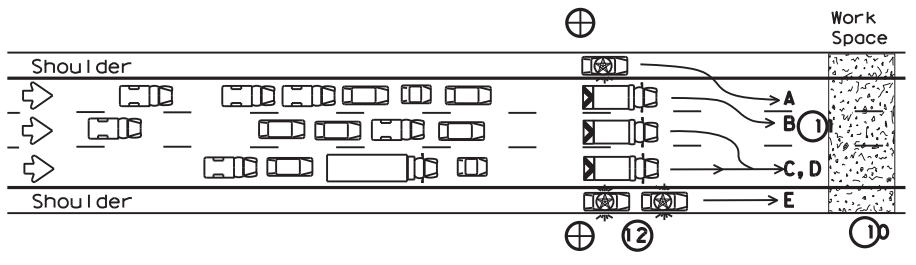
3 ALL TRAFFIC STOPPED AT CP

- ⑦ Once traffic is stopped the LEOVs should park on the shoulders with emergency lighting "ON" in order to provide law enforcement presence at the closure and keep shoulders blocked ahead of the work space. They should stay in radio contact with the WARNING LEOV.
- ⑧ The barrier vehicles should be parked, one in each lane, the parking brake set, with the high visibility flashing/oscillating/strobe lighting "ON," and the transmission in gear.



4 WARNING THE TRAFFIC QUEUE

- ⑨ The WARNING LEOV should proceed to the right shoulder of the roadway, with emergency lights on approximately 1000' in advance of the traffic queue (stopped traffic) as the queue develops. When determined that limited sight distance situations (crest of hills, sharp roadway curvature, etc.) may occur to motorists approaching the queue, the WARNING LEOV may proceed 1/4 mile or more in advance of the queue.



5 RELEASING STOPPED TRAFFIC

- ⑩ All equipment, materials, personnel, and other items should be removed from the roadway and maintain an adequate clear zone.
- ⑪ When the roadway is clear for traffic, the LEOV should proceed forward from the left shoulder followed by the barrier vehicles, from left to right, as shown alphabetically in the plan view.
- ⑫ The LEOV or LEOVs on the right shoulder may remain on the shoulder until satisfied that traffic is moving satisfactorily before merging or proceeding.
- ⑬ LEOVs and barrier vehicles should re-group at their respective starting positions if necessary.

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--|---|---|
| ■ | Channelizing Devices | ⊕ | Control Position (CP) |
| M | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) | ⊠ | Barrier Vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuator |
| Ⓜ | Law Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV) | ← | Traffic Flow |

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | | | |

GENERAL NOTES

1. All traffic control devices shall conform with the latest edition of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). Additional guidelines for traffic control devices may be found in the TMUTCD. Signs conflicting with the roadway closure sequence should be completely removed or covered. Additional traffic control devices may be required for closure of access roads, cross streets, exit and entrance ramps as directed by the Engineer.
2. Law enforcement officers and all workers involved should review and understand all procedures before the roadway closure sequence begins. Pre-work meetings may be held for this purpose. Local emergency services and media should have advance notification of roadway closure, expected dates and approximate times of closures.
3. Law enforcement officers shall be in uniform and have jurisdiction in the locale of the work area. An additional WARNING Law Enforcement Officer's Vehicle (LEOV) may be used on the median side of the roadway where median shoulder width permits (See sequence #9).
4. The roadway closure should be during off-peak hours, as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
5. Work should be limited to approximately 15 minutes maximum duration unless otherwise directed by the Engineer based on existing roadway conditions. If the work is not complete within 15 minutes, or if the end of the traffic queue extends past the most distant advance warning signs, the work area should be cleared of all equipment, materials, personnel, and other items, and the roadway reopened. When the queue has dissipated and the traffic flow appears normal the roadway closure sequence may be repeated.
6. For traffic volumes greater than 1000 Passenger Cars Per Hour Per Lane (PCPHPL), or for roadway closures that exceed 15 minutes, see details elsewhere in the plan.
7. If traffic queues beyond the advance warning signs during one road closure sequence, the advance warning should be extended prior to repeating the road closure sequence. When possible, PCMS signs should be located in advance of the last available exit prior to the closure to allow motorists the choice of an alternate route.

THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO BE USED AT LOCATIONS/TIMES WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE LESS THAN 1000 PASSENGER CARS PER HOUR PER LANE.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

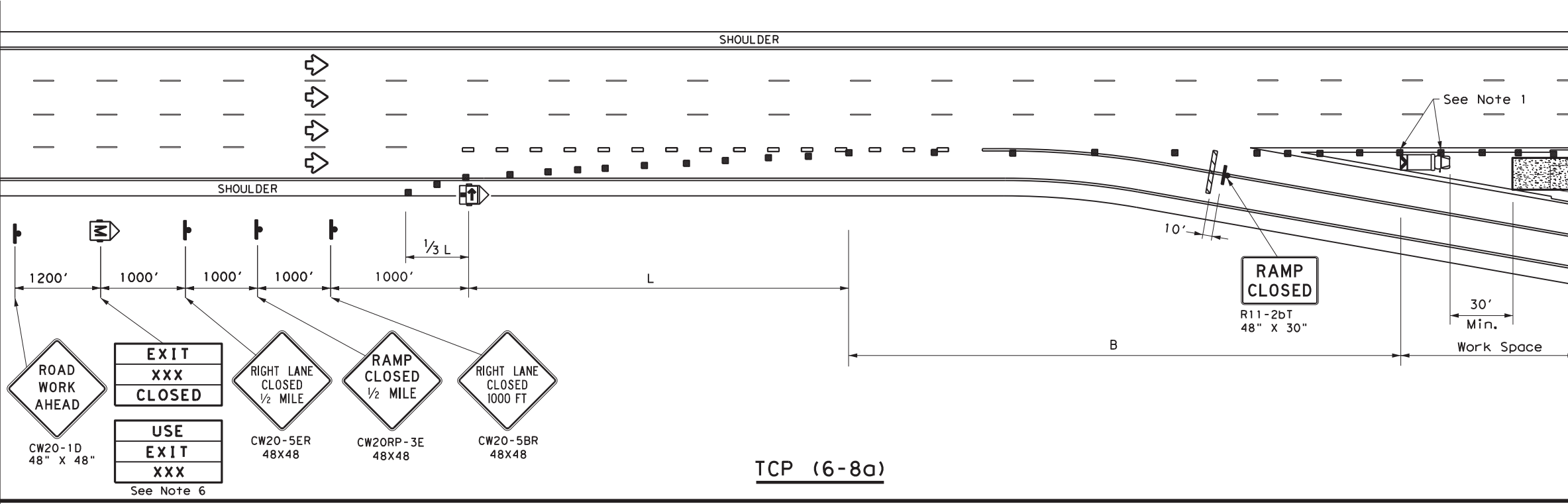
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHORT DURATION FREEWAY CLOSURE SEQUENCE

TCP (6-7) - 12

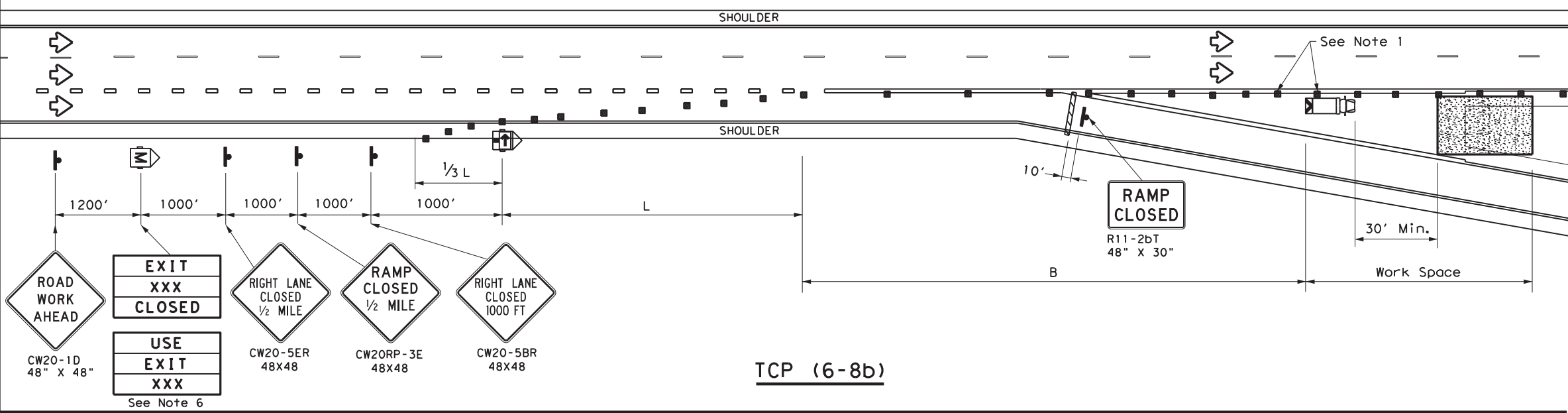
| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|-------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | tcp6-7.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT | February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. | | | | |
| 1-97 | 8-12 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 4-98 | | HOU | HARRIS | 37 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

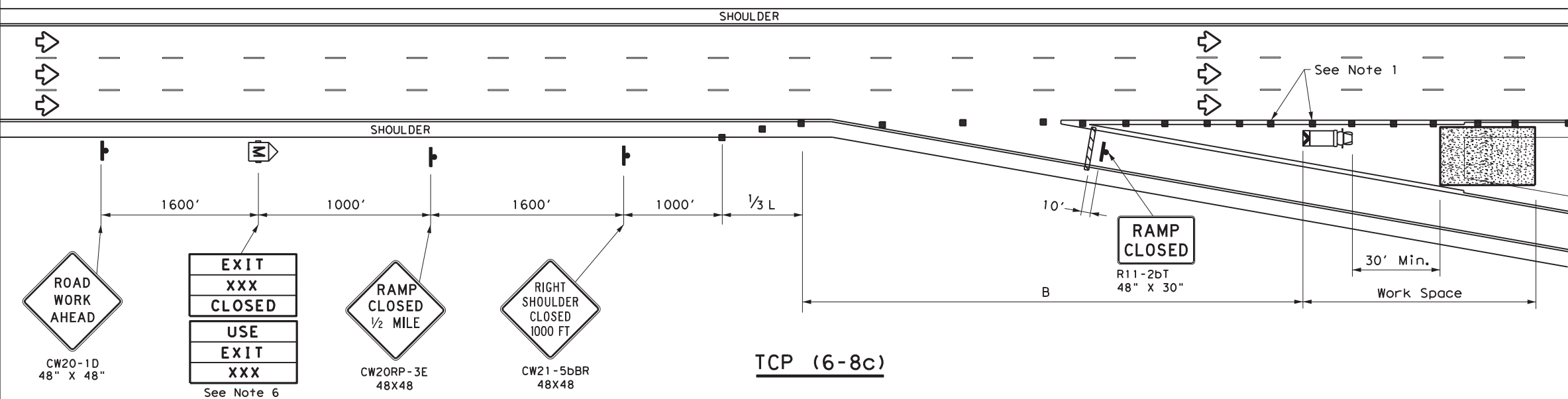
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:49:58 PM
 FILE:



TCP (6-8a)



TCP (6-8b)



TCP (6-8c)

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices (CDs) |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|--|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
 - See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
 - The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
 - When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
 - Truck mounted attenuator is required.
 - The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "RAMP CLOSED" AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) Sign.
 - Roadway ADT should be greater than 10,000.



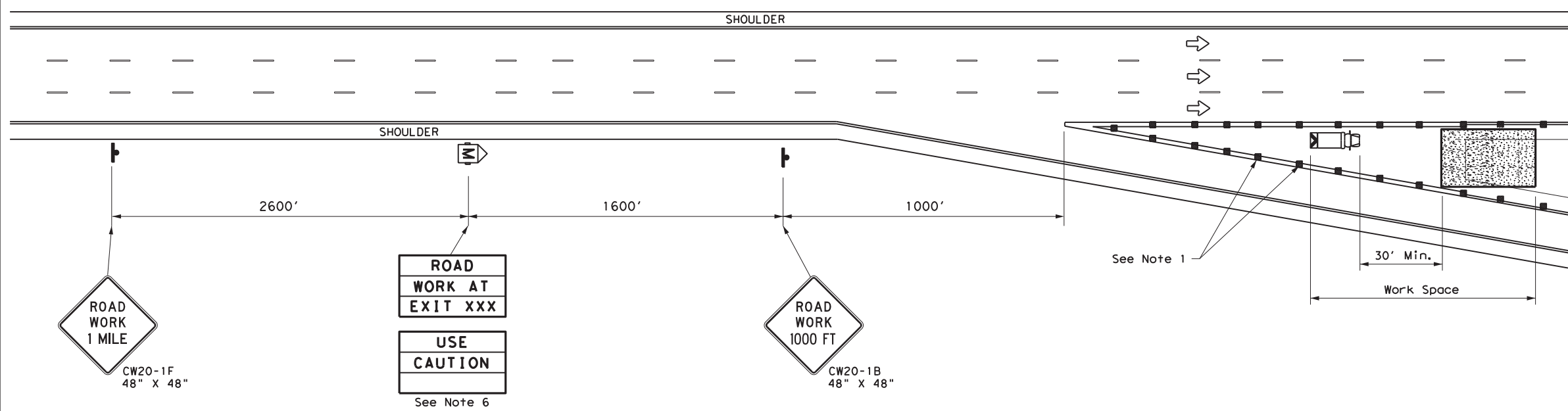
WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT GREATER THAN 10,000

TCP (6-8) - 14

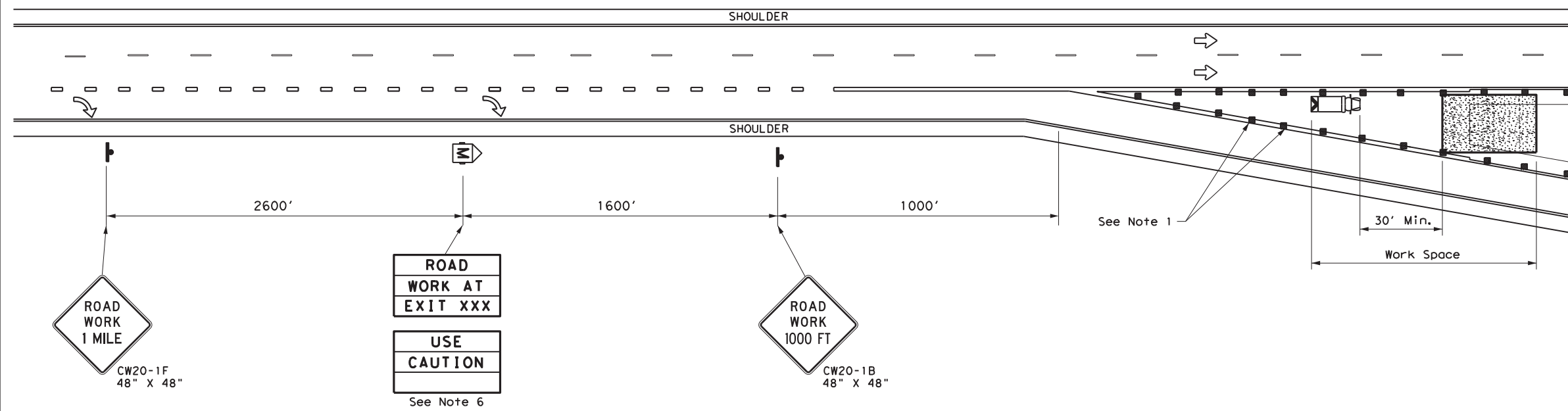
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp6-8.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 38 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:01 PM
 FILE:



TCP (6-9a)



TCP (6-9b)

| LEGEND | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices (CDs) |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|--------------|---------|--|------------|------------|---|--------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 540' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' | 615' |

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place channelizing devices in the gore at 20' spacing.
 - See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
 - The PCMS may be omitted when a permanent DMS sign is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
 - When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP (6-4) and TCP (6-8) for traffic control details.
 - Truck mounted attenuators are required.
 - The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a "ROAD WORK 1/2 MILE" (CW20-1E).
 - Roadway ADT should be less than 10,000.



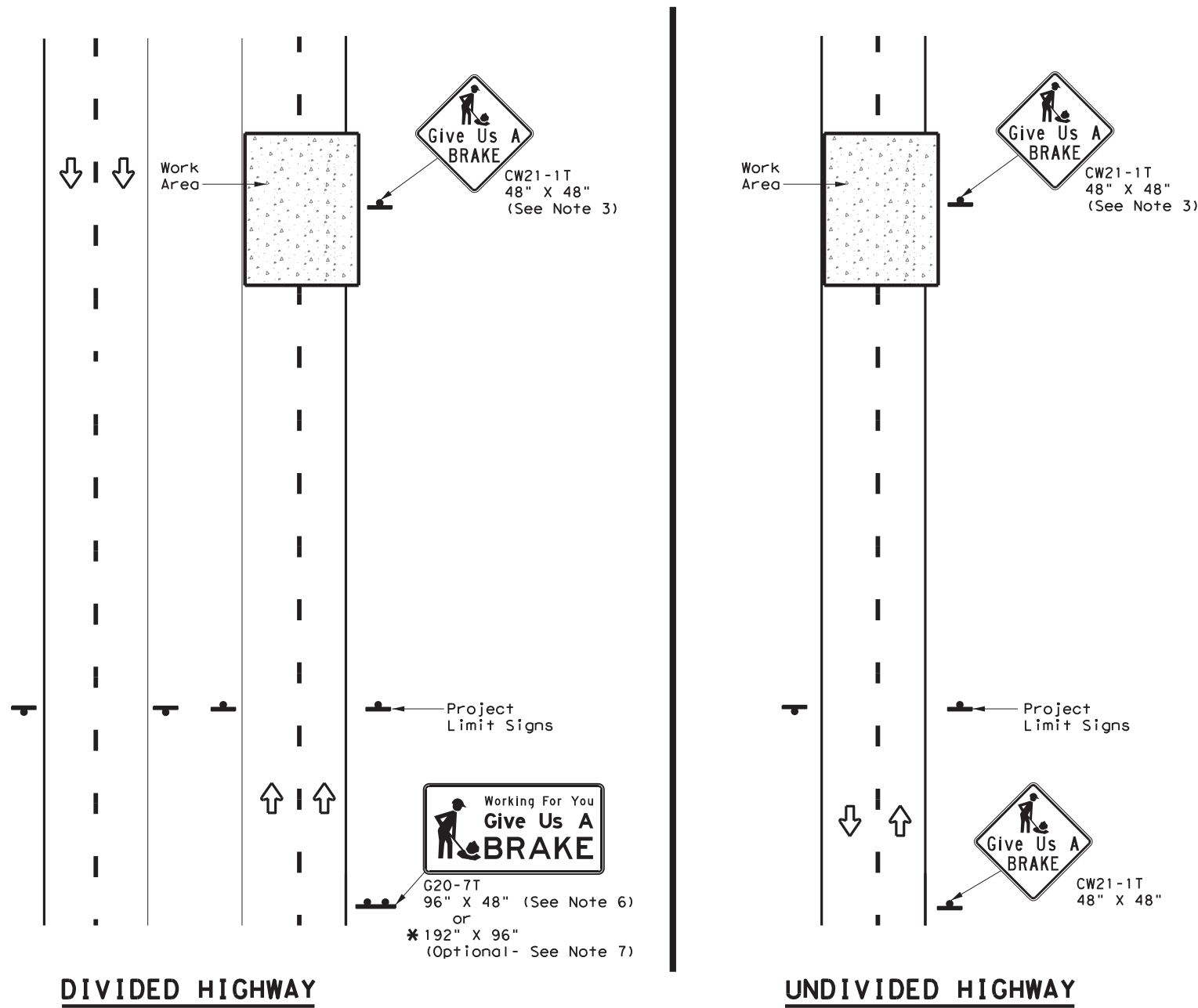
WORK IN EXIT GORE FOR ADT LESS THAN 10,000

TCP (6-9) - 14

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: tcp6-9.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| HOU | HARRIS | 39 | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:03 PM
FILE:



SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

| BACKGROUND COLOR | SIGN DESIGNATION | SIGN | SIGN DIMENSIONS | REFLECTIVE SHEETING | SQ FT | GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL | | DRILLED SHAFT | |
|------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|---|-------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|----|
| | | | | | | Size | (LF) | | |
| | | | | | | ① | ② | 24" DIA. (LF) | |
| Orange | G20-7T | | 96" X 48" | Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} | 32 | ▲ | ▲ | ▲ | |
| Orange | G20-7T | | 192" X 96" | Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} | 128 | W8x18 | 16 | 17 | 12 |

▲ See Note 6 Below

| LEGEND | |
|--------|--------------|
| | Sign |
| | Large Sign |
| | Traffic Flow |

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS | DMS-7100 |
| ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS | DMS-7110 |
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |

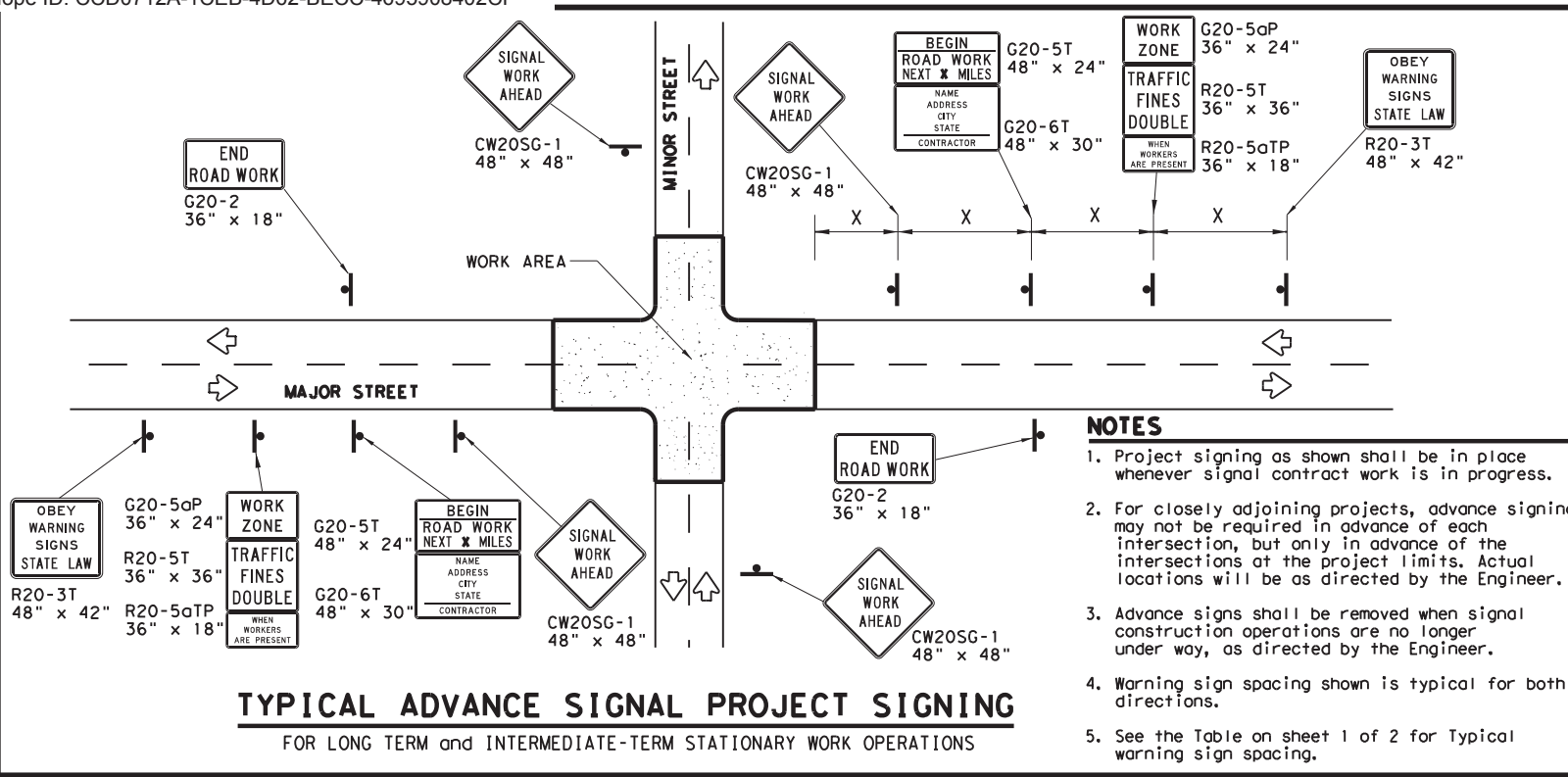
| COLOR | USAGE | SHEETING MATERIAL |
|--------|------------------|--|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND | TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} |
| BLACK | LEGEND & BORDERS | NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM |

GENERAL NOTES

- See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
- Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
- For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
- Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
- Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
- The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
- The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS | | | | | |
| WZ (BRK) - 13 | | | | | |
| FILE: | wzbrk-13.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT | August 1995 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 6-96 | 5-98 | 7-13 | DIST | | COUNTY |
| 8-96 | 3-03 | HOU | | HARRIS | SHEET NO. 40 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information to any other format or for any errors or omissions. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information to any other format or for any errors or omissions.



- NOTES**
- Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
 - For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
 - Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
 - Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
 - See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
- Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

- Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 66.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
- Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

- Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND

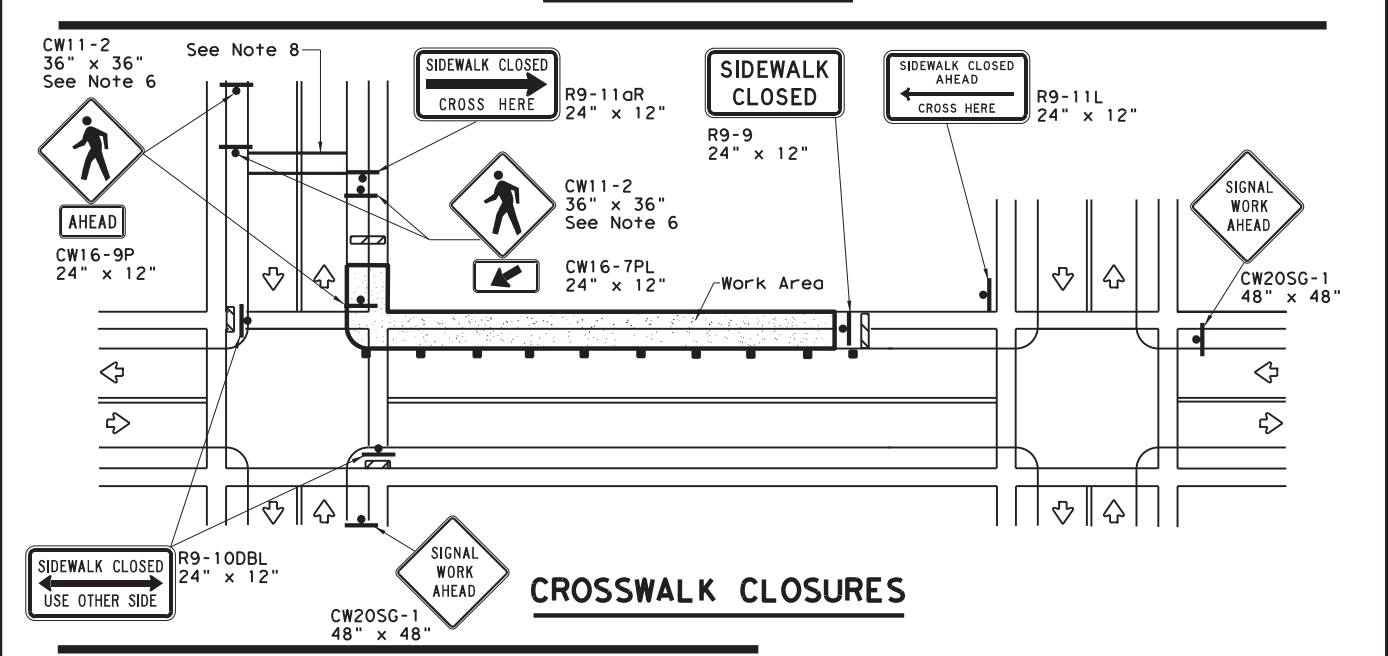
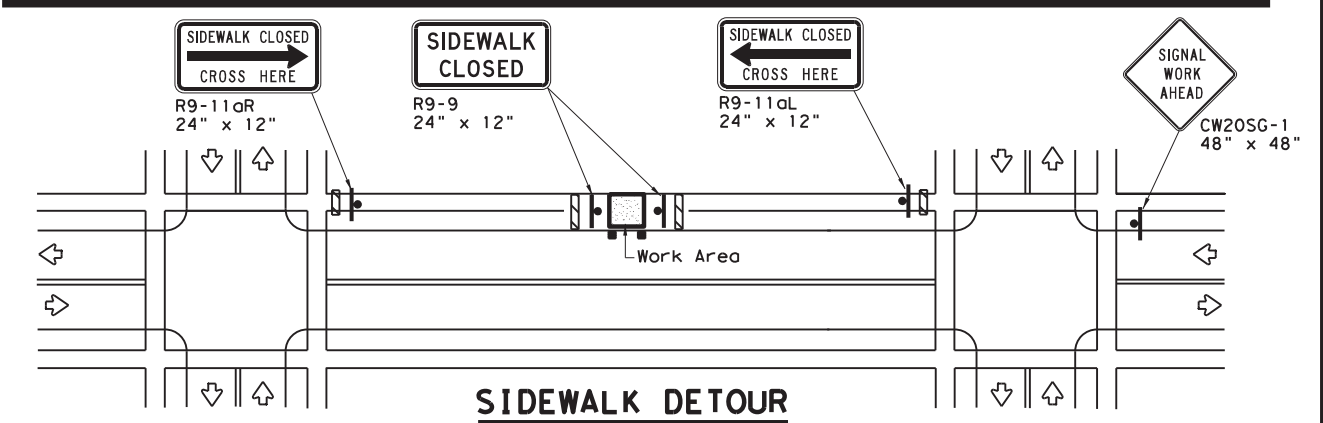
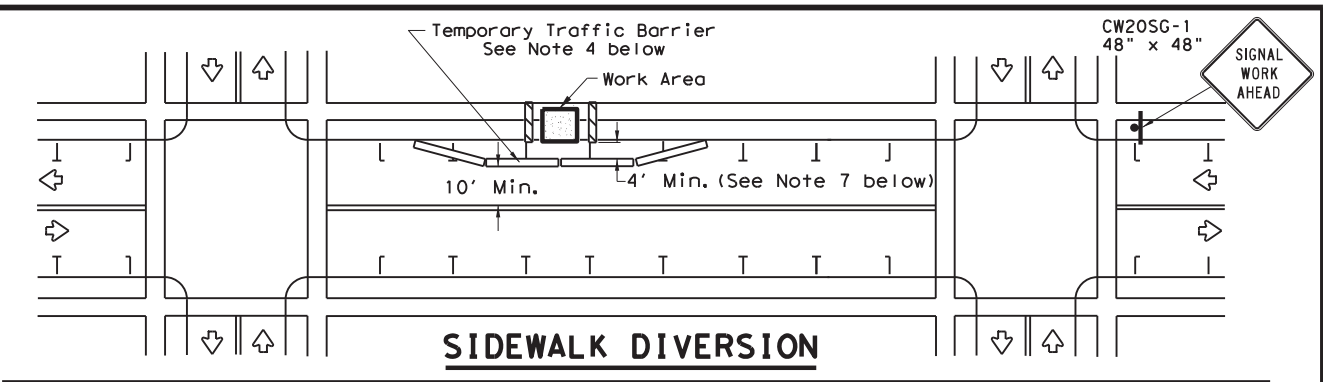
| | |
|--|----------------------|
| | Sign |
| | Channelizing Devices |
| | Type 3 Barricade |

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS | DMS-8310 |

| COLOR | USAGE | SHEETING MATERIAL |
|--------|------------------|---|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND | TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING |
| WHITE | BACKGROUND | TYPE A SHEETING |
| BLACK | LEGEND & BORDERS | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING |

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

- Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
- "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
- R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
- For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
- Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
- The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
- Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
- When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

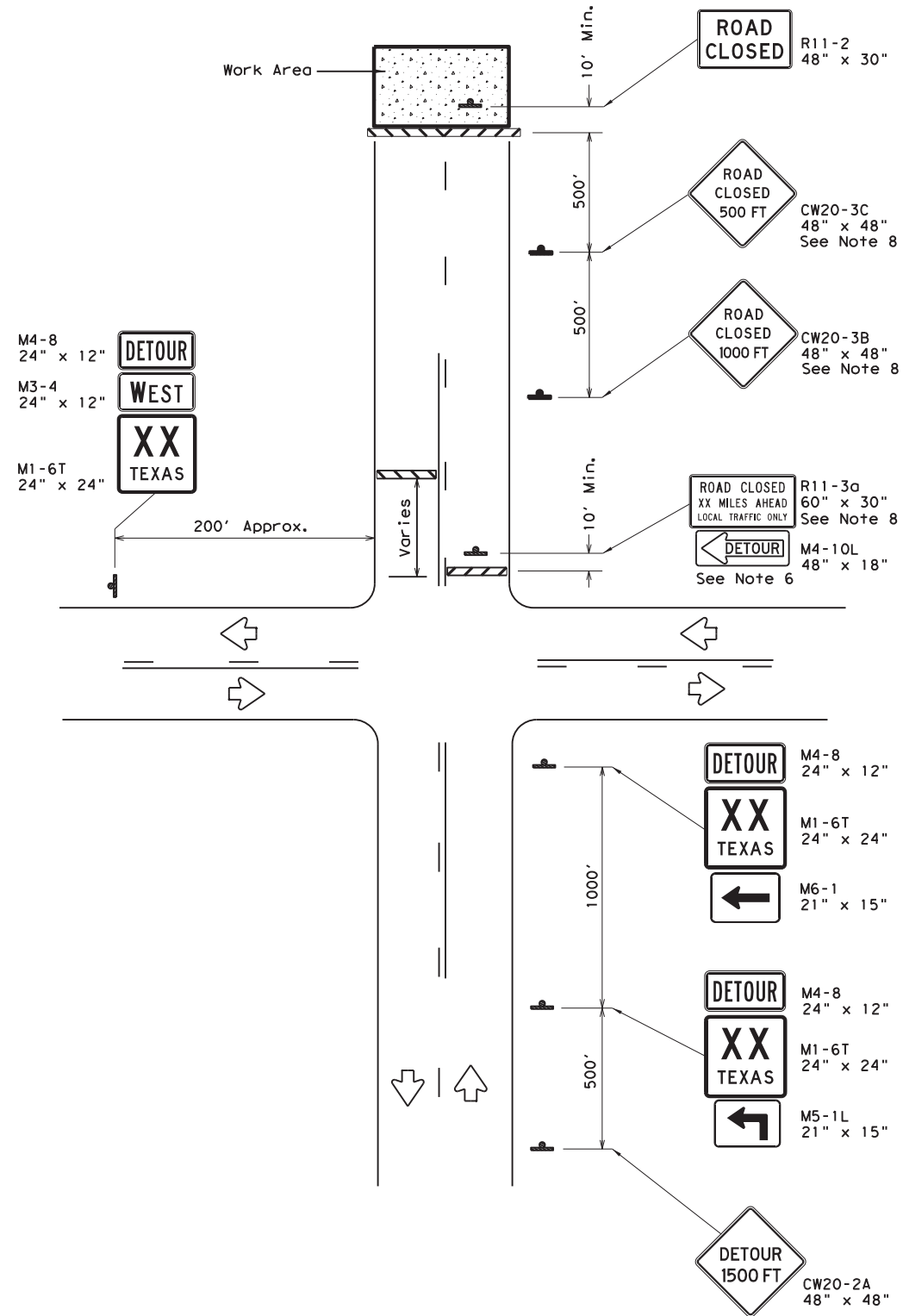
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

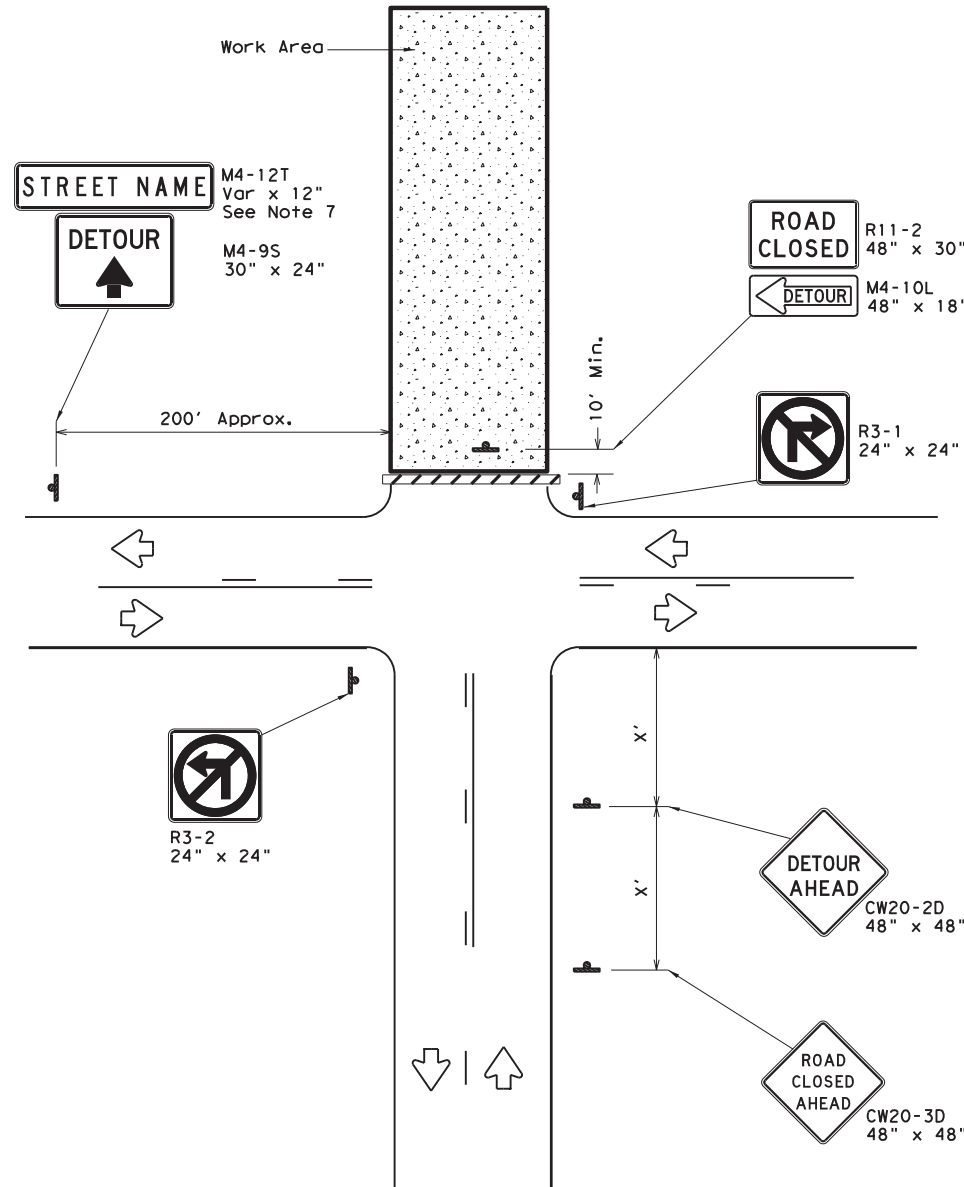
| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: wzbts-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 2-98 10-99 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-98 3-03 | HOU | HARRIS | 42 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:24 PM
FILE:



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION
Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION
Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

| LEGEND | |
|--------|------------------|
| | Type 3 Barricade |
| | Sign |

| Posted Speed * | Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 30 | 120' |
| 35 | 160' |
| 40 | 240' |
| 45 | 320' |
| 50 | 400' |
| 55 | 500' |
| 60 | 600' |
| 65 | 700' |
| 70 | 800' |
| 75 | 900' |

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

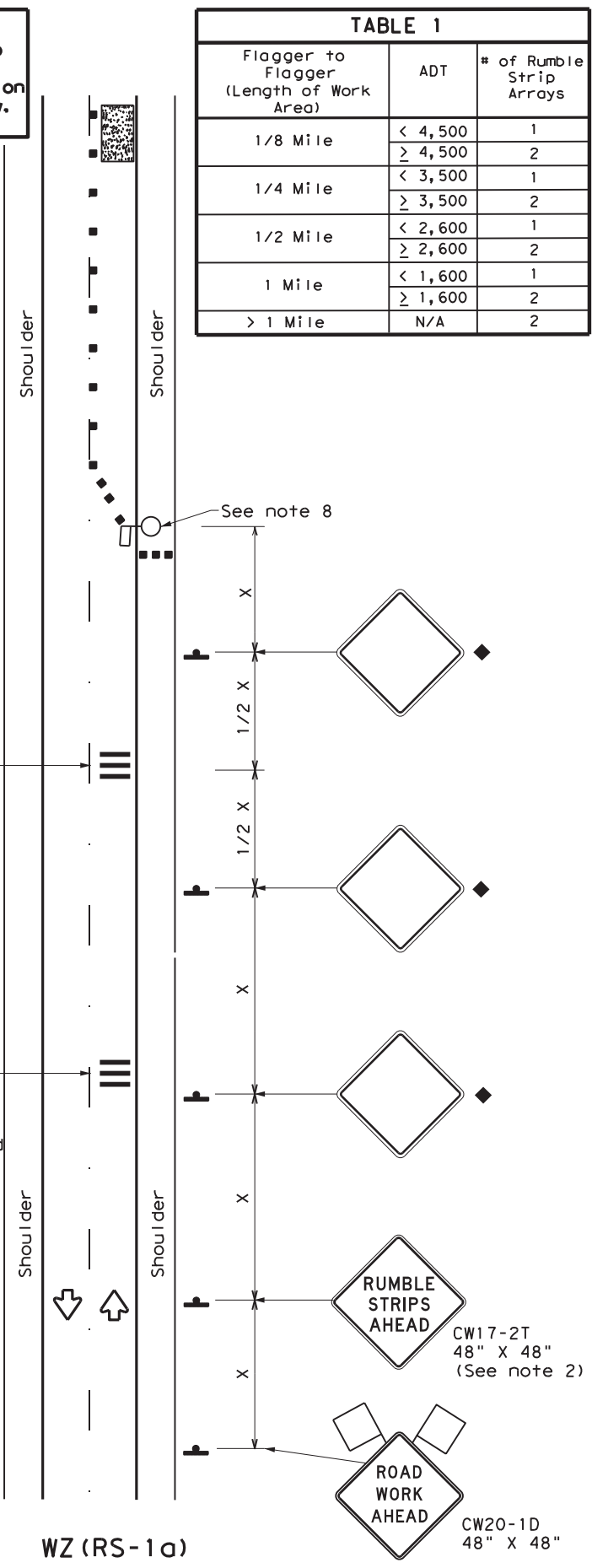
1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS | | | | | |
| WZ (RCD) - 13 | | | | | |
| FILE: | wzrcd-13.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | August 1995 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 1-97 | 4-98 | 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 2-98 | 3-03 | | HOU | HARRIS | 43 |

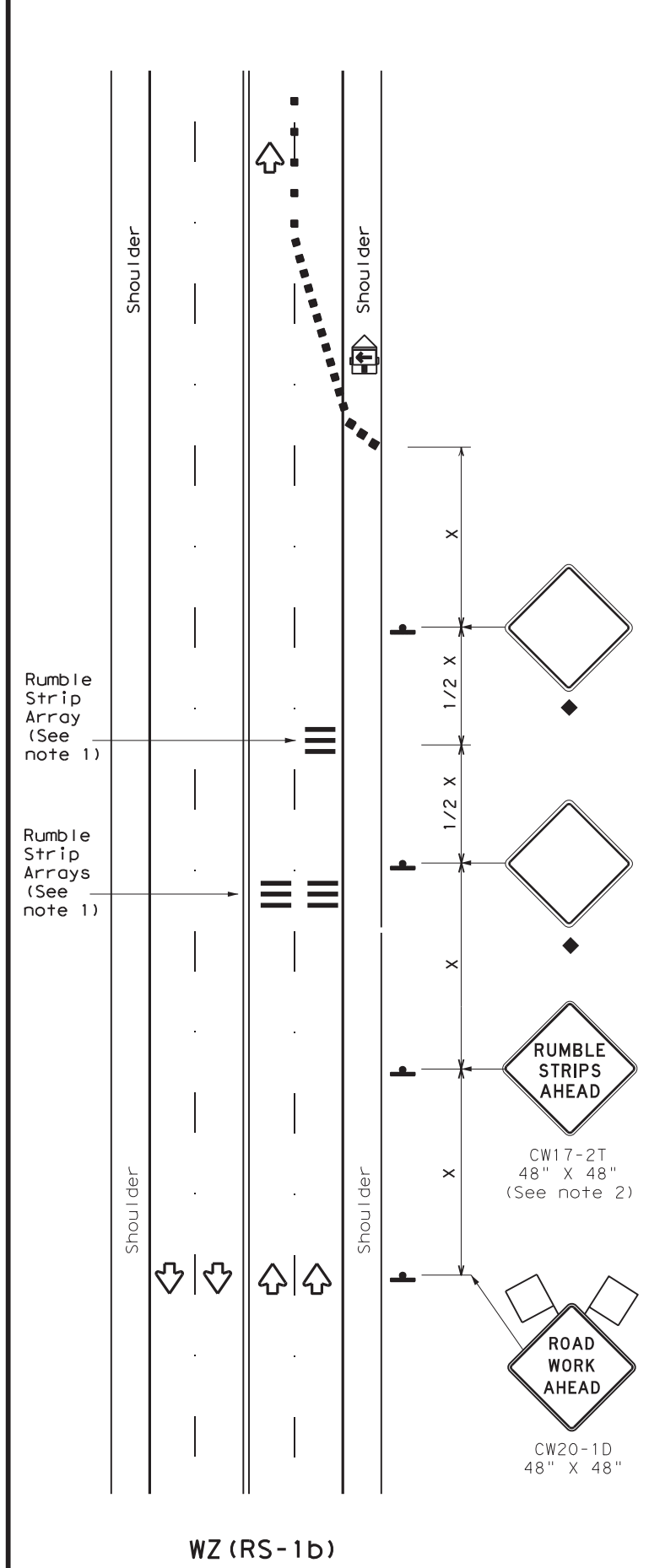
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information to a different format or for any errors or omissions that may appear hereon.

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

| Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area) | ADT | # of Rumble Strip Arrays |
|--|---------|--------------------------|
| 1/8 Mile | < 4,500 | 1 |
| | ≥ 4,500 | 2 |
| 1/4 Mile | < 3,500 | 1 |
| | ≥ 3,500 | 2 |
| 1/2 Mile | < 2,600 | 1 |
| | ≥ 2,600 | 2 |
| 1 Mile | < 1,600 | 1 |
| | ≥ 1,600 | 2 |
| > 1 Mile | N/A | 2 |



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel | | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent | | |
| 30 | L = WS/60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|--------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

| Speed | Approximate distance between strips in an array |
|---------------------|---|
| ≤ 40 MPH | 10' |
| > 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH | 15' |
| = 60 MPH | 20' |
| ≥ 65 MPH | * 35' + |

Traffic Safety Division Standard

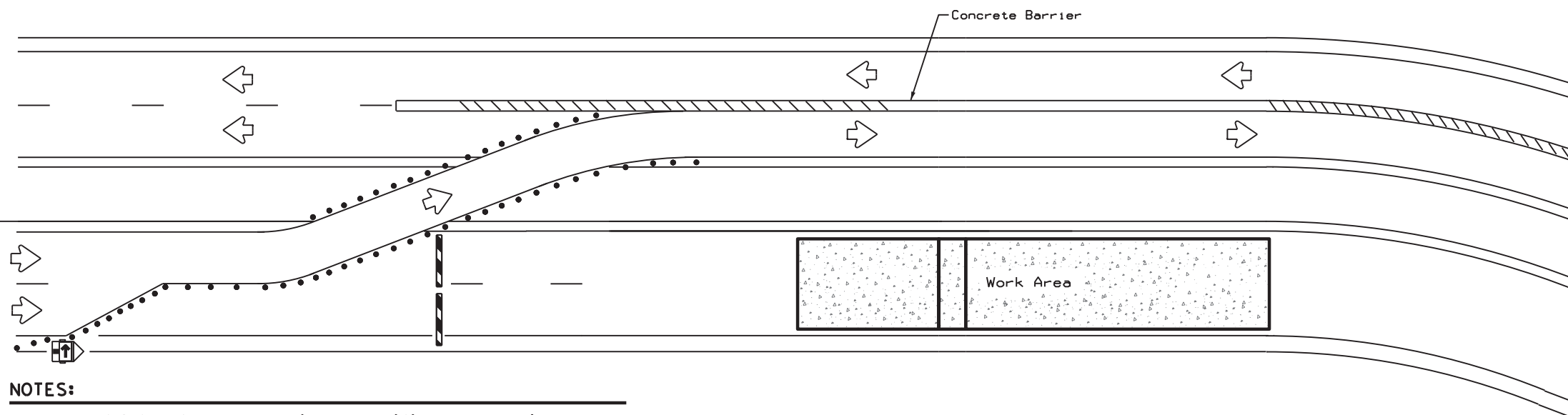
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ (RS) - 22

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: wzrs22.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2012 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 2-14 1-22 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-16 | HOU | HARRIS | 44 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:31 PM
FILE:



| LEGEND | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| | Type 3 Barricade |
| | Channelizing Devices |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board |
| | Sign |
| | Safety glare screen |

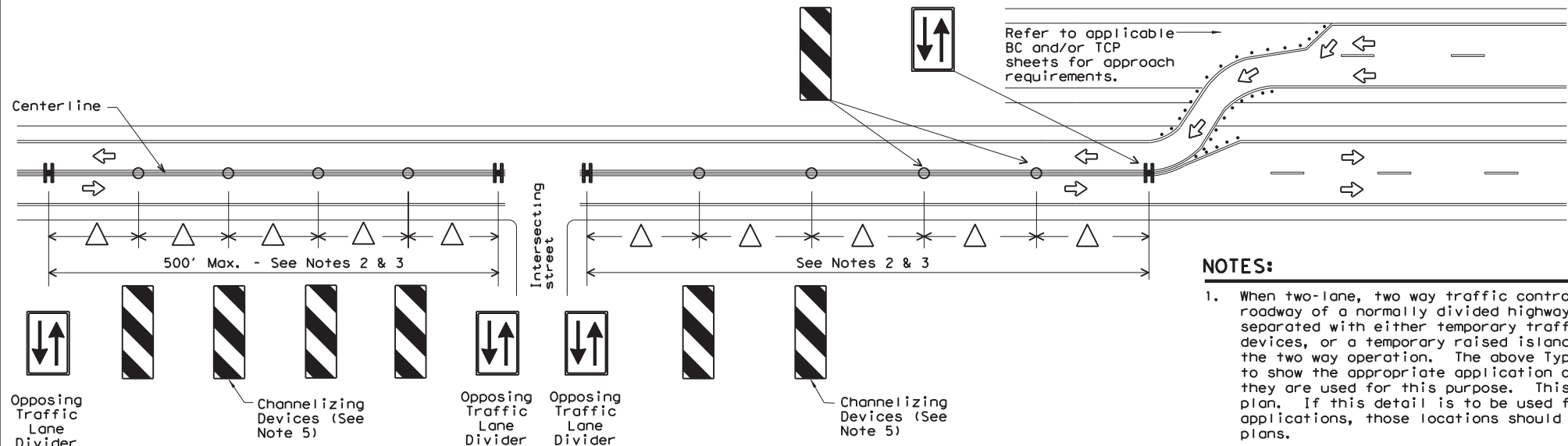
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS | DMS-8600 |
| MODULAR GLARE SCREENS FOR HEADLIGHT BARRIER | DMS-8610 |

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
<http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/producer-list.html>

NOTES:

- Length of Safety Glare screen will be specified elsewhere in the plans.
- The cumulative nominal length of the modular safety glare screen units shall equal the length of the individual sections of temporary concrete traffic barrier on which they are installed so the joint between barrier sections will not be spanned by any one safety glare screen unit.
- Screen Panel/blades will be designed such that reflective sheeting conforming with Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, Sign Face Materials, Type B or C Yellow, minimum size of 2 inches by 12 inches can be attached to the edge of the panel/blade. The sheeting shall be attached to one glare screen panel/blade per section of concrete barrier not to exceed a spacing of 30 feet. Barrier reflectors are not necessary when panel/blades are installed with reflective sheeting as described.
- Payment for these devices will be under statewide Special Specification "Modular Glare Screens for Headlight Barrier."
- This detail is only intended to show types of locations where Glare Screens would be appropriate. Required signing and other devices shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

BARRIER DELINEATION WITH MODULAR GLARE SCREENS



NOTES:

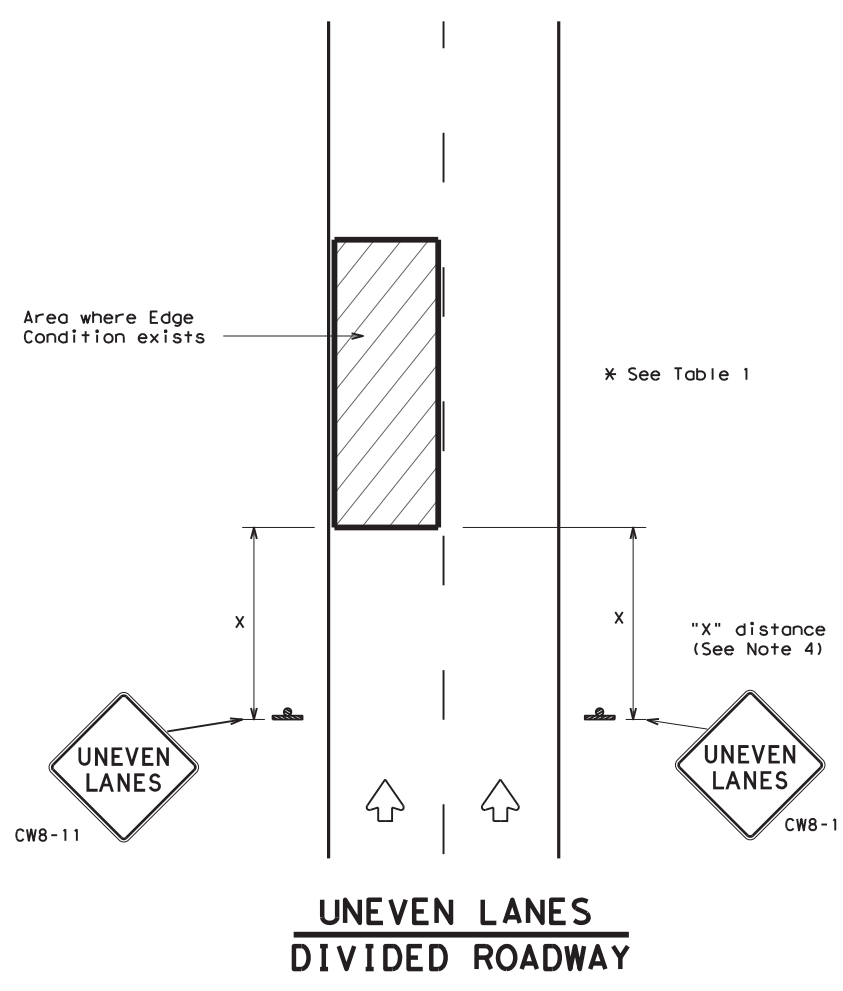
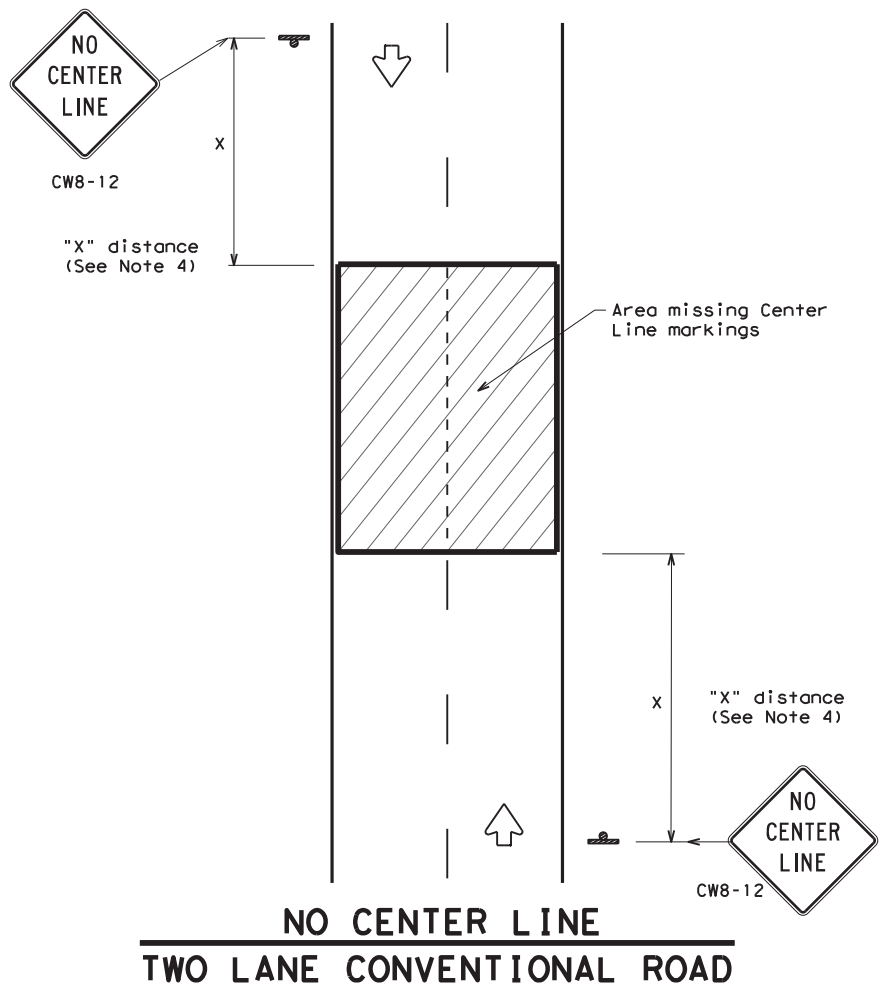
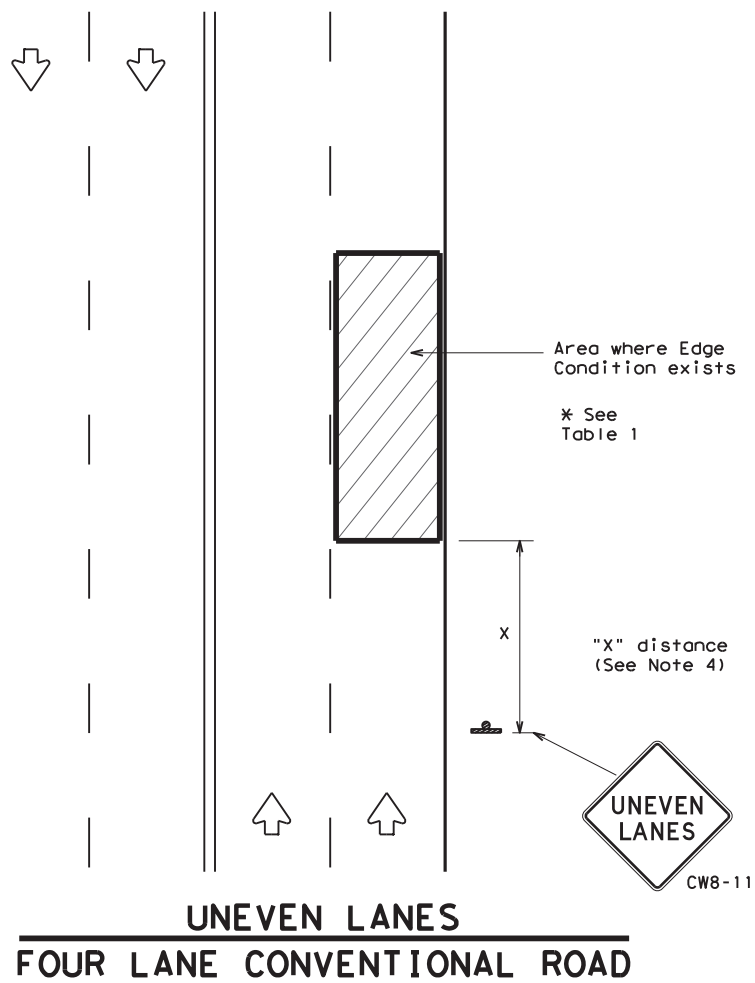
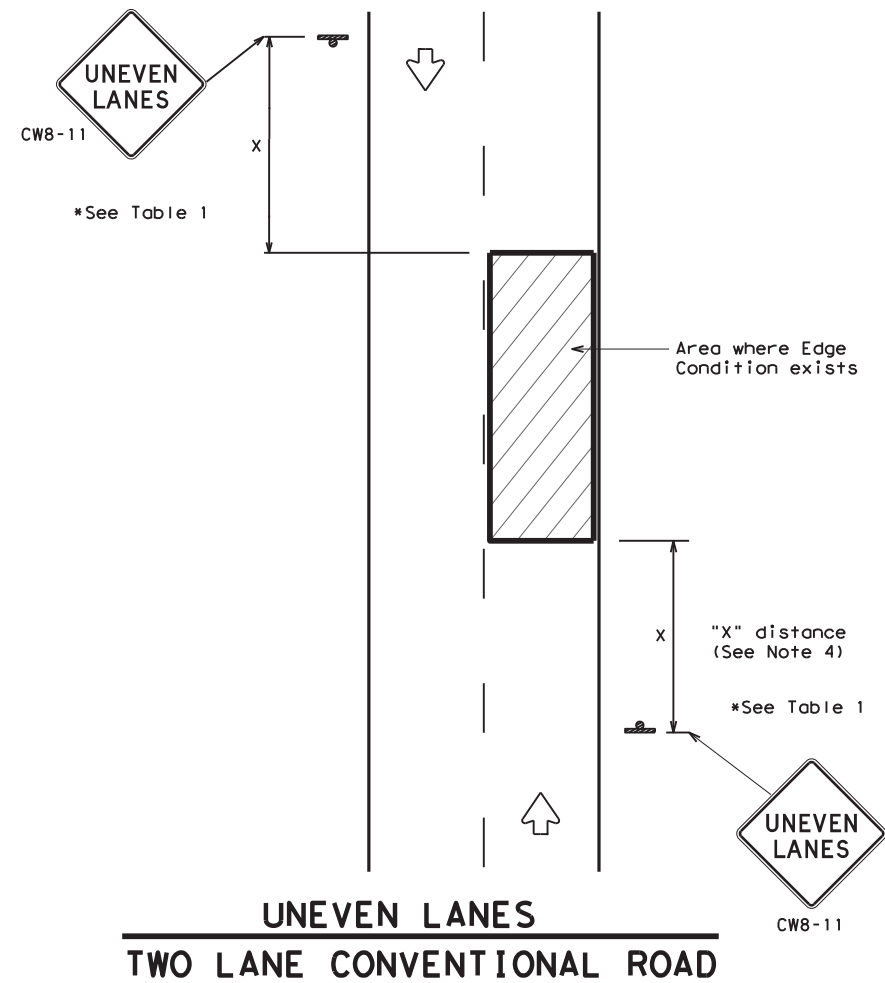
- When two-lane, two way traffic control must be maintained on one roadway of a normally divided highway, opposing traffic shall be separated with either temporary traffic barriers, channelizing devices, or a temporary raised island throughout the length of the two way operation. The above Typical Application is intended to show the appropriate application of channelizing devices when they are used for this purpose. This is not a traffic control plan. If this detail is to be used for other types of roads or applications, those locations should be stated elsewhere in the plans.
- Space devices according to the Tangent Spacing shown on the Device Spacing table on BC(9) but not exceeding 100'.
- Every fifth device should be an OTLD except when spaced closer to accommodate an intersection. An OTLD should be the first device on each side of intersecting streets or roads.
- Locations where surface mount bases with adhesives or self-righting devices will be required in order to maintain them in their proper position should be noted elsewhere in the plans.
- Channelizing devices are to be vertical panels, 42" cones or tubular markers that are at least 36" tall. Tubular markers used to separate traffic should have a rubber base weighing at least 30 pounds. Tubular markers that are 42" tall or more shall have four bands of reflective material as detailed for 42" cones on BC(10). Tubular markers less than 42" but at least 36" tall shall have three bands of 3" wide white reflective material spaced 2" apart. Reflective material shall meet DMS-8300, Type A.

VERTICAL PANELS & OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD) SEPARATING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON NORMALLY DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

| | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL DETAILS | | | |
| WZ(TD) - 17 | | | |
| FILE: wzt1d-17.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 |
| 4-98 | 2-17 | | SH249, ETC. |
| 3-03 | | | |
| 7-13 | | | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 45 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to digital format. This standard is provided for informational purposes only and is not intended to be used as a legal document.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:33 PM
FILE: D:\NNEYEMB Docs_Extensions\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\NRC\NRC IN PROGRESS\11111111111111111111111111111111.dgn



| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---|----------|
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |

| COLOR | USAGE | SHEETING MATERIAL |
|--------|------------------|---|
| ORANGE | BACKGROUND | TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING |
| BLACK | LEGEND & BORDERS | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING |

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

| Edge Condition | Edge Height (D) | * Warning Devices |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| ① | Less than or equal to: 1/4" (maximum-planing) 1/2" (typical-overlay) | Sign: CW8-11 |
| ② | Less than or equal to 3" | Sign: CW8-11 |
| ③ | Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3". | |

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

| MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE | |
|--|-----------|
| Conventional roads | 36" x 36" |
| Freeways/expressways, divided roadways | 48" x 48" |

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ (UL) - 13

| | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: wzu1-13.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT April 1992 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 8-95 2-98 7-13 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-97 3-03 | HOU | HARRIS | 46 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

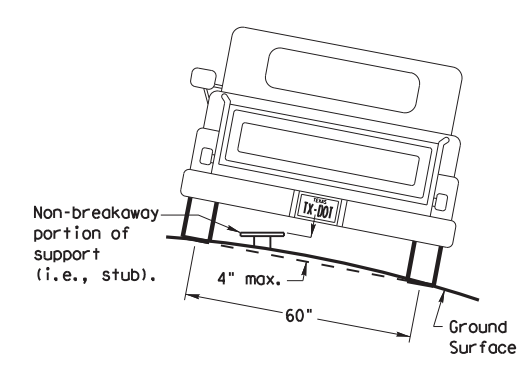
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

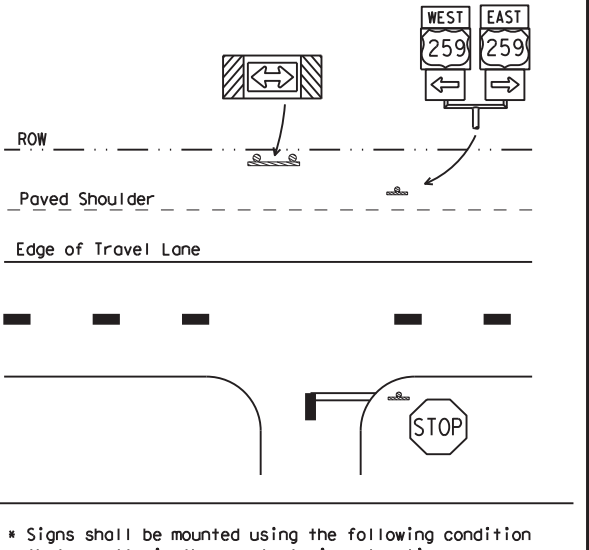
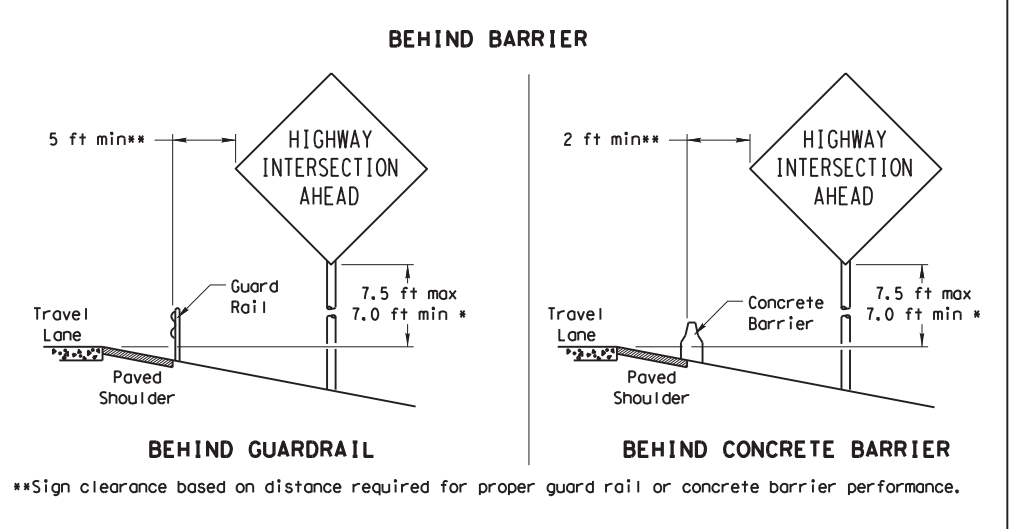
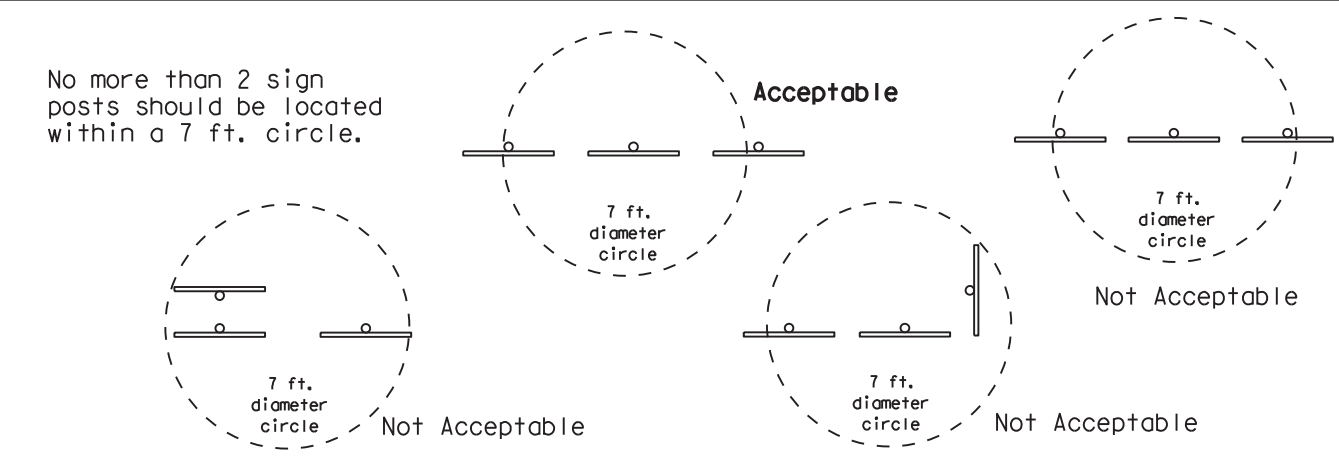
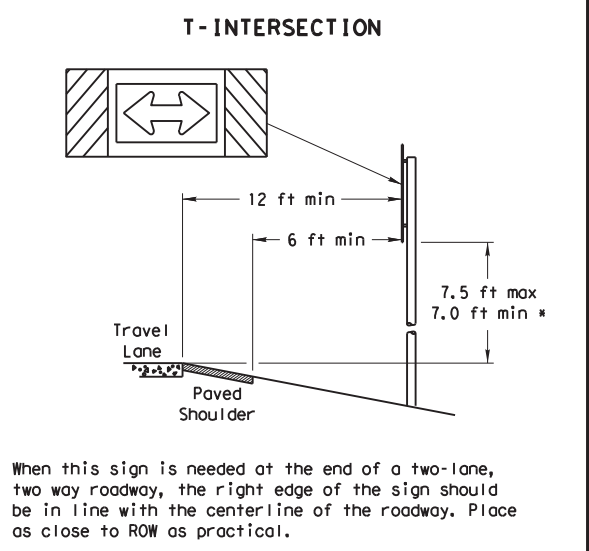
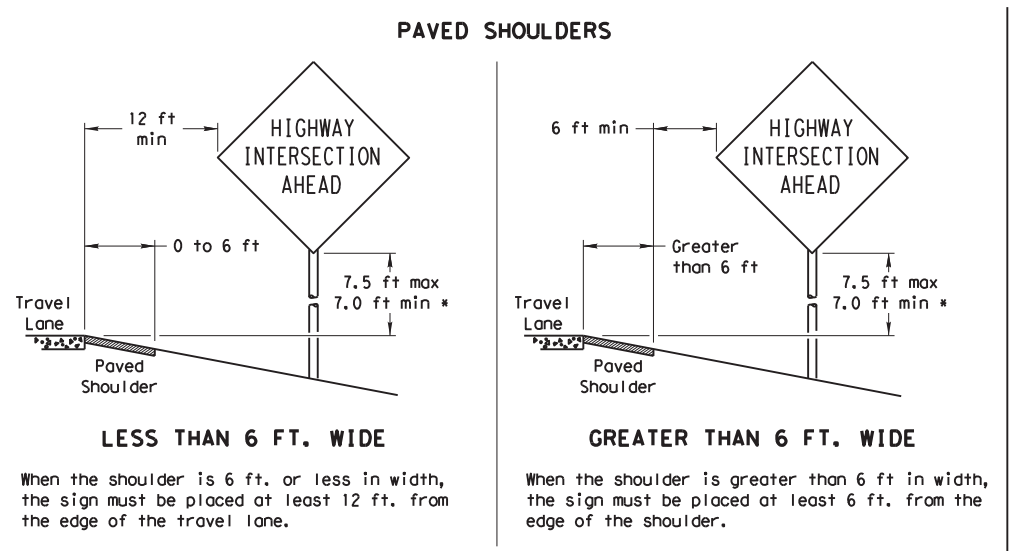
P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 IF REQUIRED
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

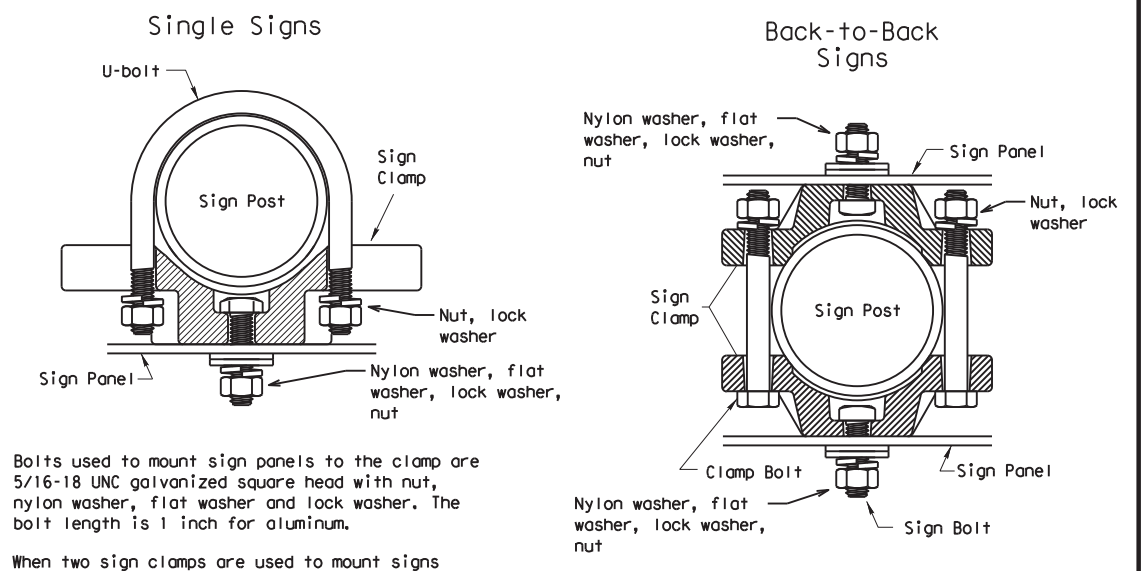


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

SIGN LOCATION



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



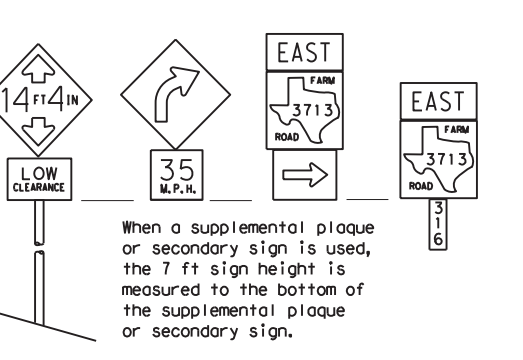
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

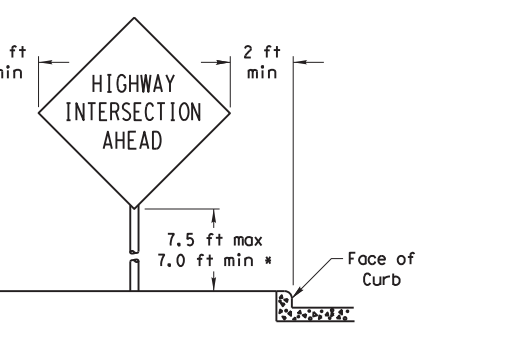
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

| Pipe Diameter | Approximate Bolt Length | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| | Specific Clamp | Universal Clamp |
| 2" nominal | 3" | 3 or 3 1/2" |
| 2 1/2" nominal | 3 or 3 1/2" | 3 1/2 or 4" |
| 3" nominal | 3 1/2 or 4" | 4 1/2" |

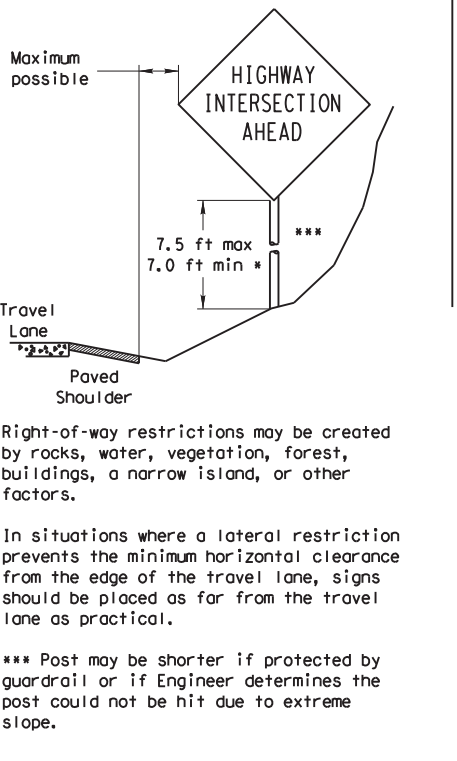
SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
- (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

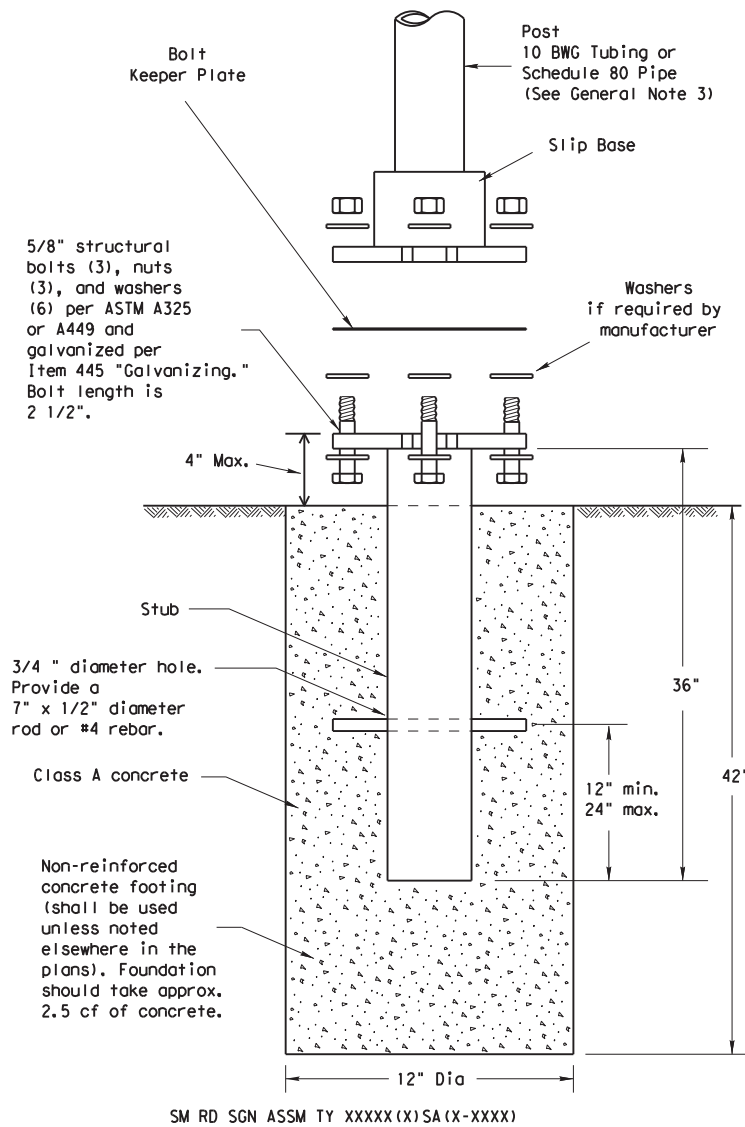
The website address is:
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS
SMD (GEN) -08

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT July 2002 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | | 47 |

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
 - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
 - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
 - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
 - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
 - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
 - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

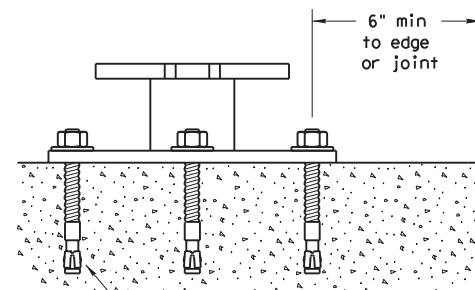
Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

- Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR




5/8" diameter Concrete Anchor - 8 places (embed a minimum of 5 1/2" and torque to min. of 50 ft-lbs). Anchor may be expansion or adhesive type.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:38 PM
FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\RMC IN PROGRESS\1-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\48-smds1.dgn



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

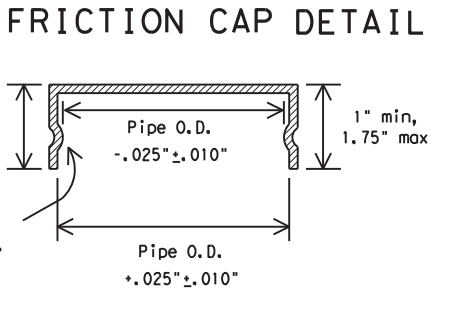
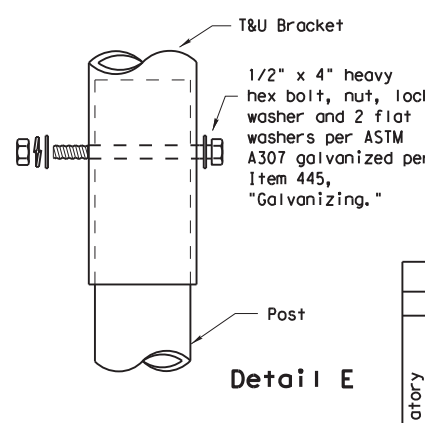
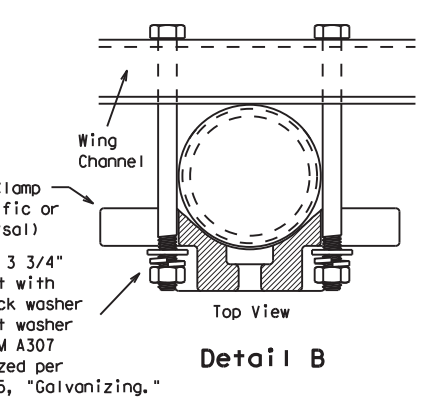
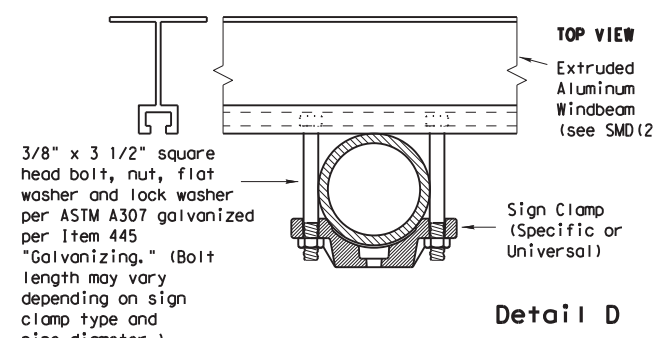
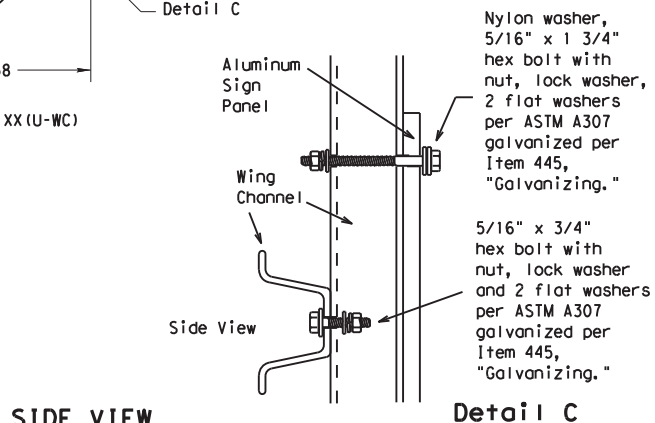
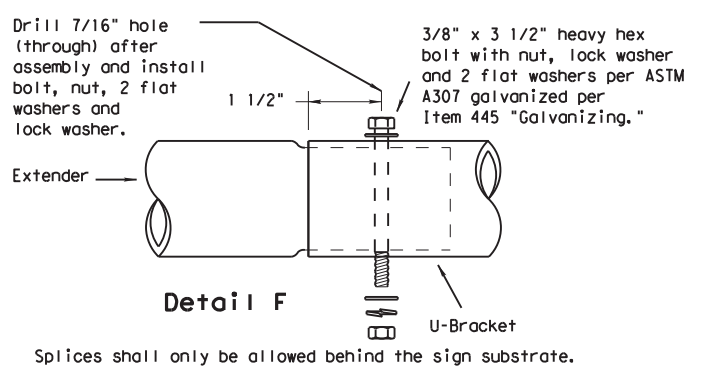
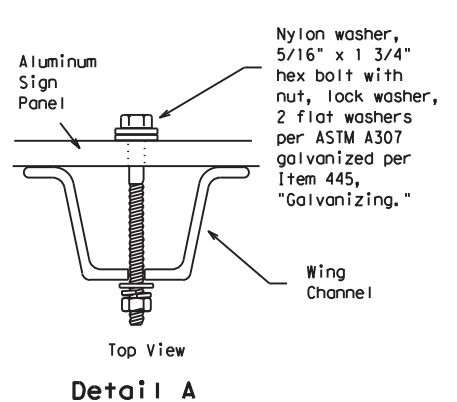
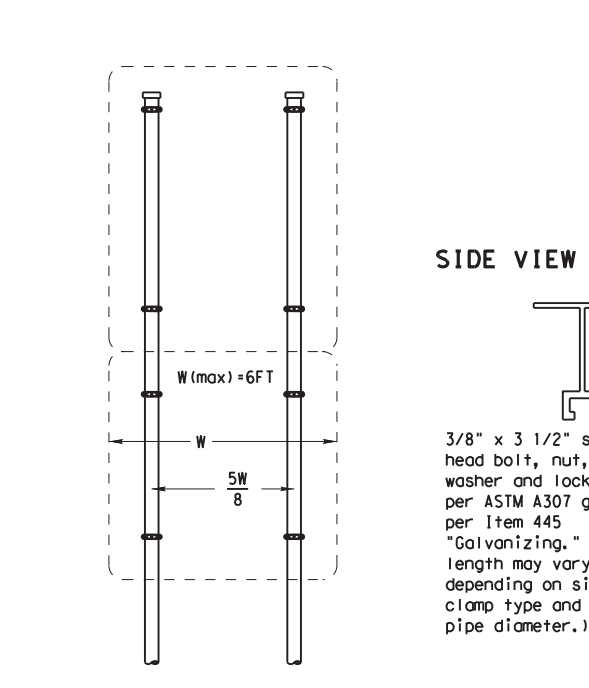
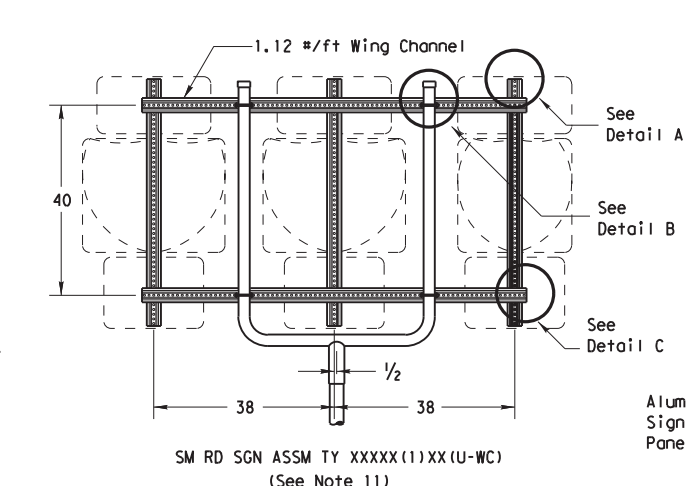
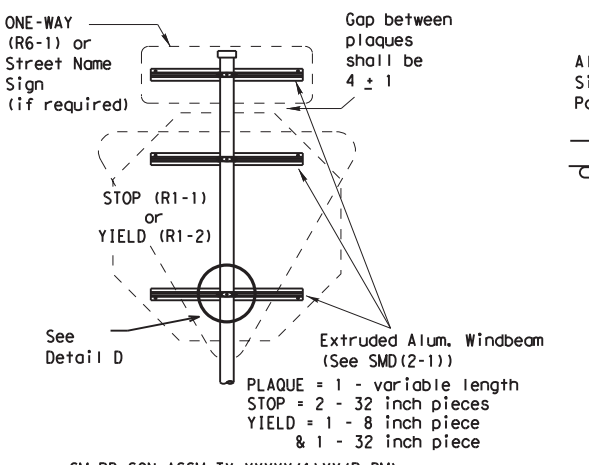
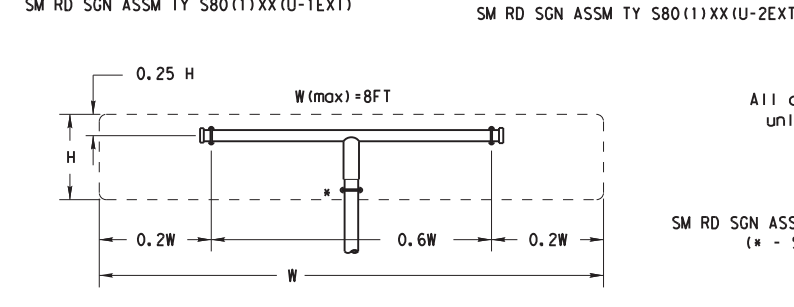
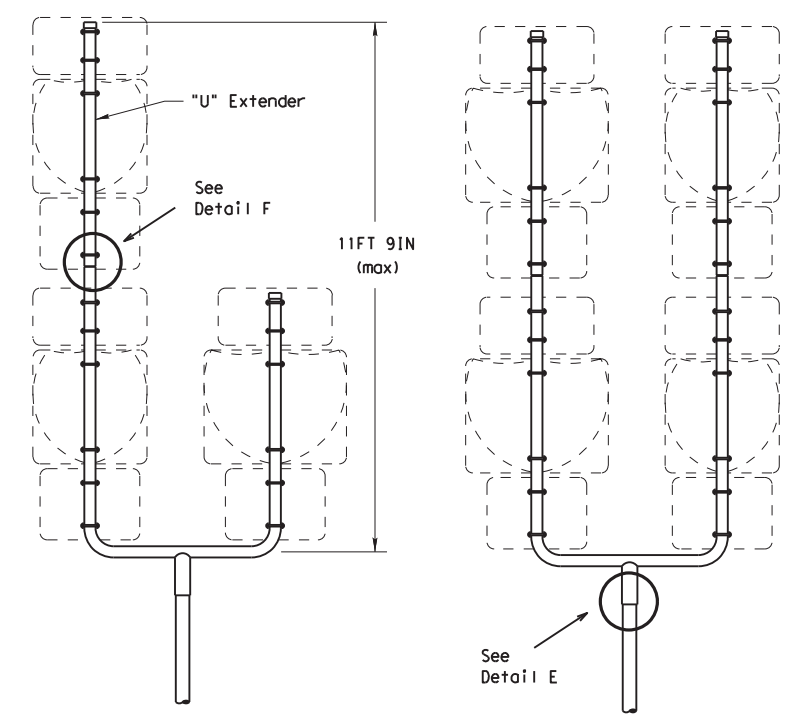
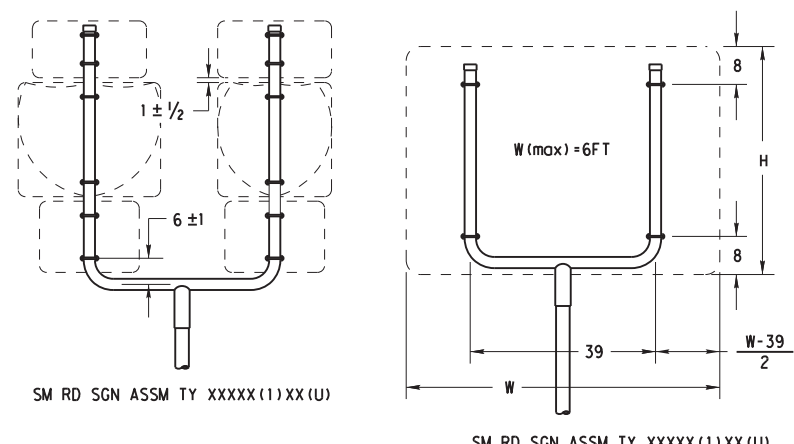
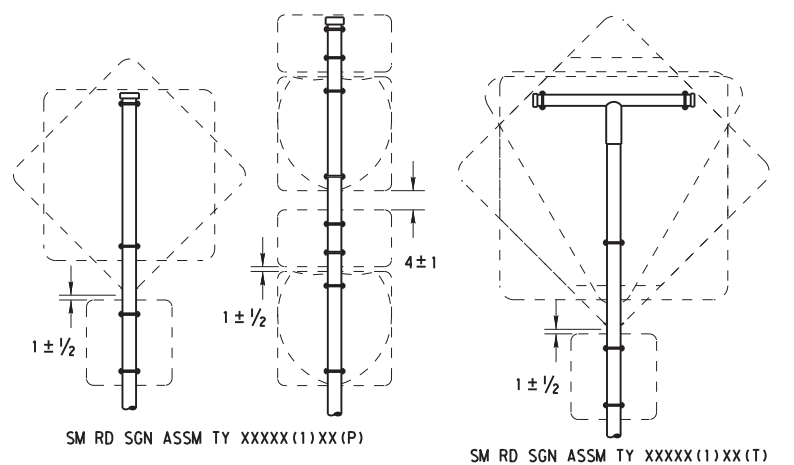
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT July 2002 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT | |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | 48 | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:40 PM
 FILE: D:\N\YEMB Docs_Extens\on\N\HAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\RMC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NVE_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_SDS\49-smds2 (3).dgn



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

- SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

| SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
| 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |

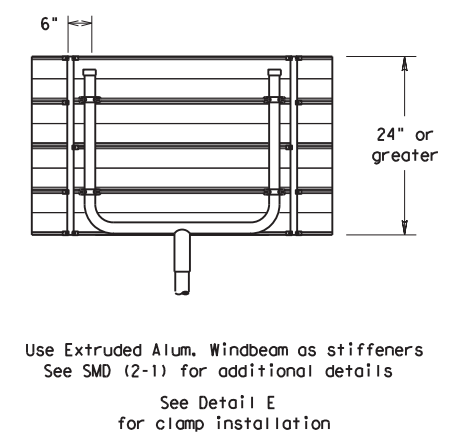
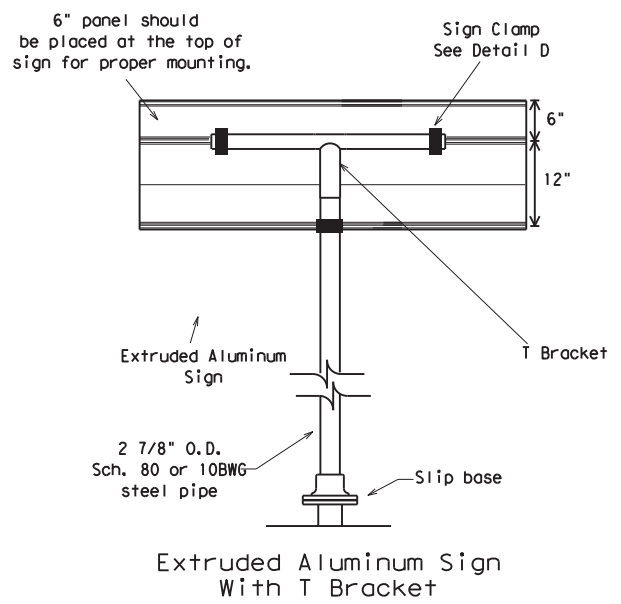
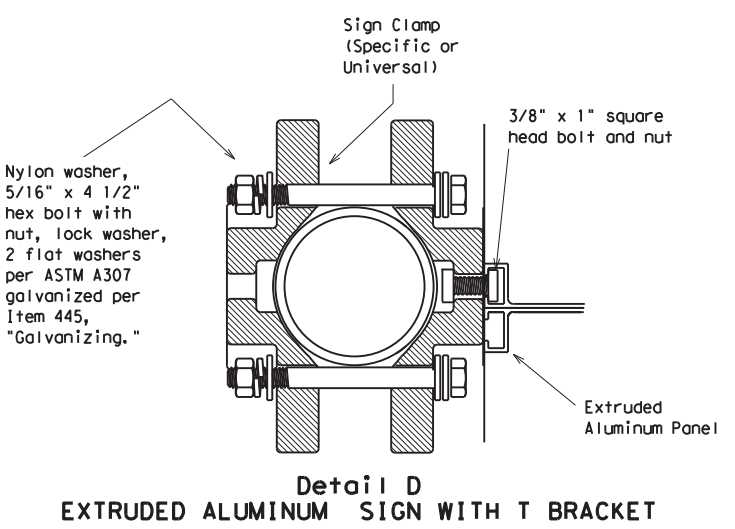
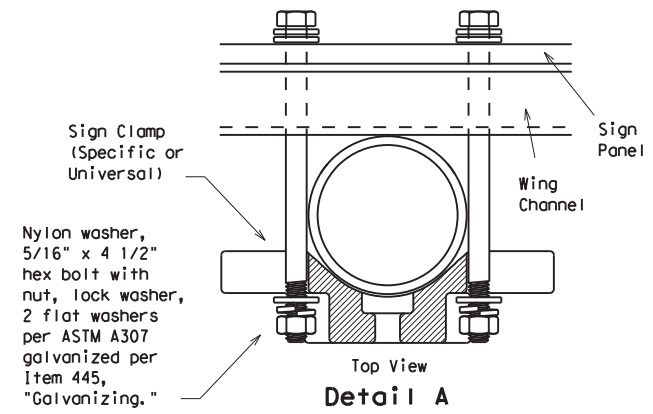
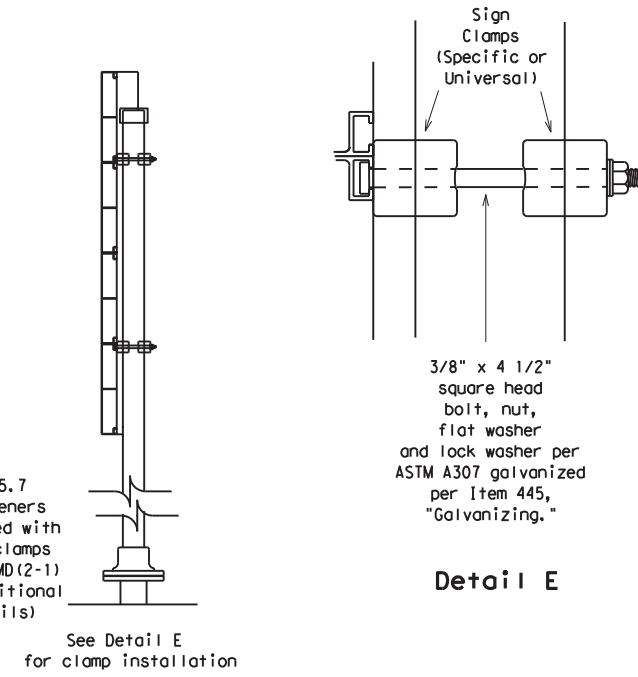
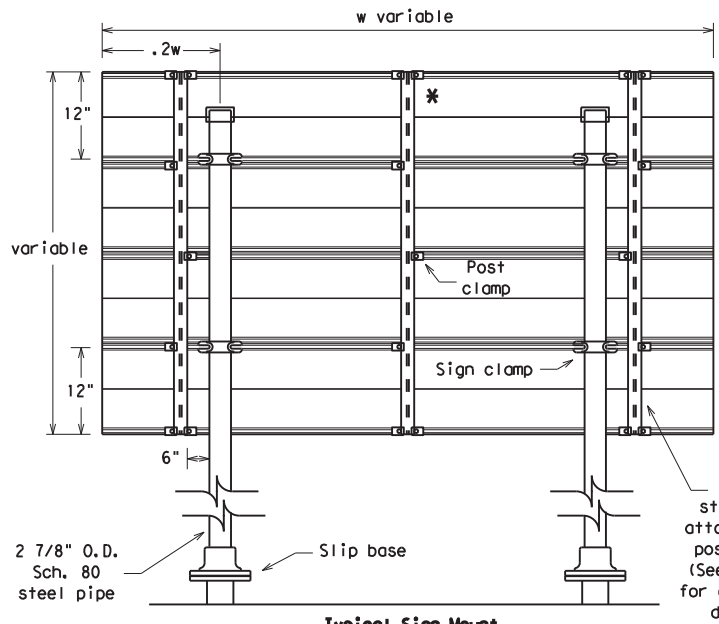
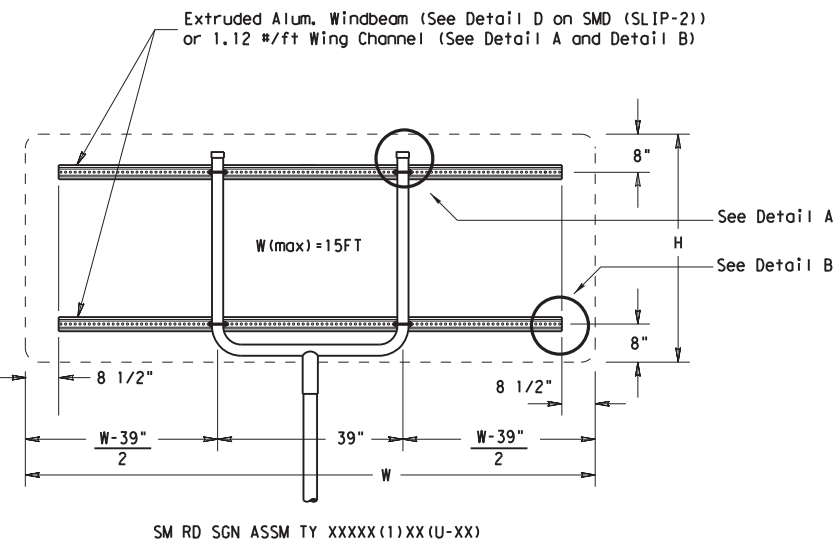
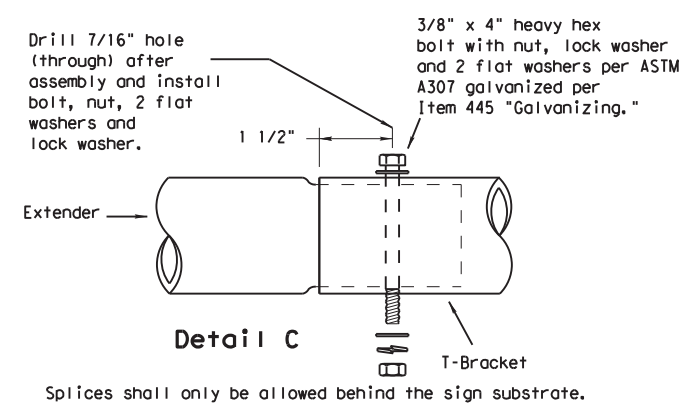
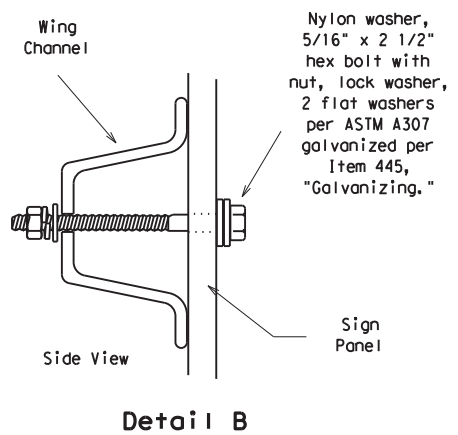
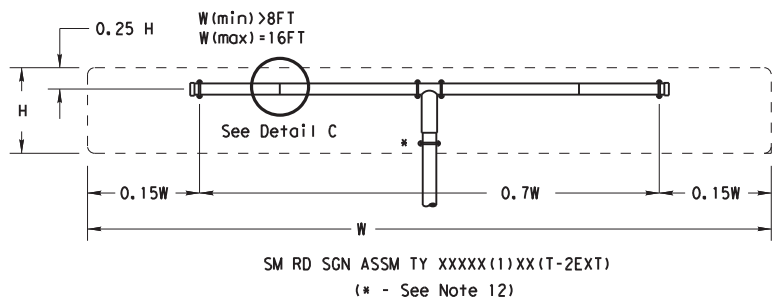
| | REQUIRED SUPPORT | |
|------------|--|---|
| | SIGN DESCRIPTION | SUPPORT |
| Regulatory | 48-inch STOP sign (R1-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM) |
| | 60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM) |
| | 48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM) |
| | 36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | 48x60-inch signs | TY S80(1)XX(T) |
| Warning | 48x48-inch signs (diamond or square) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | 48x60-inch signs | TY S80(1)XX(T) |
| | 48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | 48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |



SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM SMD(SLIP-2)-08

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT July 2002 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | | 49 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:42 PM FILE: D:\N\N\YEMB Docs_Extensions\on\N\HAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\RM\IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\N\Y\FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\50-smds3.dgn



GENERAL NOTES:

- | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
| 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

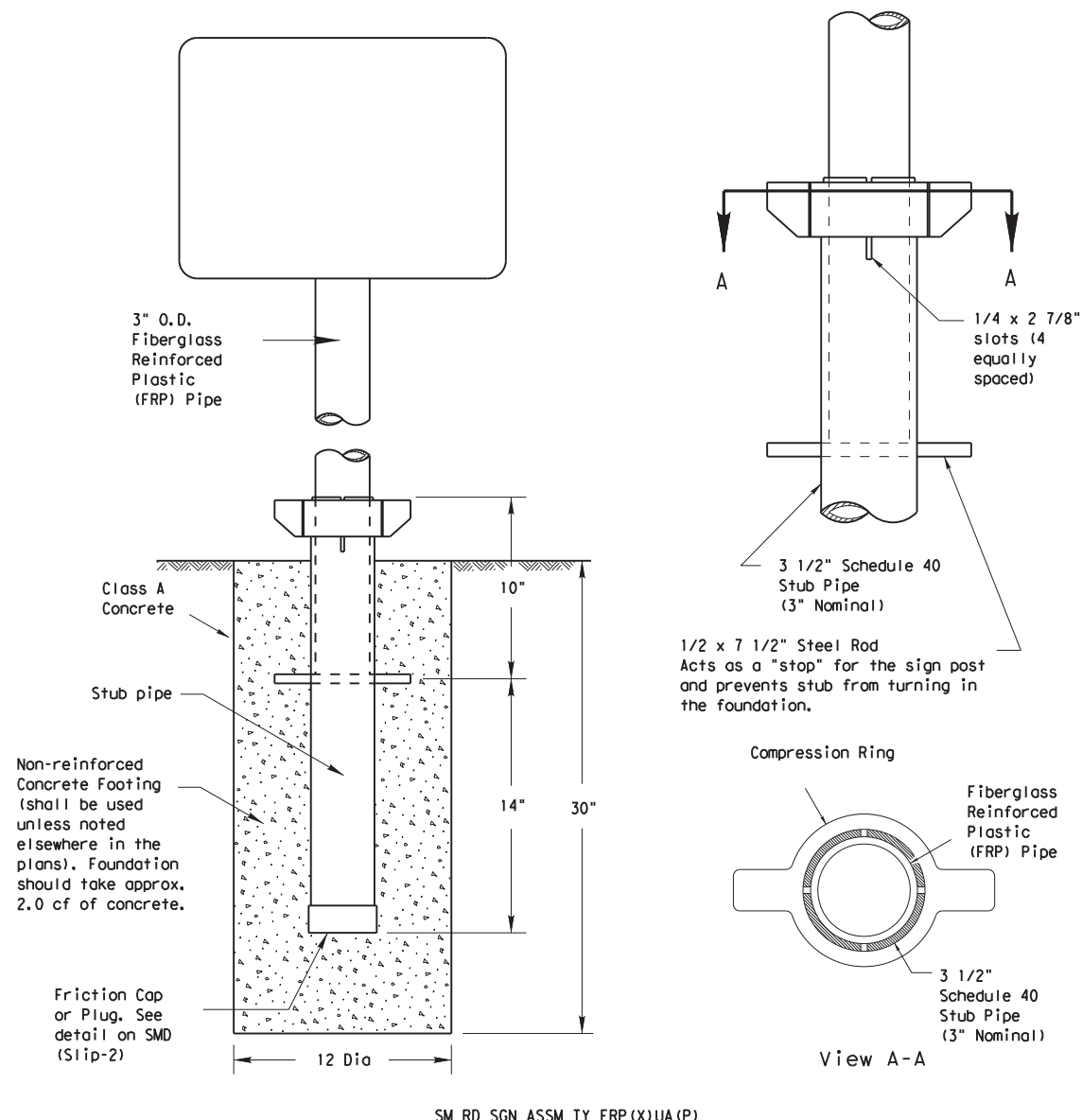
| REQUIRED SUPPORT | | |
|------------------|--|---|
| | SIGN DESCRIPTION | SUPPORT |
| Regulatory | 48-inch STOP sign (R1-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM) |
| | 60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM) |
| | 48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM) |
| | 36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| Warning | 48x60-inch signs | TY S80(1)XX(T) |
| | 48x48-inch signs (diamond or square) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | 48x60-inch signs | TY S80(1)XX(T) |
| | 48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | 48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |
| | Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7) | TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) |



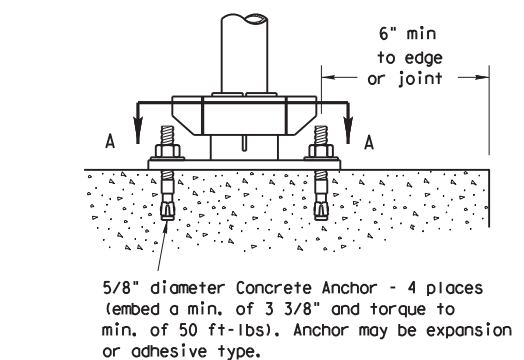
**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-3)-08**

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT July 2002 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | | 50 |

Universal Anchor System with Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Post

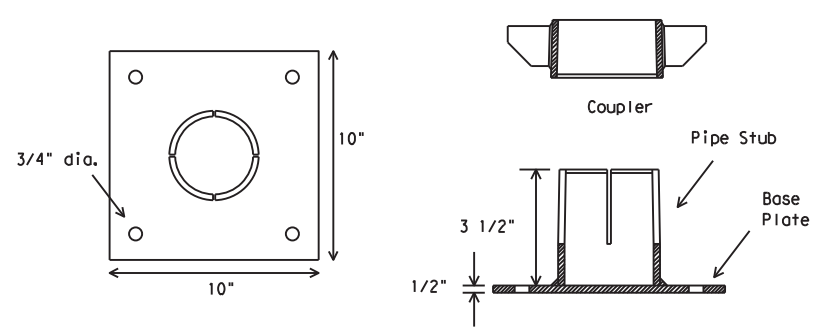


SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UA(P)



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.

BOLT-DOWN DETAILS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY FRP(X)UB(P)

GENERAL NOTES:

- FRP sign supports for a single type sign support may be used for signs up to and including 16 square feet. Dual post installation may be used for signs up to and including 32 square feet.
- All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

FRP POST REQUIREMENTS

- Materials shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-4410 and will be furnished in a yellow or gray color as specified elsewhere in the plans.
- Thickness of FRP sign support is 0.125" + 0.031", - 0.0".
- FRP sign supports are prequalified by the Traffic Operations Division. Prequalification procedures are obtained by writing:
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division
125 East 11th Street
Austin, Texas 78701-2483

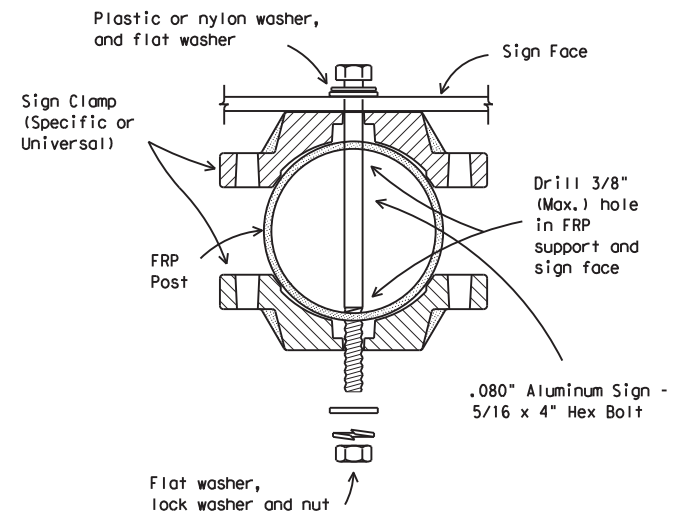
UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Insert base post in foundation hole to depths shown and fill hole with concrete. Cut base post from bottom and ensure a minimum of 18" embedment if installed in solid rock.
- Level and plumb the base post with coupler using a torpedo level and let concrete set a minimum of 4 days, unless otherwise directed by Engineer. Bottom of base post slots shall be above the concrete footing.
- Attach sign to FRP post.
- Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on the steel rod.
- Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
- Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

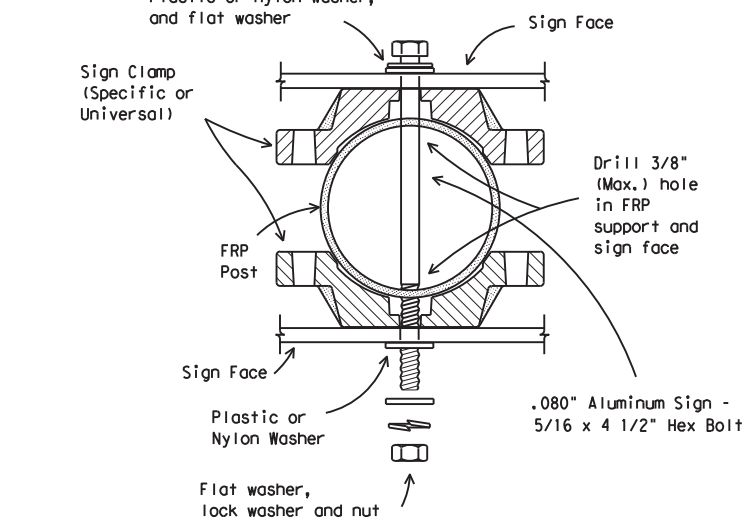
BOLT DOWN SIGN SUPPORT


- Position base plate with coupler on existing concrete.
- Drill holes into concrete and insert the 5/8" diameter bolts with wedge anchors, and tighten nuts.
- Attach sign to FRP post.
- Insert bottom of sign post into pipe stub.
- Use hammer to ensure the coupler is firmly seated. Top of coupler should be level with top of base post in most instances.
- Check sign to ensure there is no twist. If loose, increase the tightening of coupler.

Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Single Sign



Typical Sign Mounting Detail for FRP Support with Back-to-Back Signs





Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

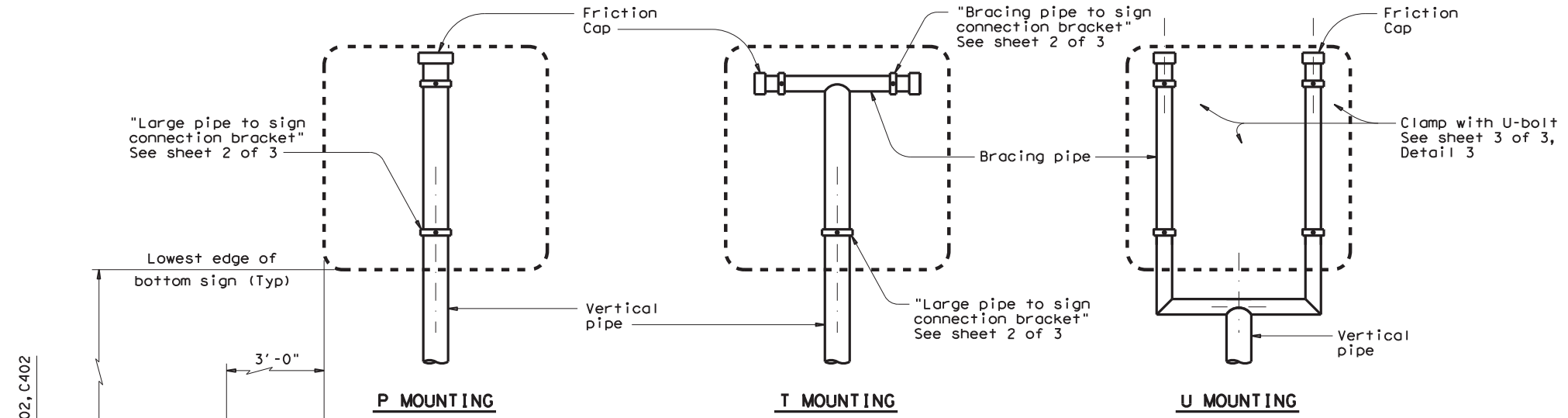
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM WITH FRP POST

SMD (FRP) -08

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| © TxDOT July 2002 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| | | | 6416 | 18 | 001 SH249, ETC. |
| | | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | 52 | |

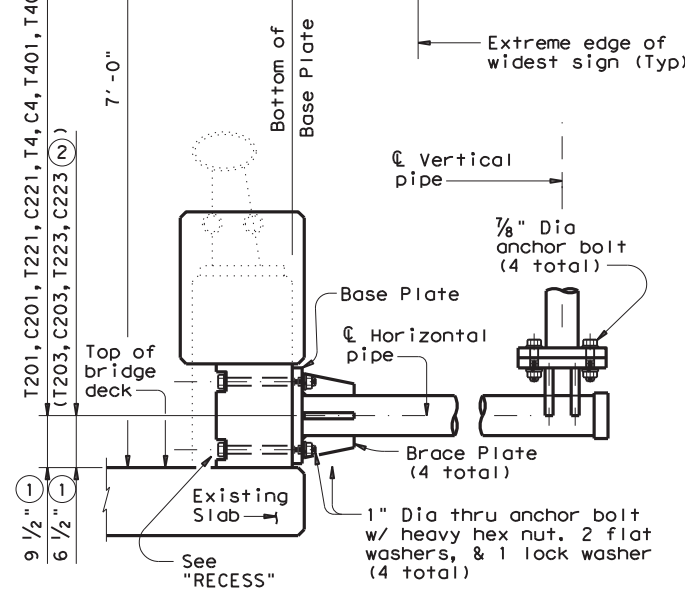
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:45 PM
 FILE: D:\N\YEMB Docs Extensions\on\N\HAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\N\Y_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\52-smdfRP.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.

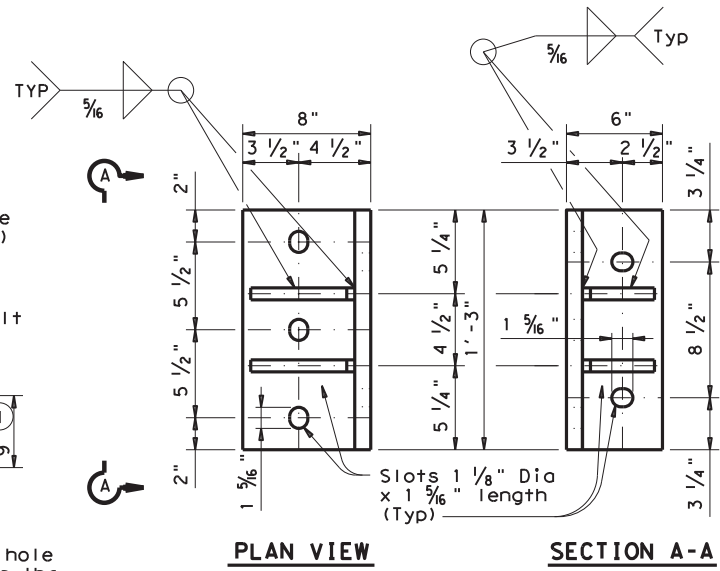
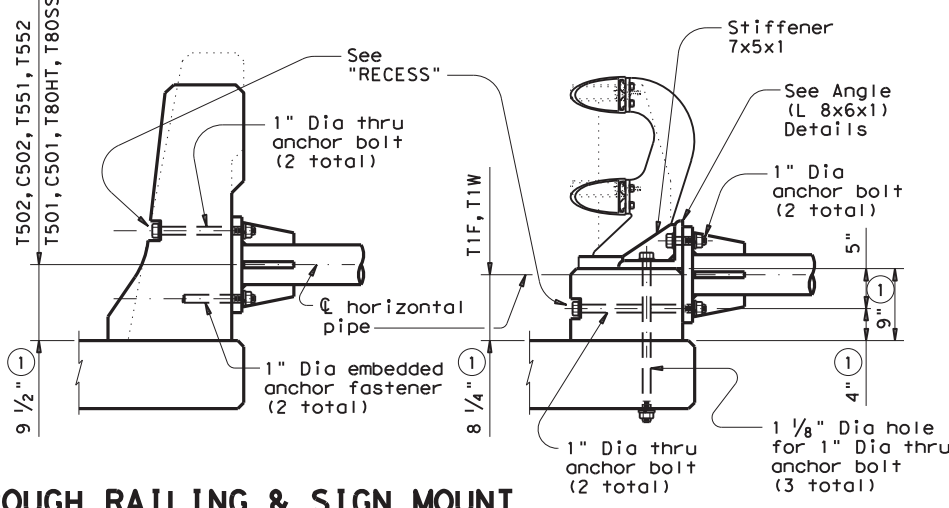


VARIOUS SIGN ATTACHMENTS

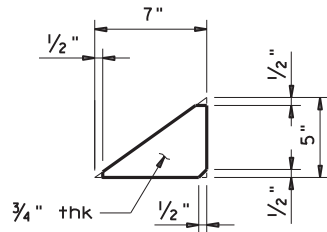
(Mounting NOT deviated from SHSD)



LONGITUDINAL SECTION THROUGH RAILING & SIGN MOUNT



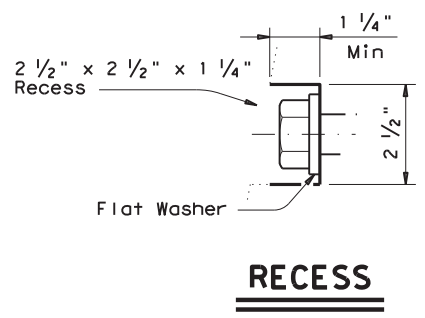
PLAN VIEW SECTION A-A



STIFFENER

ANGLE (L 8x6x1) DETAILS

- ① Increase 2" for structure with overlay.
- ② Attached at center post.



RECESS

| PIPE SIZE AND THICKNESS | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Pipe Placement Design Wind Speed | Horizontal | Vertical | Bracing |
| 90 mph | 5" X-Strong (.375") | 4" X-Strong (.337") | 2 1/2" Standard (.203") |
| 130 mph | 6" X-Strong (.432") | 5" X-Strong (.375") | 3" X-Strong (.300") |

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 2013 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design 3-second gust wind speeds of 90 mph and 130 mph with a 1.14 gust factor, and a wind importance factor of 1.0 (50-year mean recurrence interval) for the supporting structures. For mounting connection between sign panel and pipe, wind importance factors of 0.71 and 0.54, for 90 mph and 130 mph winds, respectively, are applied to adjust the wind speeds to a 10-year mean recurrence interval.

See standard sheet WV & IZ(LTS2013) for the boundaries of each design wind zone. All mounting shall be based on 130 mph wind speed design except when located in 90 mph wind zone. Maximum panel area is 30 sq. ft. Maximum design height is 50 ft, with design height defined as the distance between natural ground (average elevation of surrounding terrain) and the center of sign(s) at the mounting location.

Material for pipe shall be ASTM A53 Grade B, or A501. Structural steel plates shall be ASTM A36, A572 Grade 50, or A588. Bolts used to connect pipe and mounting bracket, and wind beam to sign panel shall be ASTM A307. Anchor bolts shall be ASTM A325 or A193 B7. Each anchor bolt shall be provided with 2 flat washers, 1 lock washer, and 1 heavy hex nut. All parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Standard Specifications Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Attach horizontal pipe at least 2'-0" from the edge of any nearby drain slot.

Contractor shall verify applicable field dimensions before fabrication. Holes drilled through the railing parapet wall shall be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry drill) type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be allowed. Anchorage for pipe attached to rail shall be placed using an anchoring system approved by the engineer. Installation of anchor fasteners including hole depth, diameter and material shall be in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendation.

Each embedded anchor fastener shall resist an allowable design loading (after applying the reduction factors of bolt spacing and bolt edge distance) of:

| | 130 mph | 90 mph |
|---------|-----------|----------|
| Tension | 12.5 kips | 7.5 kips |
| Shear | 9.0 kips | 5.0 kips |

Each anchoring system shall provide a capacity to resist the required tension and shear acting simultaneously.

For sign connection to mounting, shop drill holes on sign blank in accordance with the current Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD). Additional hole(s) needed to meet a stipulated-type mounting may be field drilled. For multi-sign or back-to-back signs mounting, the engineer shall determine the proper type which ensures each individual mounting meets requirements.

Refer to Standard sheets SMD(GEN), SMD(SLIP-2 and SMD(2-1) for details not covered here.

SHEET 1 OF 3

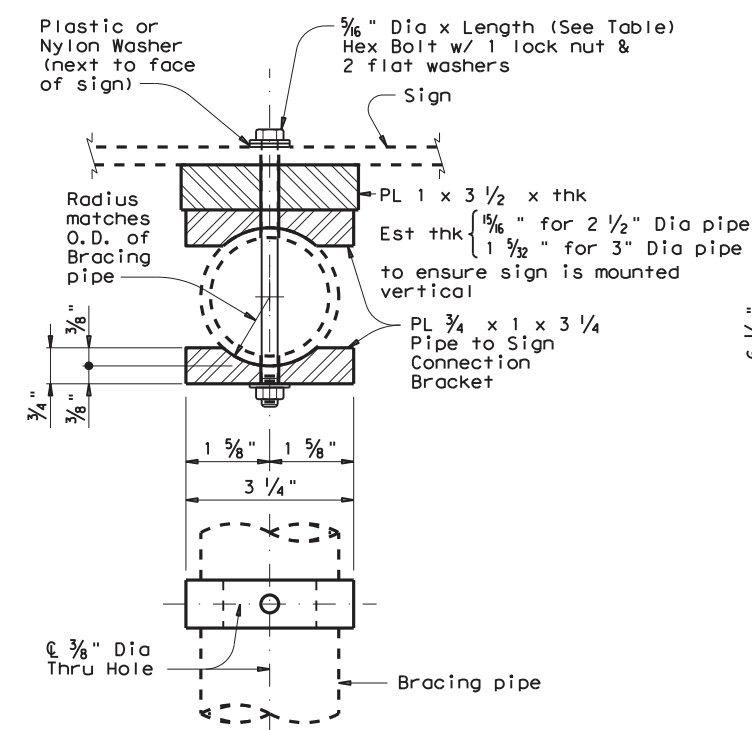
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

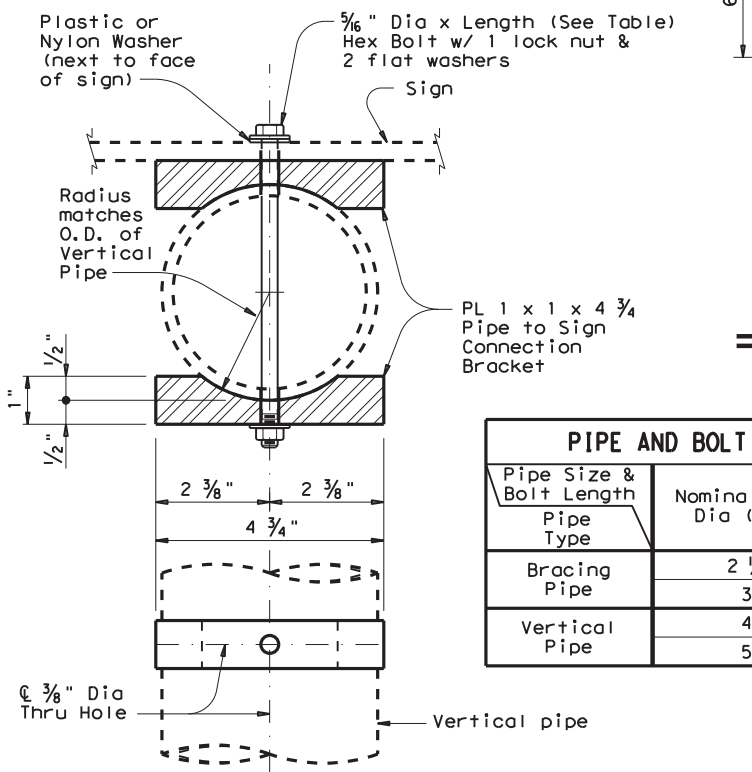
SMD(BR-1)-14

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: smdbr-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 53 | |

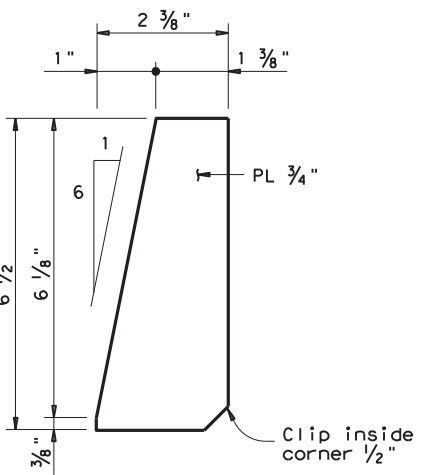
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of units.



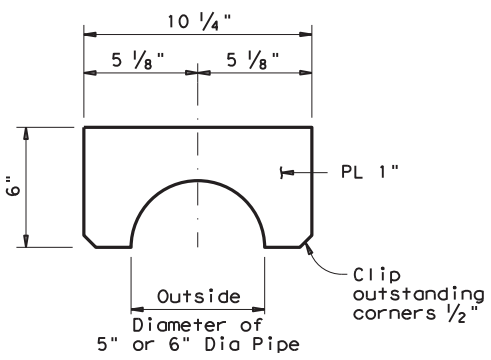
BRACING PIPE TO SIGN CONNECTION BRACKET DETAILS
(Showing T Mounting)



LARGE PIPE TO SIGN CONNECTION BRACKET DETAILS
(Showing P or T Mounting)

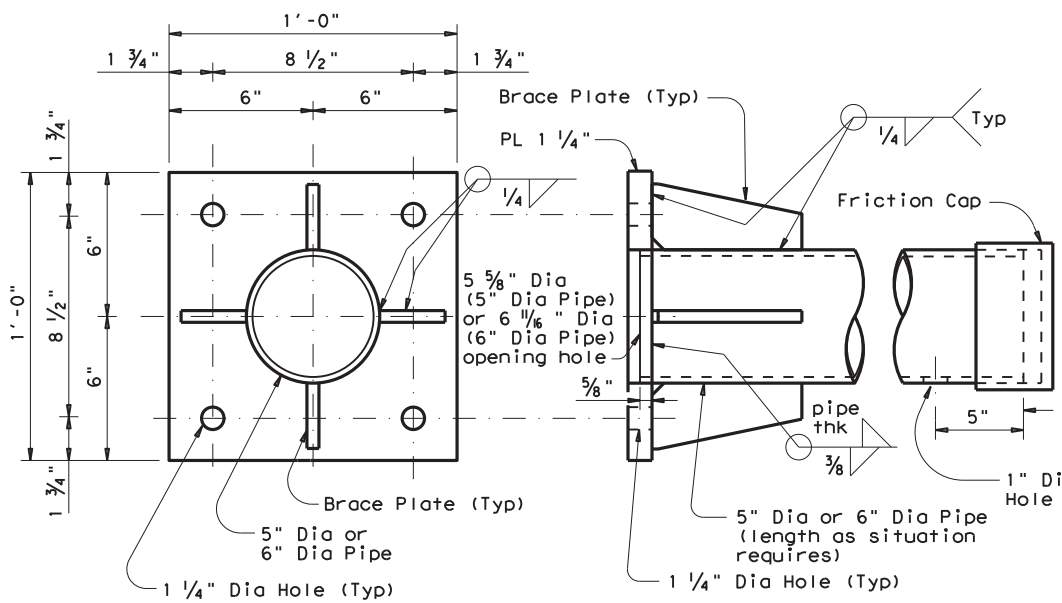


BRACE PLATE DETAILS

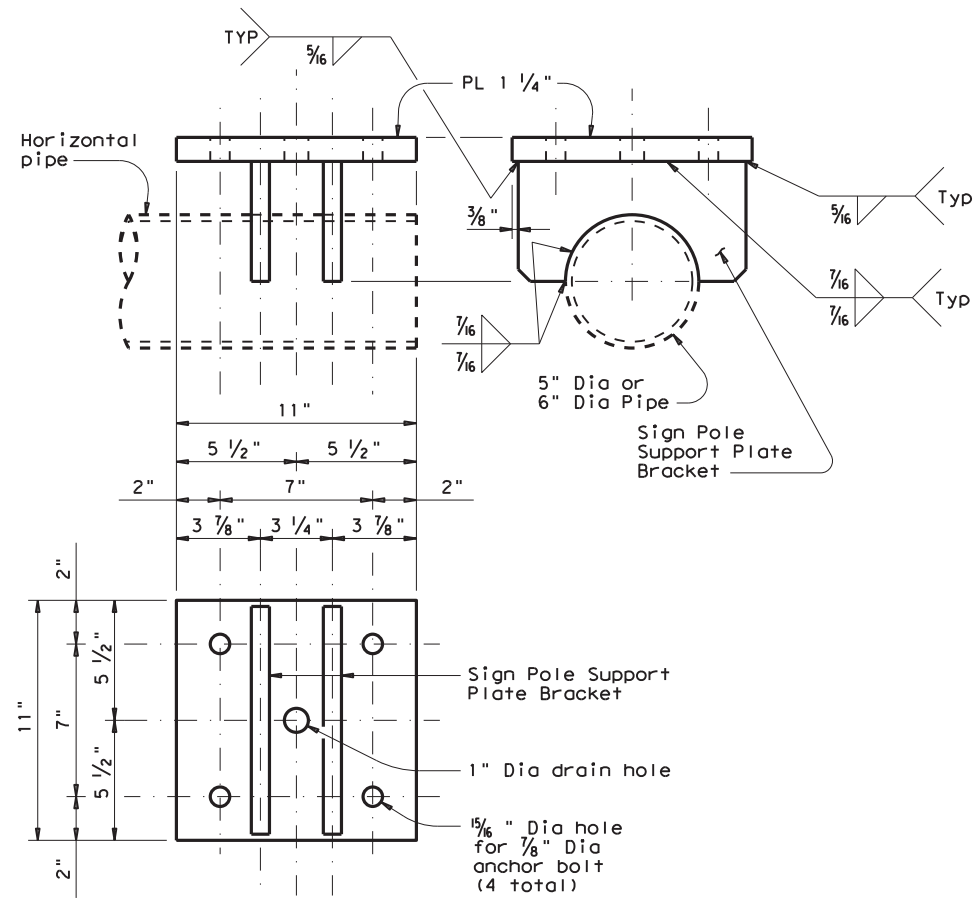


SIGN POLE SUPPORT PLATE BRACKET DETAILS

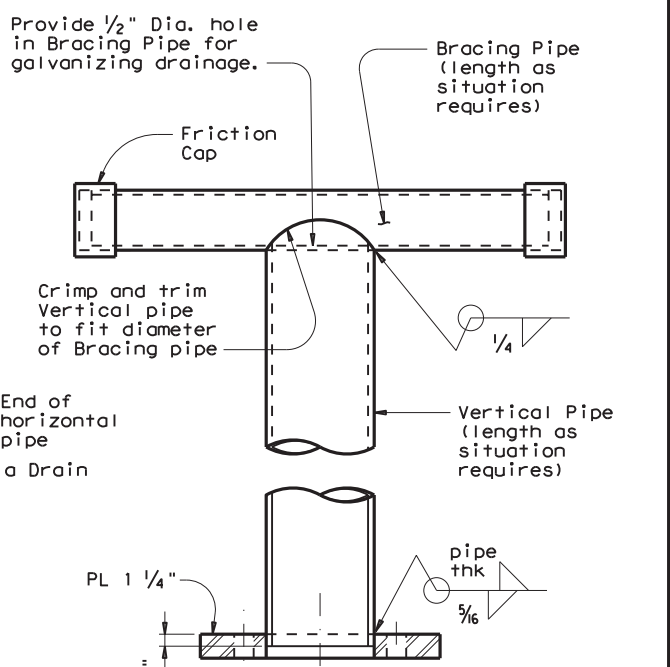
| PIPE AND BOLT SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Pipe Size & Bolt Length | Nominal Pipe Dia (in.) | Bolt Length (in.) |
| Bracing Pipe | 2 1/2 | 6 |
| Vertical Pipe | 3 | 7 |
| Vertical Pipe | 4 | 7 |
| Vertical Pipe | 5 | 8 |



BASE PLATE DETAILS



SIGN POLE SUPPORT PLATE DETAILS

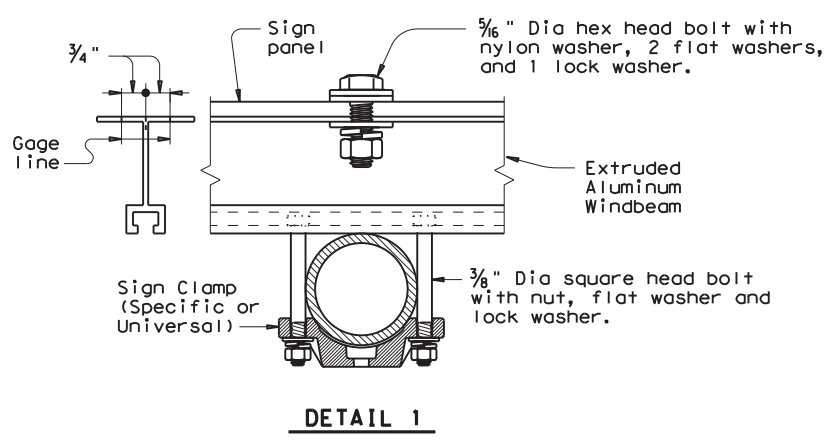


SIGN POLE & POLE BASE PLATE DETAILS
(Showing only T Mounting)

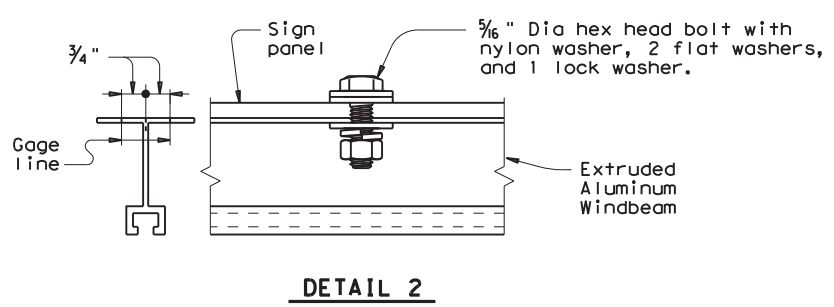
SHEET 2 OF 3

| | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Traffic Operations Division Standard | |
| <h2>BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS</h2> <h3>SMD (BR-2) - 14</h3> | | | |
| FILE: smdbr-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| HOU | HARRIS | 54 | |

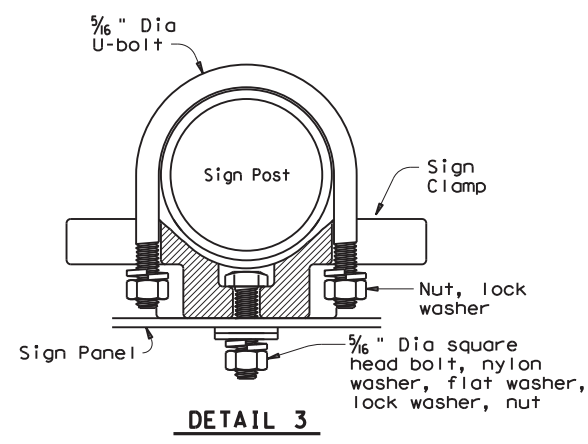
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of any information to any other format. This information is provided for informational purposes only.



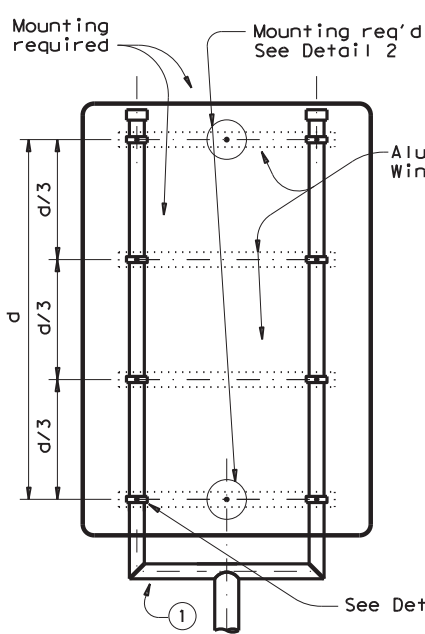
DETAIL 1



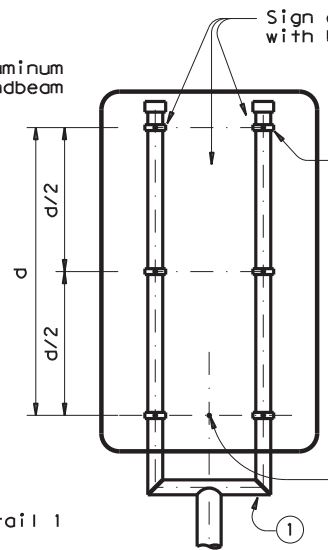
DETAIL 2



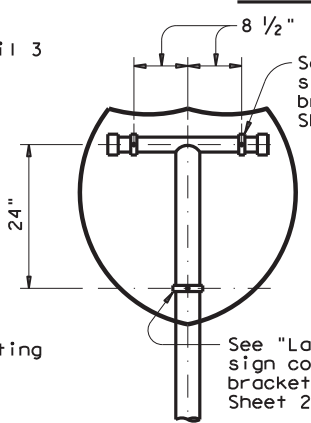
DETAIL 3



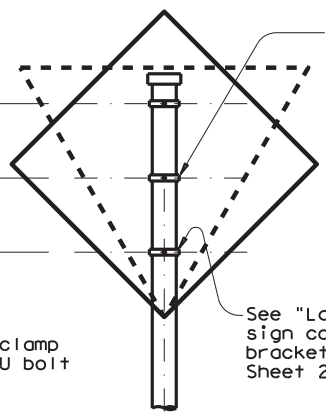
TYPE 4



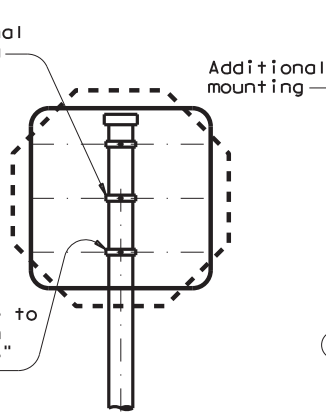
TYPE 32



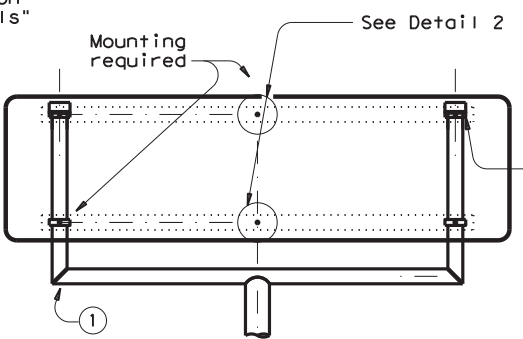
TYPE SPECIAL



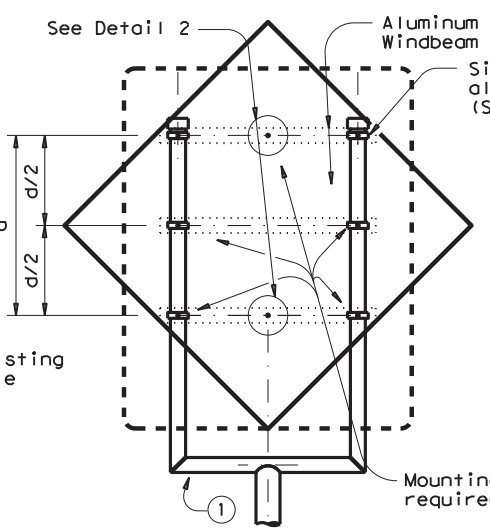
TYPE 1



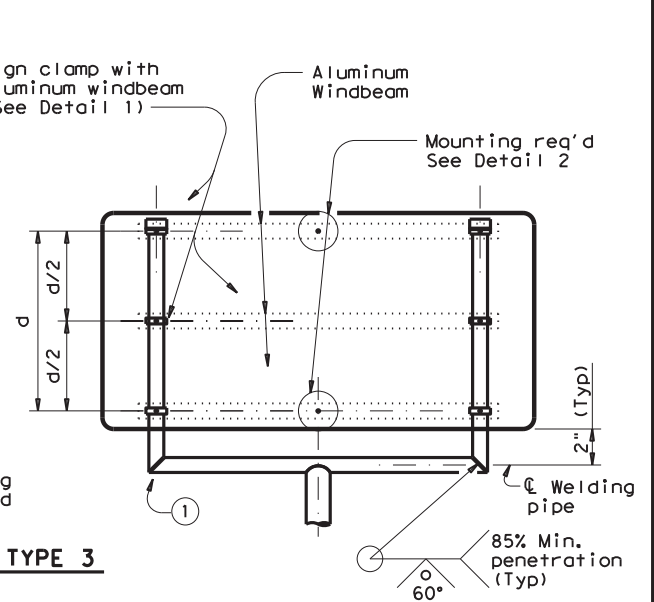
TYPE 2



TYPE 23



TYPE 3



Notes: 1. Drill holes in addition to the hole pattern of the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) at specified locations to meet a stipulated-type mounting indicated in the parenthesis ().
 2. "Blank" in the above table indicates all other signs excluded from stipulated mounting shall be mounted in accordance with SHSD.
 3. In lieu of welding, the Fabricator may bend bracing pipe elbows if the following conditions are met:
 a. Spacing between vertical bracing pipes is equal to or greater than 2'-6".
 b. Bending radius is 12".
 c. The distance between the lowest clamp and centerline of horizontal bent pipe is 13" max.

| SIGN SHAPE | SQUARE | | | HORIZONTAL RECTANGLE | | | VERTICAL RECTANGLE | | | DIAMOND | | | OCTAGON | | | EQUILATERAL TRIANGLE | | | INTERSTATE SHIELD | PENTAGON (SCHOOL) | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|---|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|
| | P | T | U | P | T | U | P | T | U | P | T | U | P | T | U | P | T | U | P | P | T | | | | | |
| 90 mph | | | | | (Type 23) 60"x48" | | | (Type 3) 72"x36" 78"x36" | | | (Type 2) 36"x48" (Type 32) 36"x60" 36"x72" 42"x60" 48"x54" 48"x60" 48"x72" (Type 3) 48"x84" | | | | | | | | | (Type 3) 60"x60" | | | | (Type Special) 45"x36" | | |
| 130 mph | (Type 1) 30"x30" 36"x36" | (Type 3) 48"x48" | | (Type 1) 36"x24" 36"x30" | | | (Type 23) 48"x42" 54"x42" 60"x30" 66"x36" 84"x24" | (Type 3) 72"x36" 78"x36" | (Type 1) 30"x36" 30"x42" | | (Type 3) 36"x48" 36"x60" 36"x72" 42"x60" 48"x54" 48"x60" | (Type 3) 48"x60" | (Type 1) 36"x36" | (Type 3) 48"x48" 60"x60" | | | | (Type 1) 48"x48" | | | | (Type Special) 36"x36" 45"x36" | | | | |

SHEET 3 OF 3

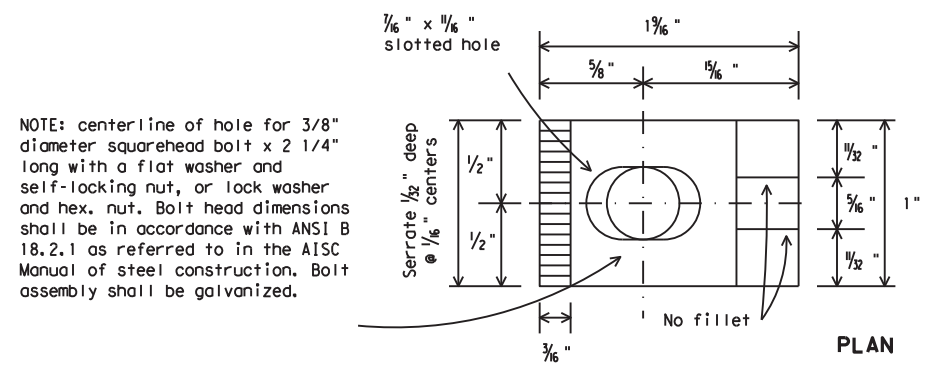
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

BRIDGE RAILING SIGN MOUNT DETAILS

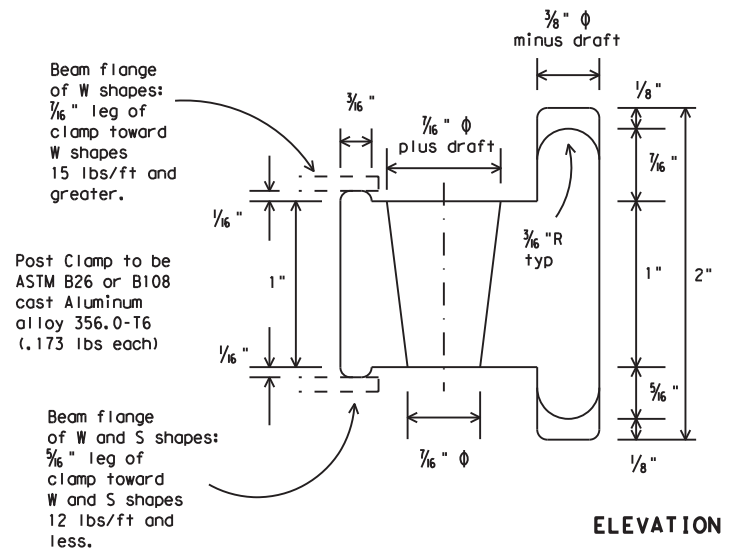
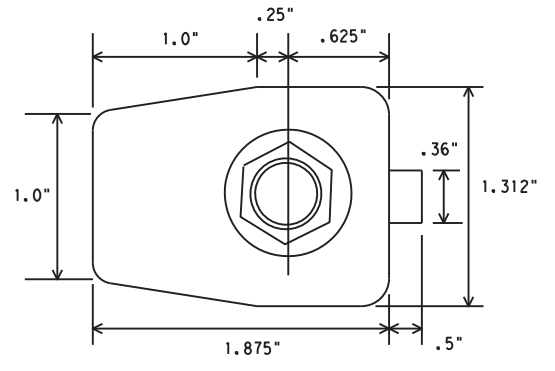
SMD (BR-3) - 14

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| FILE: smdbr-14.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2014 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 55 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



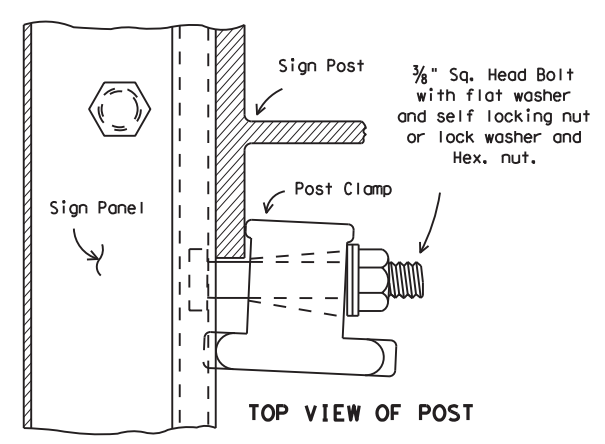
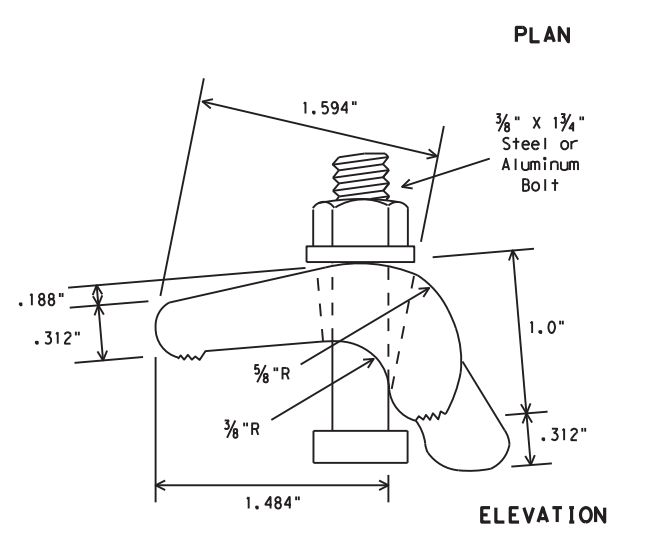
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.



Beam flange of W shapes: 1/16" leg of clamp toward W shapes 15 lbs/ft and greater.

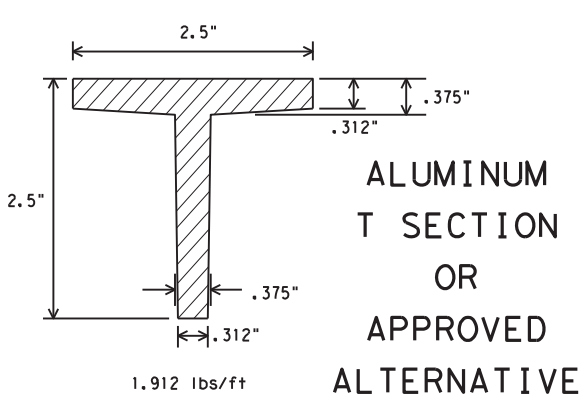
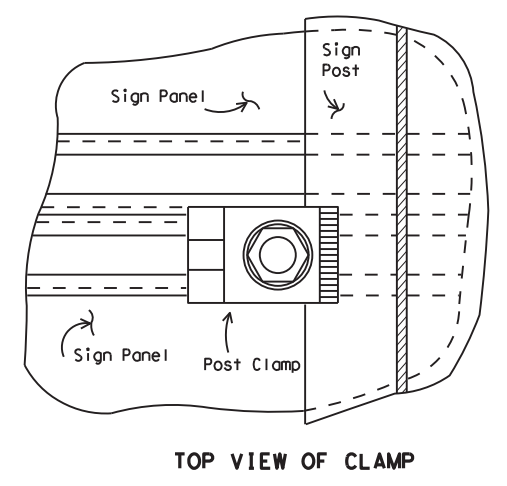
Post Clamp to be ASTM B26 or B108 cast Aluminum alloy 356.0-T6 (.173 lbs each)

Beam flange of W and S shapes: 3/16" leg of clamp toward W and S shapes 12 lbs/ft and less.



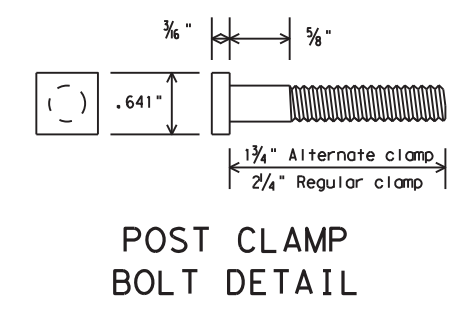
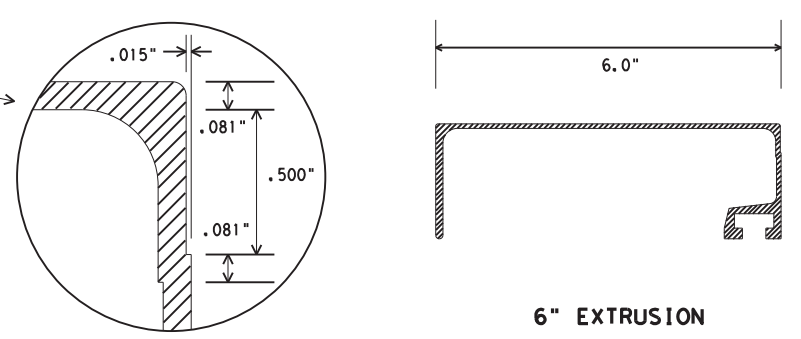
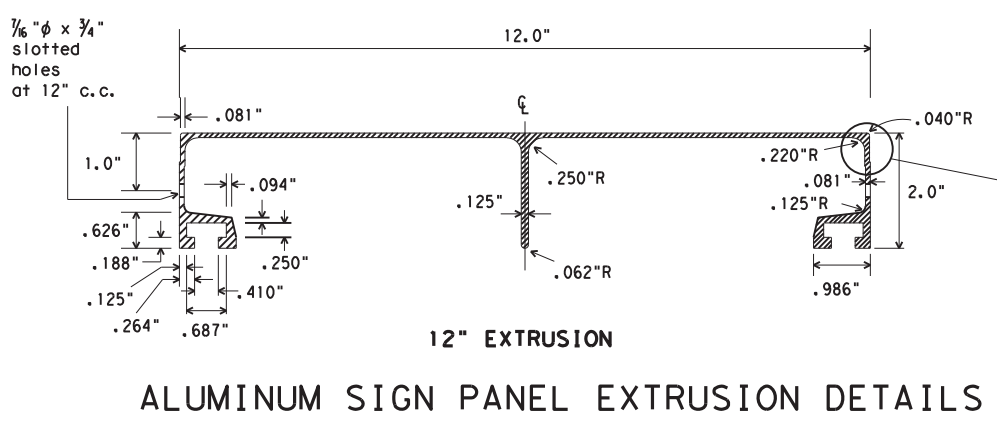
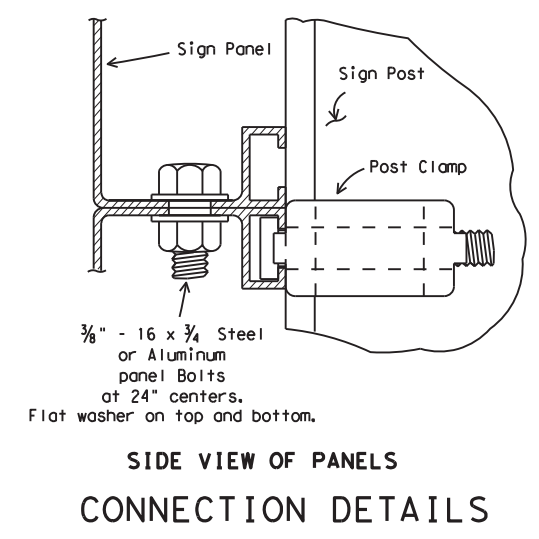
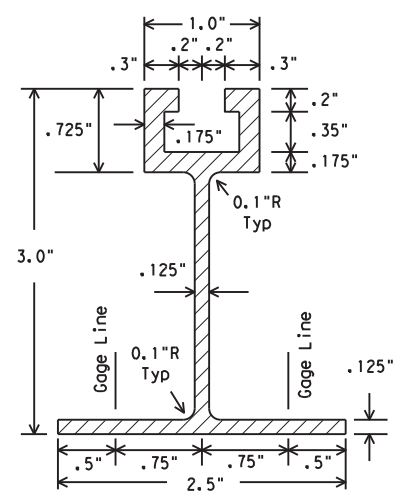
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| SIGN HARDWARE | DMS-7120 |

- GENERAL NOTES:
- Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
 - Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
 - Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
 - For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.



WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative



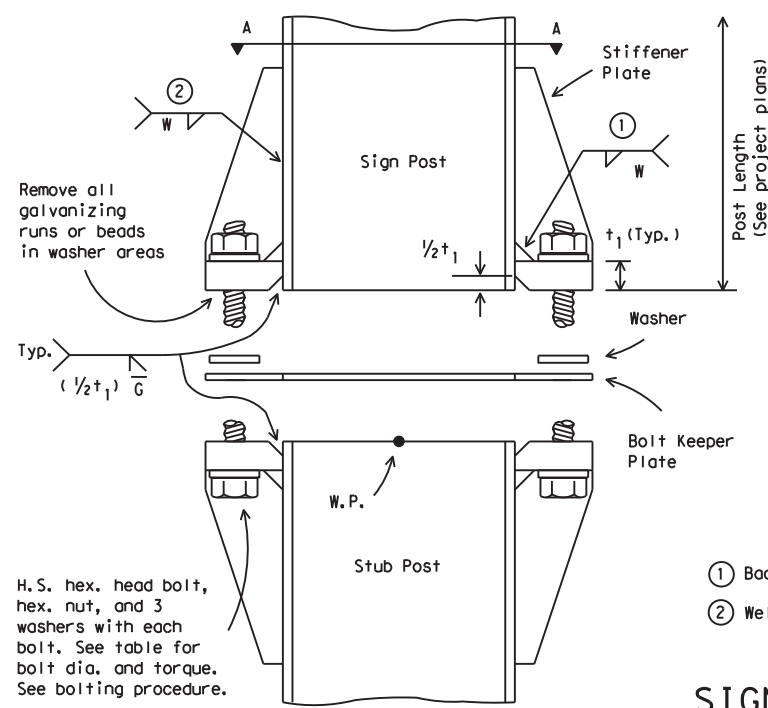
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM
SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE**

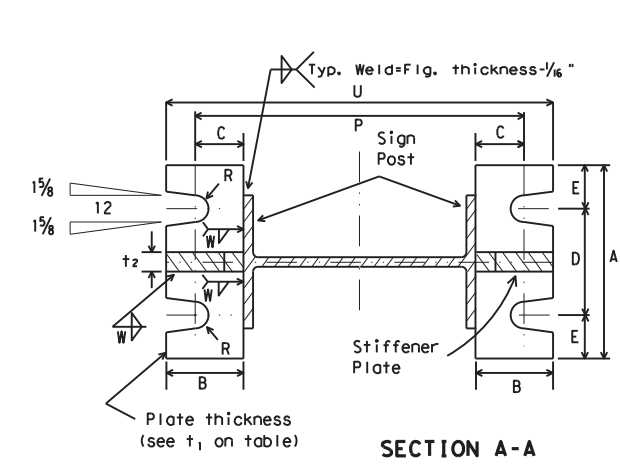
SMD(2-1)-08

| | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT 2001 | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | 56 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the consequences of any use of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



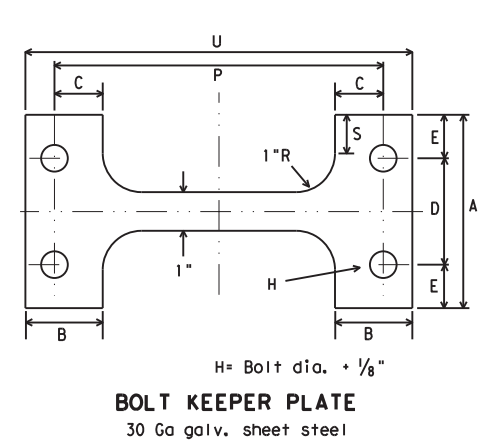
ELEVATION



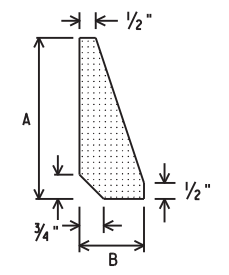
SECTION A-A

- ① Back up weld to be made before installing stiffener plate
- ② Weld W may be continued across clips to seal joint

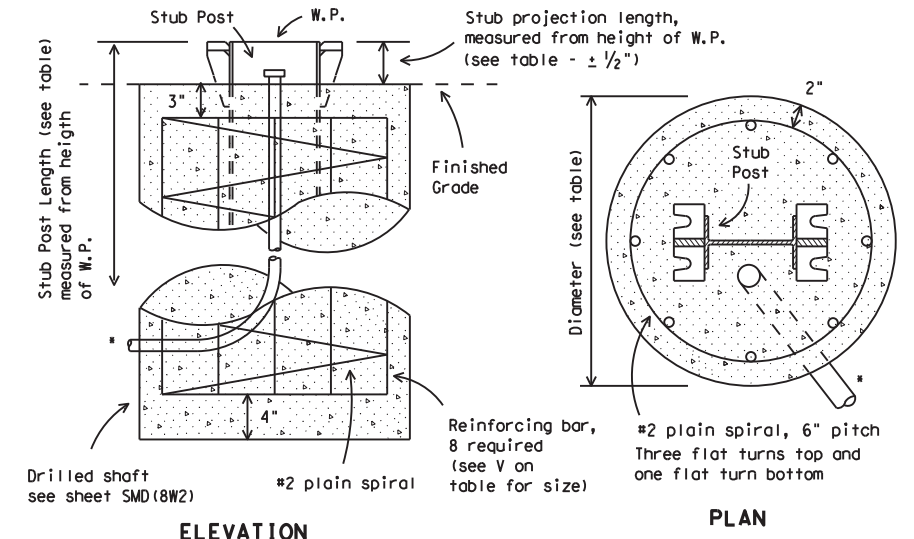
SIGN POST AND STUB POST
(For W Shapes)



BOLT KEEPER PLATE
30 Ga galv. sheet steel

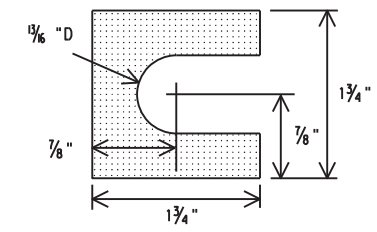


STIFFENER PLATE
DETAIL



FOUNDATION DETAIL

*Note: For signs with electrical apparatus, see ED(10) for conduit required in foundation.



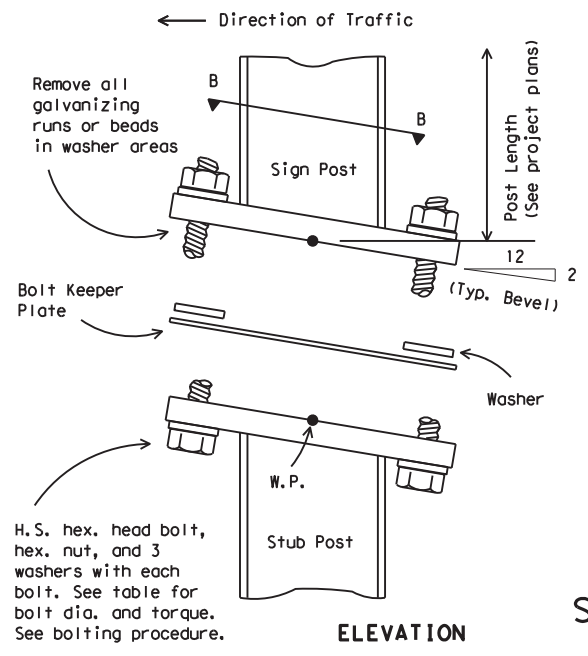
SHIM DETAIL

Furnish two .012" + thick and two .032" + thick shims per post. Shims shall be fabricated from brass shim stock or strip conforming to ASTM B36.

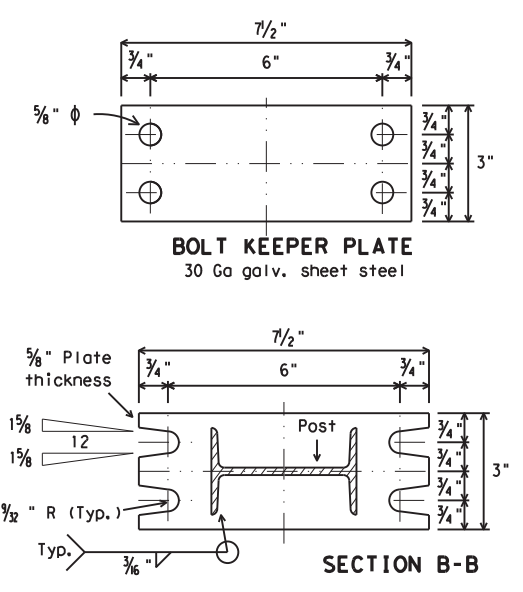
- BOLTING PROCEDURE FOR ASSEMBLY OF BASE CONNECTION:**
1. Assemble sign post, BOLT KEEPER PLATE and stub post with bolts and three flat washers per bolt as shown.
 2. Shim as required to plumb post.
 3. Tighten all bolts the maximum possible with a 12 to 15 inch wrench to clean bolt threads and to bed washers and shims.
 4. Loosen each bolt in sequence and retighten bolts in a systematic order to the prescribed torque. Do not over-tighten.
 5. To prevent nut loosening, burr threads of bolt at junction with nut using a center punch.

| Dimensions Post Size | Base Connection Data Table | | | | | | | | | | Perforated Fuse Plate Data Table | | | | | | | Bolt Keeper Data | | | Foundation Data | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|-------|--------|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|
| | Bolt Size & Torque | A | B | C | D | E | t ₁ | t ₂ | W | R | F | G | J | K | M | d ₁ | d ₂ | t ₃ | Bolt Dia. | Wt. (ea.) (lbs.) | Bolt length | P | S | U | Stub length | Stub projection | Dr. Shaft diameter | Bar V Size | |
| W6x9 | 5/8" φ × 2 3/4" | | | | | | | | | | 4 1/4" | 2" | 4" | 2 1/4" | 1" | 9/16" | 3/4" | 1/4" | 1/2" | 1.01 | 1 1/2" | 8 3/8" | | 9 7/8" | 2'-0" | 3" | | | #5 |
| W6x12 | 440-450 inch pounds | 5" | 2" | 1 1/4" | 2 3/4" | 1 1/8" | 3/4" | 1/2" | 1/4" | 1/32" | 5" | 2 1/2" | 6" | 3 1/2" | 1 1/2" | 1/16" | 1/4" | 3/8" | 5/8" | 2.51 | 2 1/4" | 8 1/2" | 1" | 10" | 2'-0" | 3" | | | #5 |
| W6x15 | 36-38 foot pounds | | | | | | | | | | 5" | 2 1/2" | 5 1/4" | 2 3/4" | 1 1/4" | 1/16" | 1/16" | 3/8" | 5/8" | 2.26 | 2 1/4" | 10 5/8" | | 10" | 2'-6" | 3" | | | #6 |
| W8x18 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 1/2" | 2 1/2" | 5 1/4" | 2 3/4" | 1 1/4" | 13/16" | 1" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 3.35 | 2 1/4" | 11" | | 12 3/8" | 2'-6" | 3" | | | #7 |
| W8x21 | 3/4" φ × 3 1/2" | | | | | | | | | | 5 1/2" | 2 1/2" | 5 1/4" | 2 3/4" | 1 1/4" | 13/16" | 1" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 3.35 | 2 1/4" | 11" | | 12 3/4" | 3'-0" | 2 1/2" | | | #8 |
| W10x22 | 740-750 inch pounds | 6" | 2 1/4" | 1 3/8" | 3 1/2" | 1 1/4" | 1" | 3/4" | 5/16" | 13/32" | 6" | 3" | 5 3/4" | 2 3/4" | 1 3/8" | 13/16" | 1 1/8" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 4.03 | 2 1/4" | 12 7/8" | 1 1/2" | 14 5/8" | 3'-0" | 2 1/2" | | | #9 |
| W10x26 | 62-63 foot pounds | | | | | | | | | | 6" | 3" | 6 1/2" | 3 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 13/16" | 1 5/8" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 4.47 | 2 1/4" | 13 3/8" | 1 1/2" | 14 7/8" | 3'-0" | 2 1/2" | | | #10 |
| W12x26 | | | | | | | | | | | 6" | 3" | 6 1/2" | 3 1/2" | 1 5/8" | 13/16" | 1 5/8" | 1/2" | 3/4" | 4.47 | 2 1/4" | 15" | | 16 3/4" | 3'-0" | 2 1/2" | | | #11 |
| S3x5.7 | 1/2" φ × 2 1/2" | See Detail Below | | | | | | | | | | 3 3/4" | 1 1/2" | 2 5/8" | 1 1/2" | 5/8" | 9/16" | 3/8" | 1/4" | 1/2" | 0.60 | 1 1/2" | See Detail Below | | | 3'-3 1/2" | 3/2" | 12" | Non-reinforced |
| S4x7.7 | 440-450 inch pounds | See Detail Below | | | | | | | | | | 3 3/4" | 1 1/2" | 2 5/8" | 1 1/2" | 5/8" | 9/16" | 3/8" | 1/4" | 1/2" | 0.60 | 1 1/2" | See Detail Below | | | 3'-3 1/2" | 3/2" | 12" | Non-reinforced |

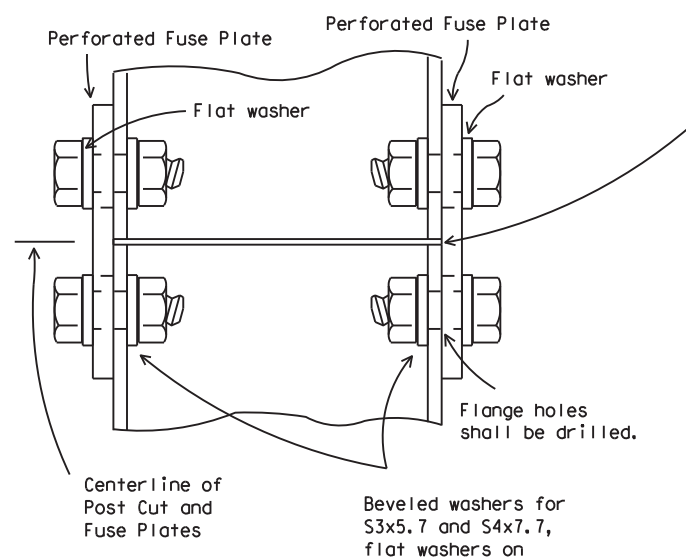
③ Foundation design shall be Type G Mount, see SMD (TY G).



ELEVATION



SIGN POST AND STUB POST
(For S4x7.7 and S3x5.7)



DETAIL "A"

Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing."

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DETAIL

Use H.S. hex head bolts, hex head nut and bevel or flat washer (where req'd) under nut. All holes shall be drilled, sub-punched and reamed. All plate cuts shall preferably be saw cuts. However, flame cutting will be permitted provided all edges are ground. Metal projecting beyond the plane of the plate face will not be permitted. Steel fuse plates shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36. ASTM A572 Grade 50 or ASTM A588 may be substituted for A36 at the option of the fabricator. Mill test reports shall be submitted for Fuse Plates. Steel used shall have an ultimate tensile strength not to exceed 80 KSI. For alternative Fuse Plate contact Traffic Operations Division.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

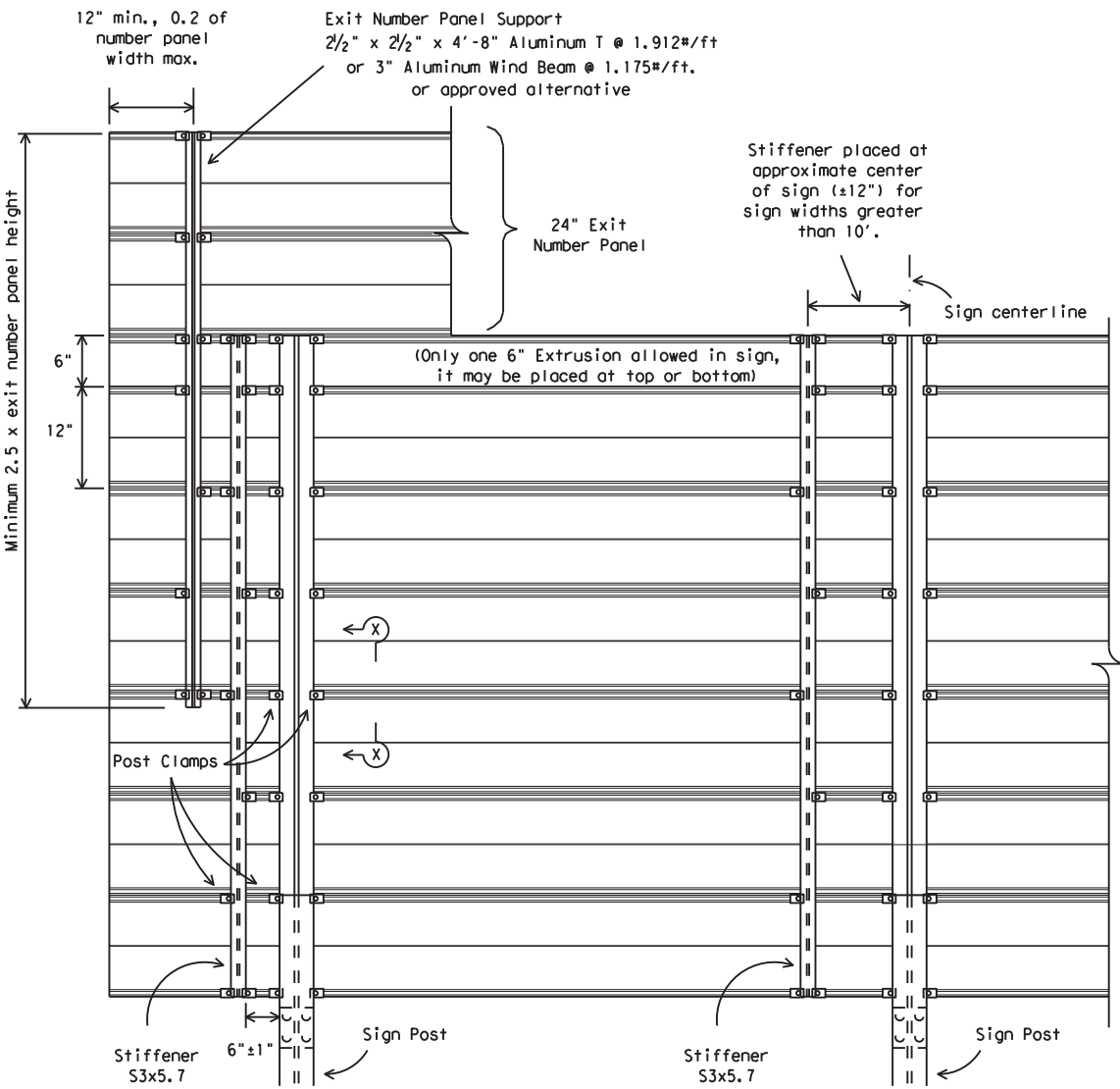
**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-
 LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS
 FOUNDATION & STUB**

SMD(2-2)-08

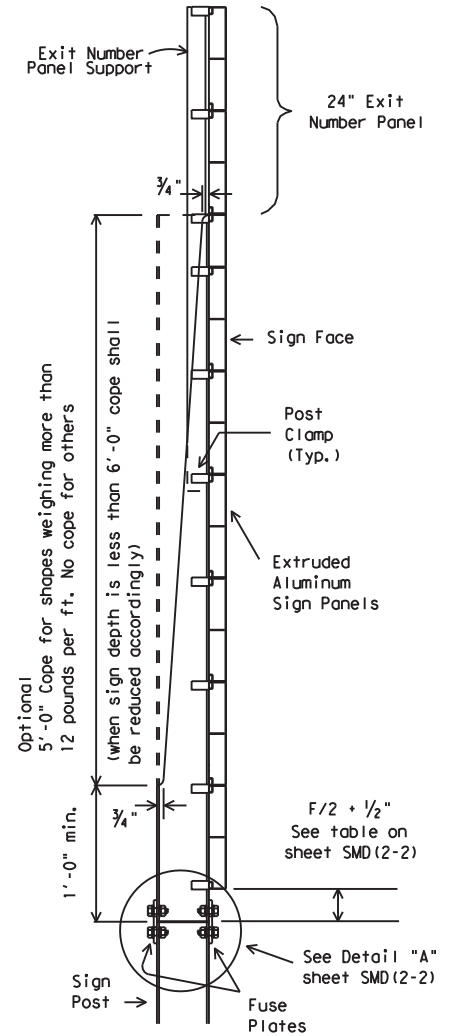
| | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 4-98 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 9-08 | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | | 57 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:50:59 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\S8-smd23-08.dgn

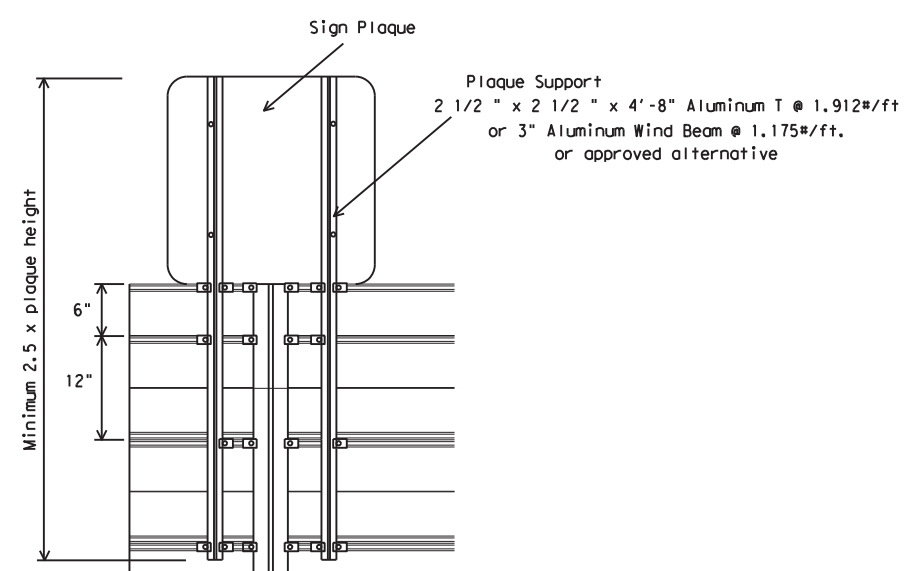


REAR VIEW

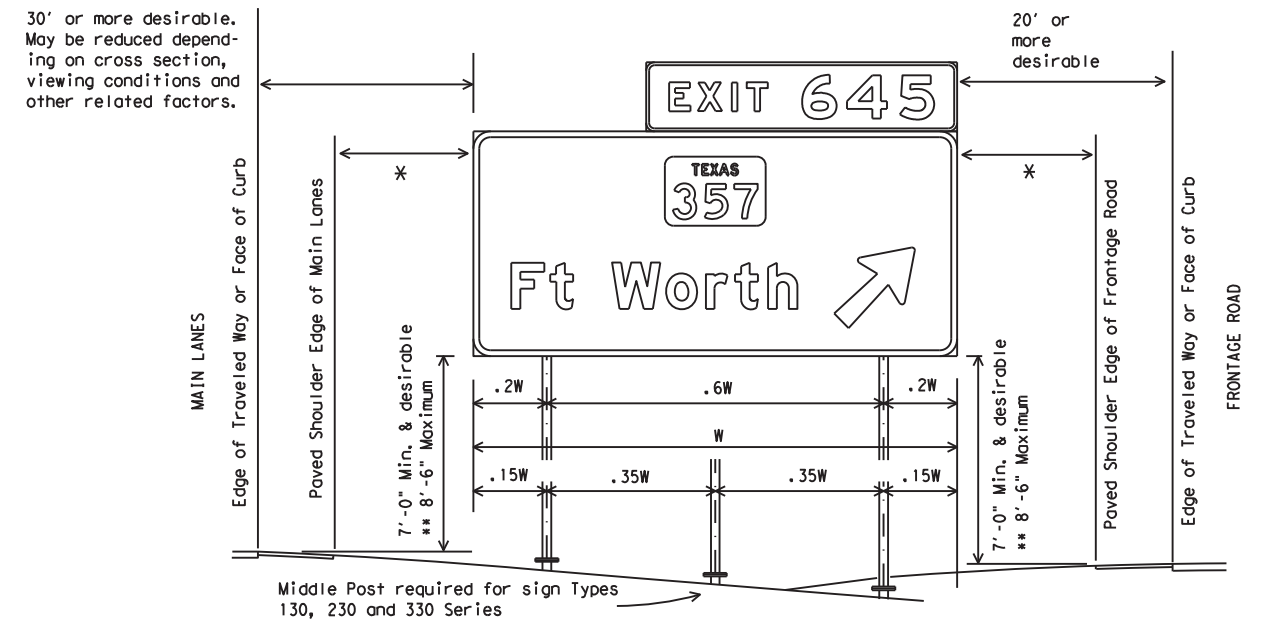


SIDE VIEW

ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN & EXIT NUMBER PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS



SIGN PLAQUE MOUNTING DETAIL TO ALUMINUM PARENT SIGN



TYPICAL SIGN INSTALLATION AND LOCATION

LATERAL CLEARANCE NOTES:

Lateral clearances of signs mounted on median side of main lanes are the same as shown above where space will permit.

Where a sign is to be located behind guardrail, an allowable minimum clearance of five feet may be used, measured from the face of the guardrail to the near edge of sign.

* - 6' minimum and desirable may be used only in areas of limited lateral clearance and when approved by the Engineer.

POST SPACING NOTES:

Post spacing on a two post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 10% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

Post spacing on a three post sign may vary a maximum of plus or minus 5% of total sign width to fit field conditions.

SIGN HEIGHT NOTES:

** The 8' 6" maximum may be exceeded when placing signs on extreme slopes. In these conditions, a 7' minimum from natural ground to bottom of sign must be maintained.

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS | DMS-7110 |
| SIGN HARDWARE | DMS-7120 |

GENERAL NOTES:

- Exit number panel shall be mounted to the right hand side of the parent sign for right exits and to the left hand side for left exits. The number panel shall be mounted with two uprights so its right edge is even with the right edge of the parent sign or vice-versa for left hand exits.
- Exit number panel support shall be symmetrical about number panel centerline.
- Exit number panel support shall be ASTM A36 structural steel galvanized after fabrication, or ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
- All bolts, nuts and washers shall be galvanized per ASTM Designation: B695 Class 50, or A153 Class C or D.
- Posts, parent sign panels, and exit number panels shall comply with notes on sheets SMD(2-1) and SMD(2-2).
- Signs (such as exit number panels) attached above a parent sign shall be made of the same type material as the parent sign. General Service and Routing signs may be fabricated from flat sheet aluminum.
- Exit number panel support and other connection hardware required to fasten exit number panel to parent sign shall be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs."
- For fiberglass sign installation details, see manufacturer's recommendations.



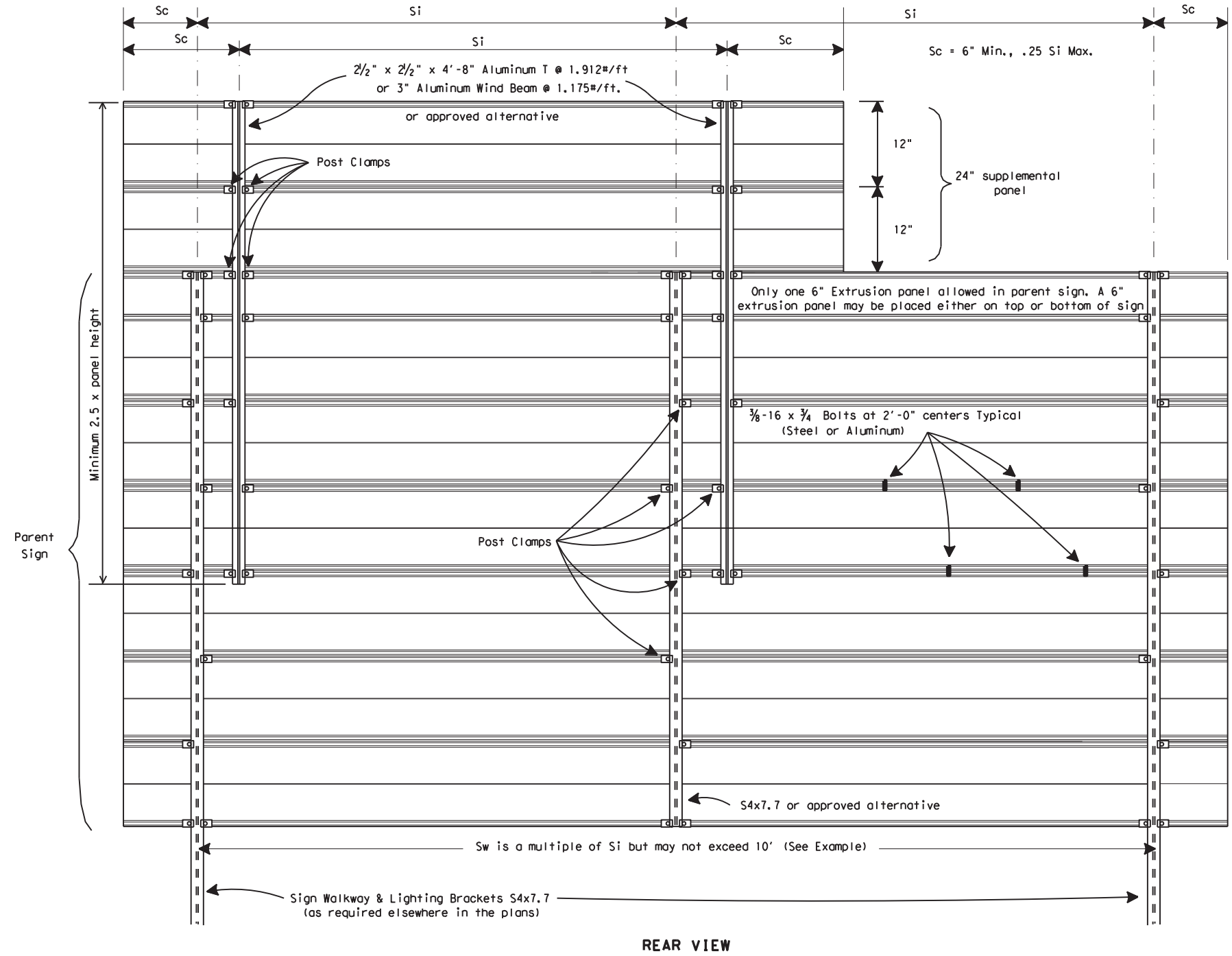
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-
LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS

SMD(2-3)-08

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | CON: 6416 | SECT: 18 | JOB: 001 | HIGHWAY: SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST: HOU | COUNTY: HARRIS | SHEET NO.: 58 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

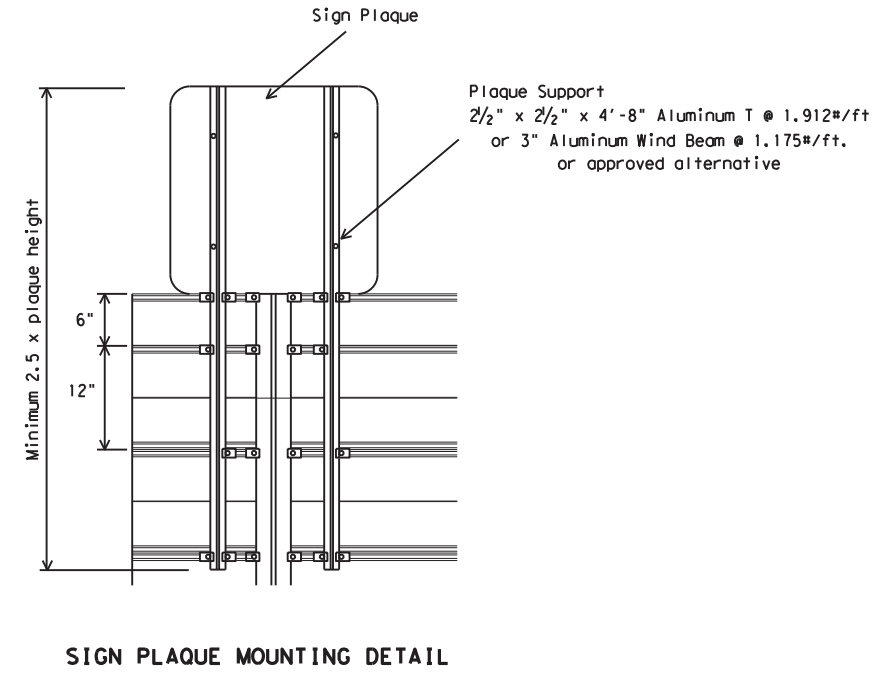
DATE: 8/10/2022 12:51:01 PM
 FILE: D:\N\YEMB Docs_Extensions\on\N\HAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\RMC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\59-smd24-08.dgn



EXAMPLES (FOR DETERMINING Si and Sw)


| NO. | ZONE | "d" | EXIT PANEL | WALKWAY | Si | Sw | COMMENT |
|-----|------|------|------------|---------|------|------|-----------|
| 1 | 1 | 15.0 | YES | YES | 4.5 | 9.0 | Sw=2x(Si) |
| 2 | 2 | 14.0 | YES | NO | 7.5 | 7.5 | Sw = Si |
| 3 | 1 | 15.0 | NO | NO | 8.5 | 8.5 | Sw = Si |
| 4 | 3 | 14.0 | NO | YES | 10.0 | 10.0 | Sw = Si |

Values shown for Si are maximum values. Si may be varied for different sign lengths and Truss mounting conditions. Sw should not exceed two times Si (Max.) or 10 feet.



| "d" Deepest Sign in Group (Ft.) | MAXIMUM SIGN SUPPORT SPACING "Si" (FEET) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|---|---|--|
| | EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WITH EXIT NUMBER PANELS | | | | | | | | WITHOUT EXIT NUMBER PANELS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WITH WALKWAYS | | | | WITHOUT WALKWAYS | | | | WITH WALKWAYS | | | | WITHOUT WALKWAYS | | | | | | | |
| WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | WIND ZONE | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| 15 | 4.5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 8.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | |
| 14 | 6 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 10 | 6 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 13 | 7.5 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 7.5 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 or less | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | | | | |

For fiberglass sign installations, see manufacturer's recommendations.

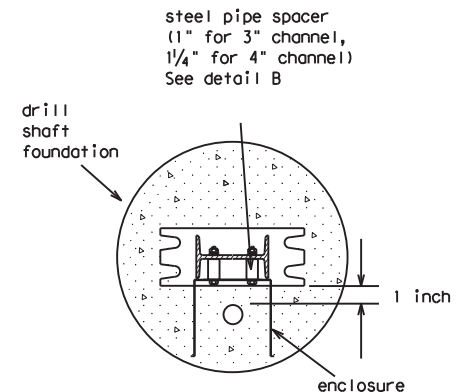
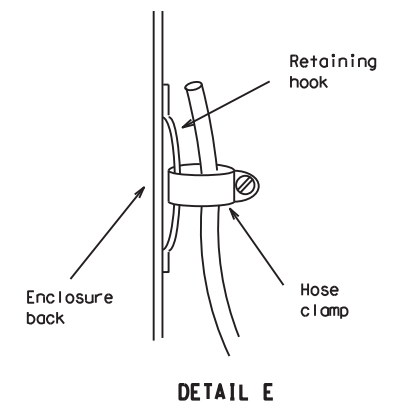
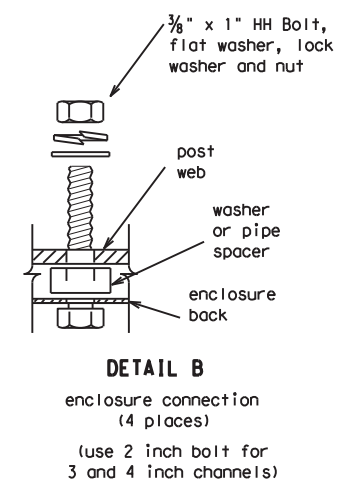
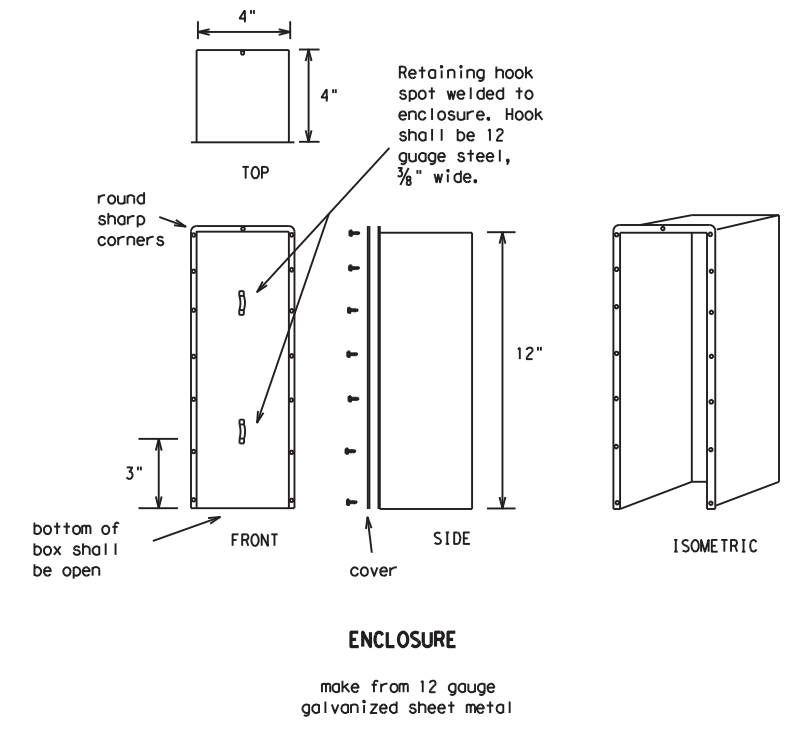
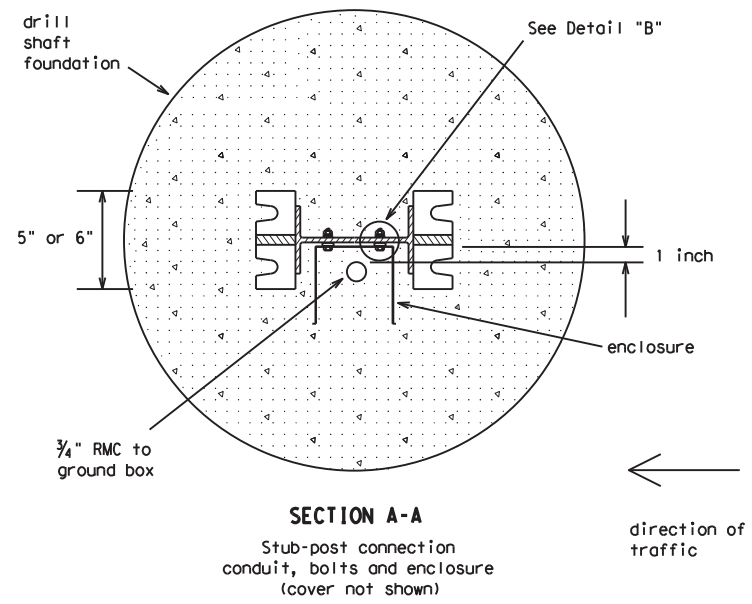
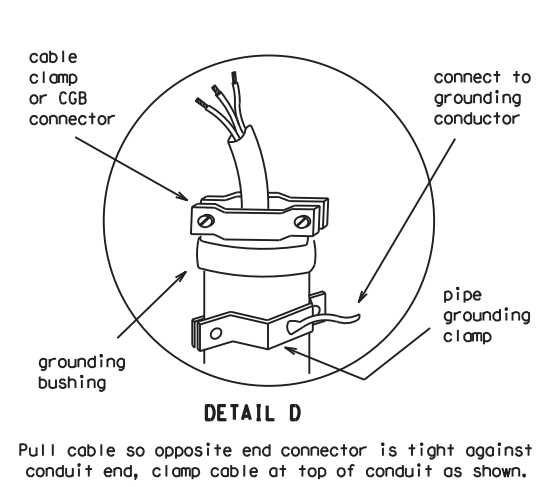
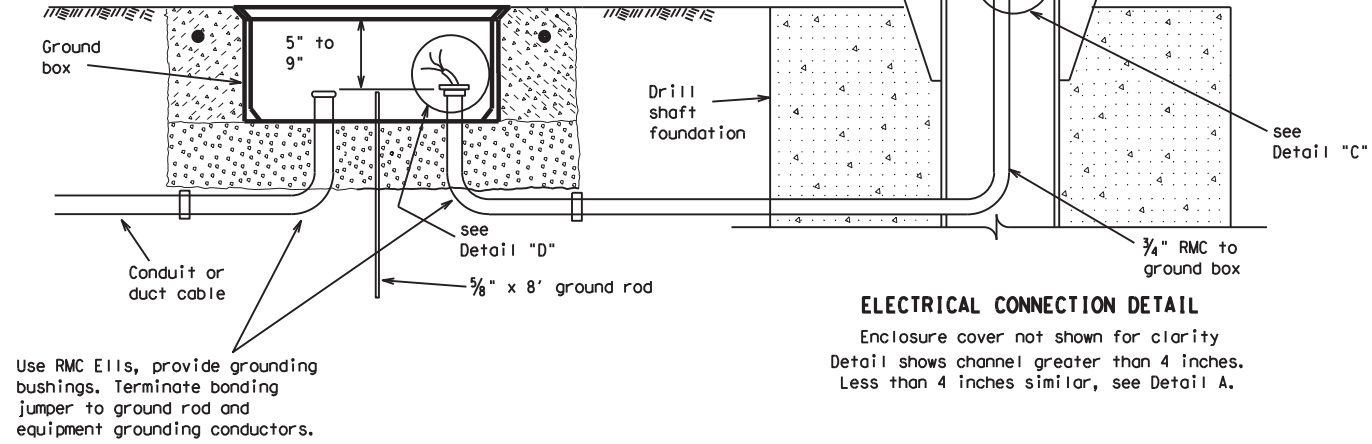
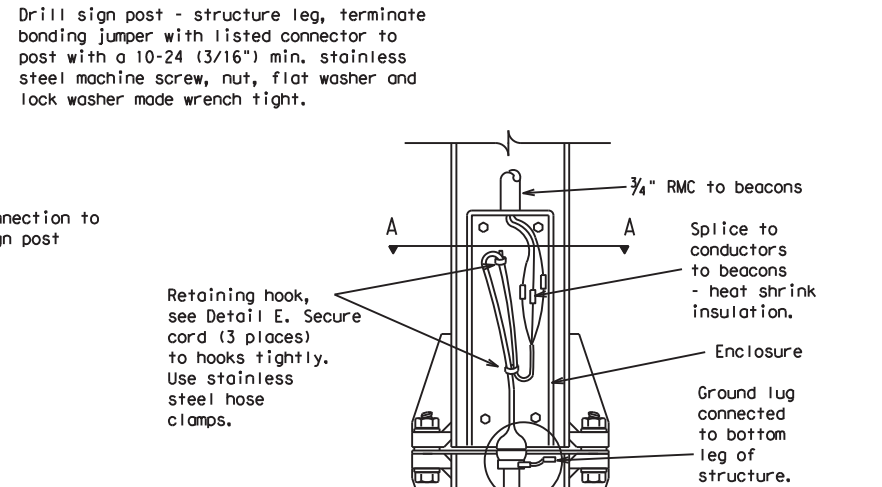
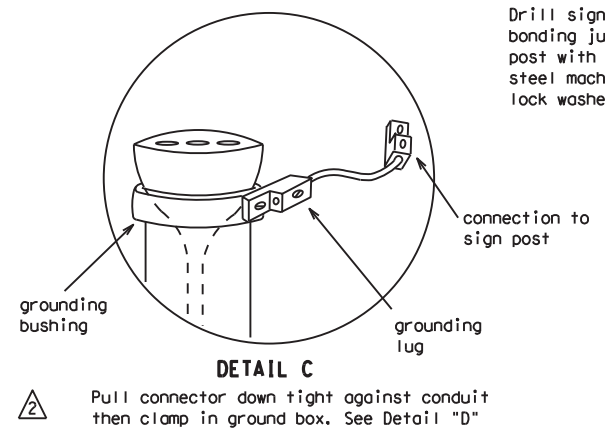
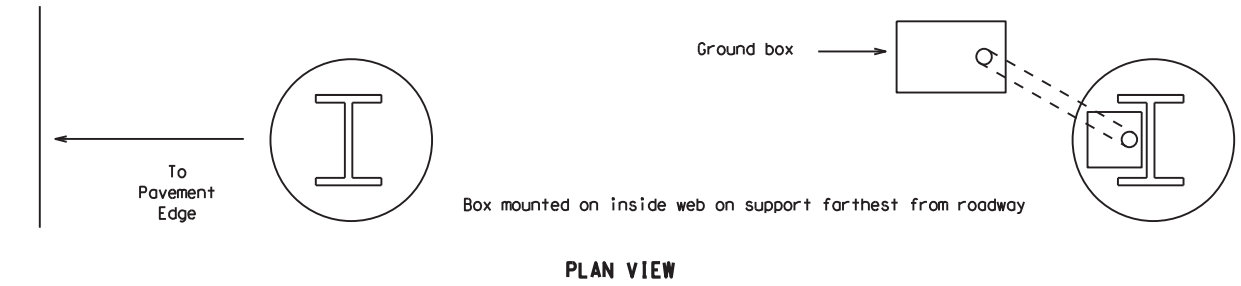


Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- OVERHEAD SIGNS EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SMD (2-4) -08

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT December 1995 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | 59 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use. FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RMC\RMC IN PROGRESS\1-RMC 6416-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\60-smd26-01.dgn



NOTES:

- Breakaway connector shall be rated for 300 VAC, 30 amps and shall be waterproof. Connector shall be a three pole (two line conductors and neutral) polarized elastomer connector made from thermosetting synthetic polymer which remains flexible over the temperature range of -40 degrees C to 90 degrees C. The pins on the connector shall be overmolded 1/4" from the face of the connector toward the tips of the pins with the same material used in the construction of the connector body. This overmolding of the pins shall provide a non-conductive double taper which prevents the intrusion of water into the connection when the connectors are fully engaged. The pin receptors shall have current carrying barrels recessed 1/2" from the face of the connector and surrounded by beryllium copper spring sleeves. The plug/receptacle combination shall be listed by an approved testing facility (UL or Factory Mutual) as suitable for outdoor use and shall have passed a rain test and a watertight (immersion) test as approved by the Engineer.
- The female connector shall be integrally molded to a 13' length of type 50 cord containing three number 10 or number 8 AWG conductors. The male connector shall be integrally molded to a 20' length of Type 50 cord containing three number 10 or number 8 AWG conductors. Cord conductors shall have colored insulation, two black and one white, or shall be taped or painted to be two black and one white. Tape or paint marking shall cover entire exposed length. The contractor shall make a brochure submittal on cord connectors. Breakaway connector and cord shall not be paid for separately, but shall be subsidiary to the various items.
- The contractor shall install in-line waterproof fuseholders for each line conductor in the ground box. Fuses shall be fast-acting 5 amp (Bussman KTK5, Gould ATMS, Littlefuse KLK5 or equal).
- Conduit shall convert to 3/4" liquidtight flexible metallic conduit below the fuse plate or knee joint and shall revert to 3/4" RMC above the fuse plate or knee joint. The length of liquidtight flexible metal conduit shall not exceed 6'.
- Ground rod clamp shall be Blackburn GG 5/8H, Weaver W5.8 or equal.
- Ground rod to be driven to a depth to leave between 2 to 4 inches of rod above the gravel placed under the ground box. See ED(2) standard sheet for ground box details.

11-01 Revision

⚠ Liquidtight conduit size corrected.

⚠ Editing of minor notes.



**SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS-
LARGE ROADSIDE SIGNS
ELECTRICAL CONNECTION**

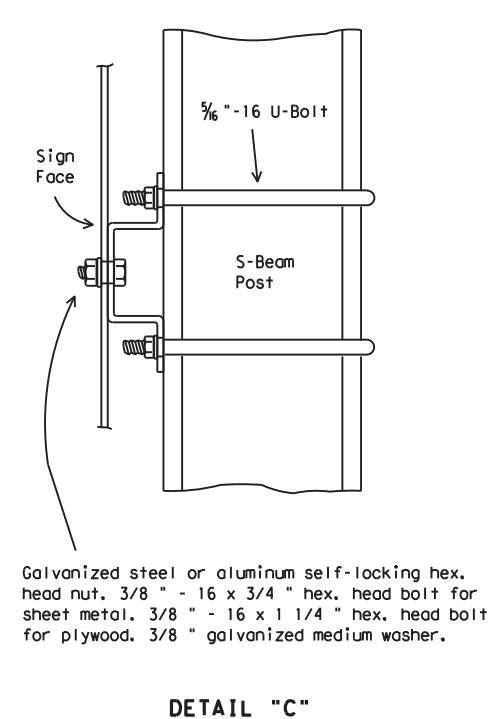
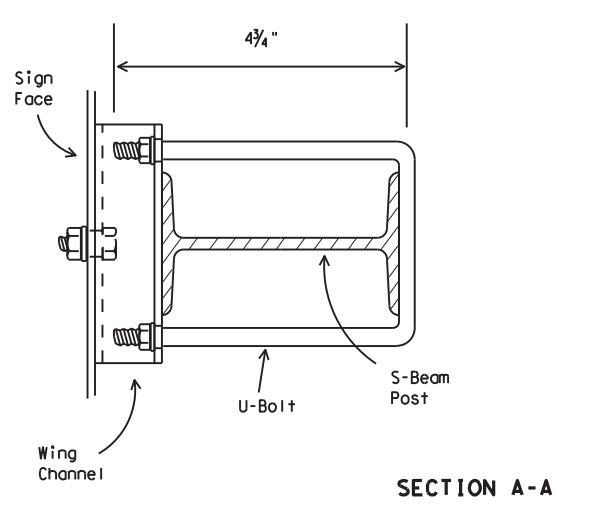
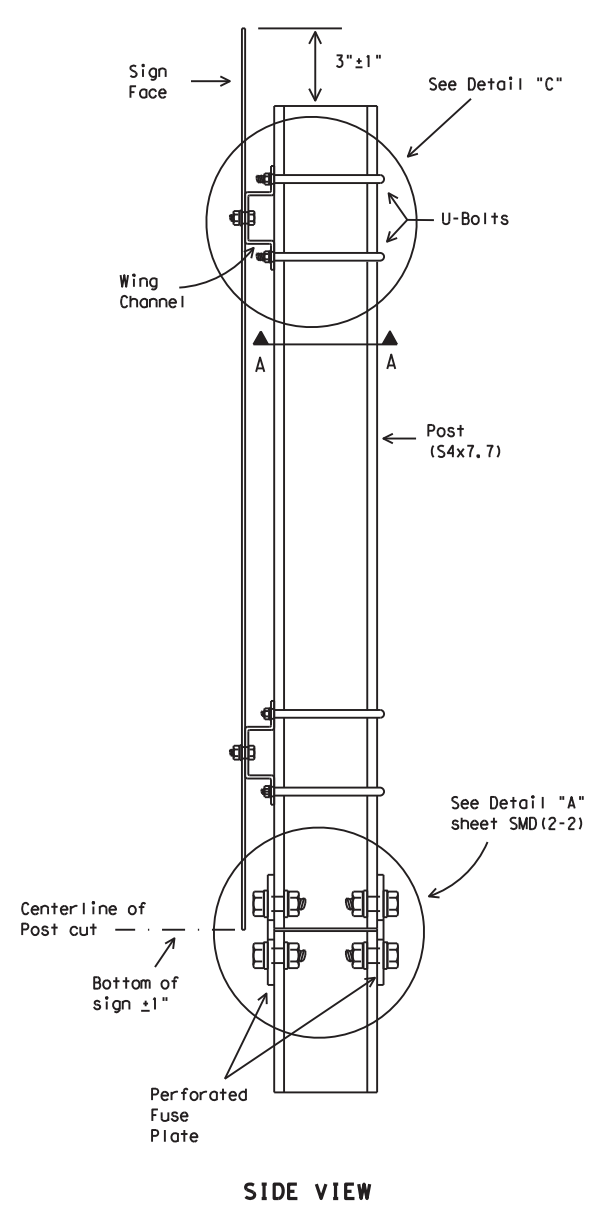
SMD(2-6)-01

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT April 1998 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| 11-98 | REVISIONS | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 11-01 | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | | 60 |

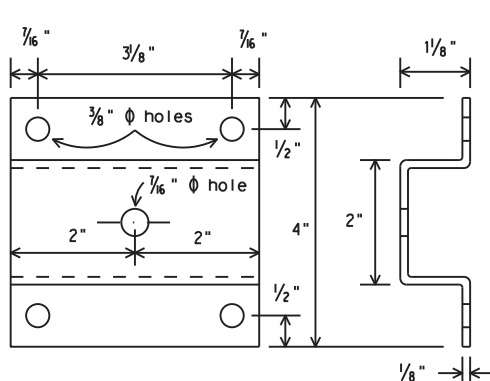
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/10/2022 12:51:06 PM
 FILE: D:\NNYEMB Docs_Extensions\on\NHAO FOLDERS\MAINTENANCE\RM\RM IN PROGRESS\1-18-001 (SIGN REPAIR)\NYE_FINAL\1-DGN\4-SIGN MOUNTING_STDS\60-smntyg08.dgn

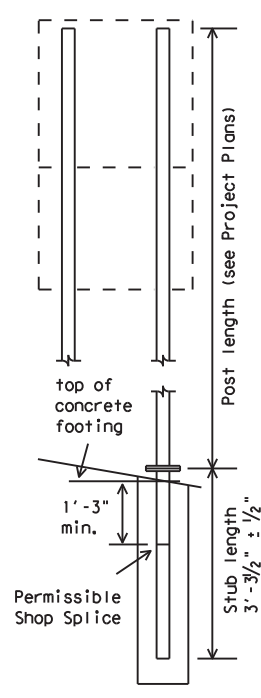
WING CHANNEL CLAMP DETAIL FOR TYPE G MOUNT



Galvanized steel or aluminum self-locking hex. head nut. 3/8" - 16 x 3/4" hex. head bolt for sheet metal. 3/8" - 16 x 1 1/4" hex. head bolt for plywood. 3/8" galvanized medium washer.

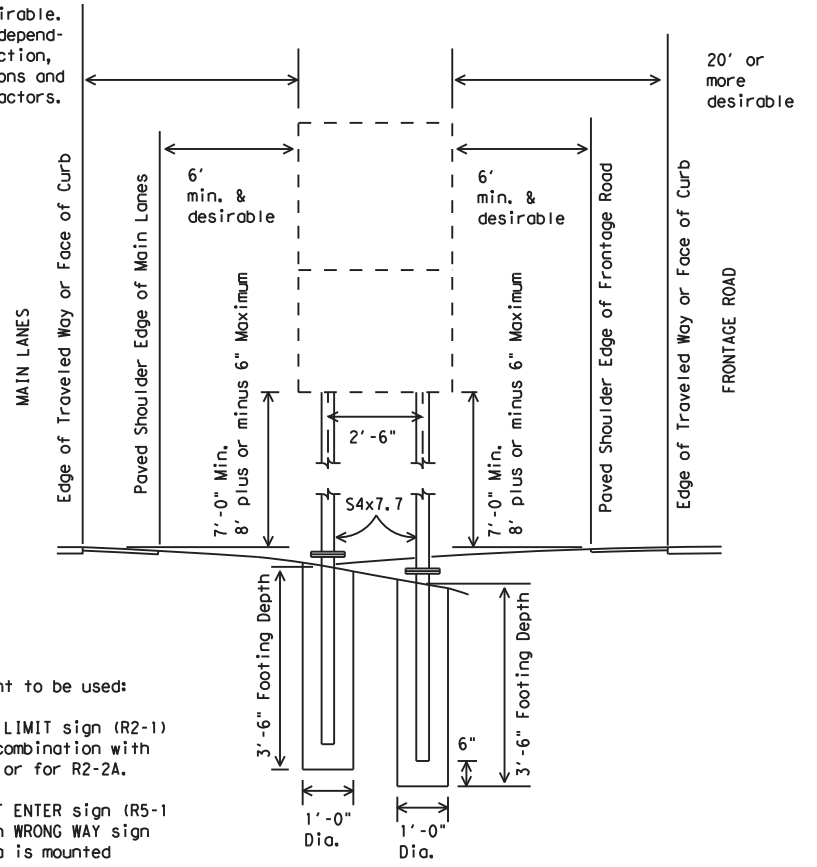


Wing channel, 4" width x 1/8" depth x 1/8" thickness, shall be aluminum (ASTM B221 6061-T6 or B308 6061-T6), galvanized steel (ASTM A36) or stainless steel (ASTM A167 type 304, No. 2B finish).



The weight of one S4x7.7 post is equal to 112.2 lbs. plus 7.7 lbs./ft x (post length in feet minus 10 ft). The weight of 112.2 lbs. includes 10 feet of post length, post foundation stub, related connection plates, friction fuse plate, and all high strength bolts, nuts and washers.

30' or more desirable. May be reduced depending on cross section, viewing conditions and other related factors.



This type mount to be used:
 (1) For SPEED LIMIT sign (R2-1) when used in combination with R2-2 and R2-4 or for R2-2A.
 (2) For DO NOT ENTER sign (R5-1) when used with WRONG WAY sign (R5-1a). R5-1a is mounted above R5-1.

| | |
|---|----------|
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS SIGN HARDWARE | DMS-7120 |
|---|----------|

- GENERAL NOTES:
- Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
 - Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
 - Structural steel shall be "Low-Alloy Steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
 - Parts shall be saw cut either before galvanizing and the galvanized cut cleaned of zinc build-up, or saw cut after galvanizing and the cut surface repaired per Item 445, "Galvanizing." (Cut surface will not be treated until plate is installed and all bolts fully tightened.)

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

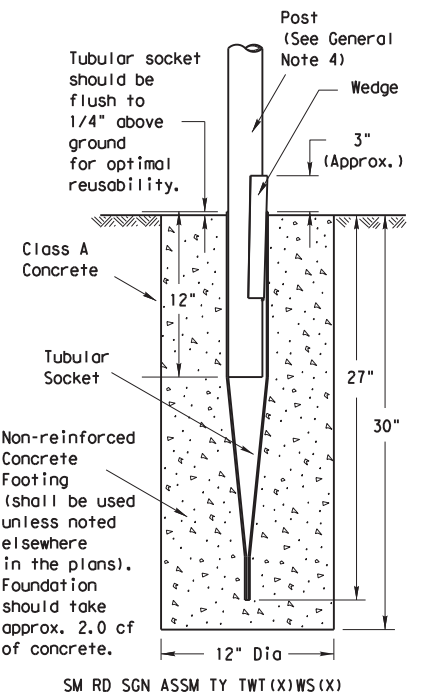
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS, TYPE G SUPPORT

SMD(TY G)-08

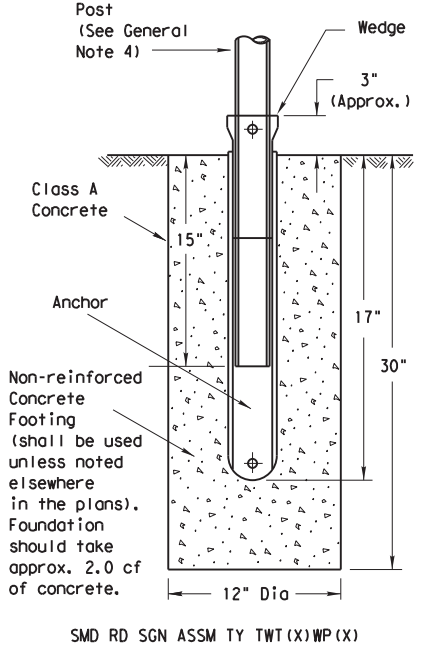
| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT August 1995 | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CR: TxDOT |
| 1-97 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 9-08 | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | HOU | HARRIS | 61 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the consequences of the use of this standard or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

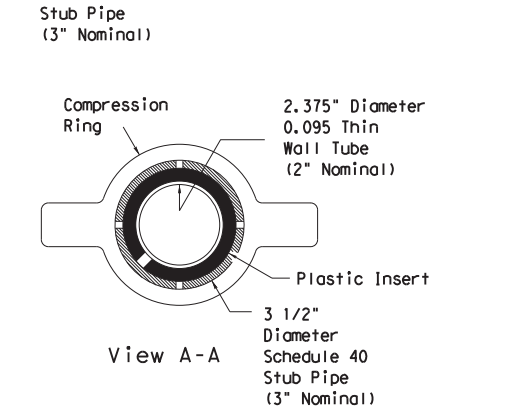
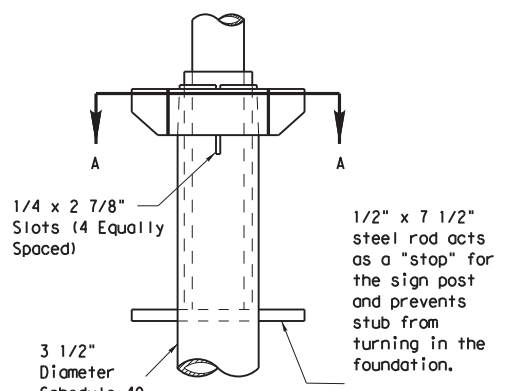
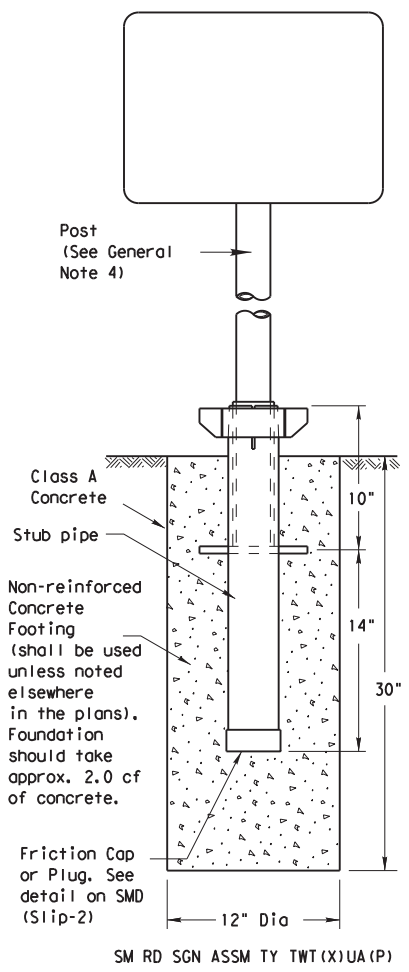
Wedge Anchor Steel System



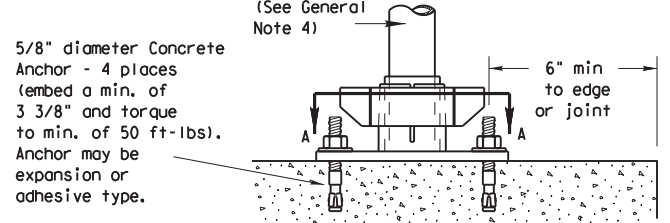
Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System



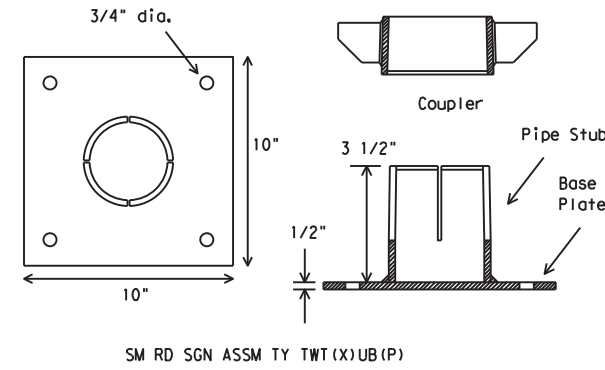
Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



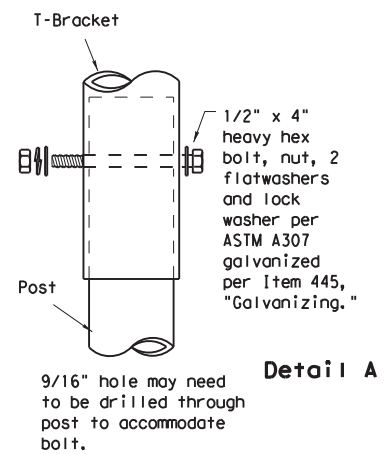
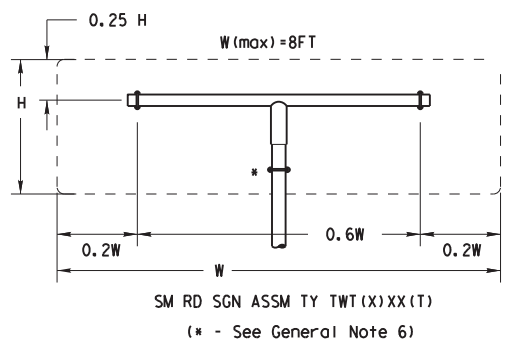
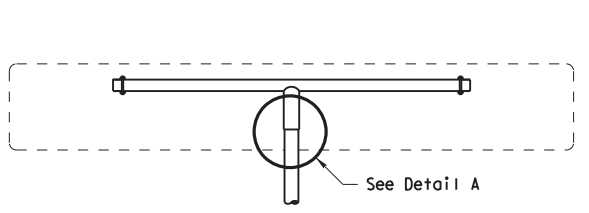
Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post




NOTE
The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
 - The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
 - Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm
 - Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 - 13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
 - 0.095" nominal wall thickness
 - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
 - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 18% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
 - Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
 - Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
 - Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
 - Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
 - See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>

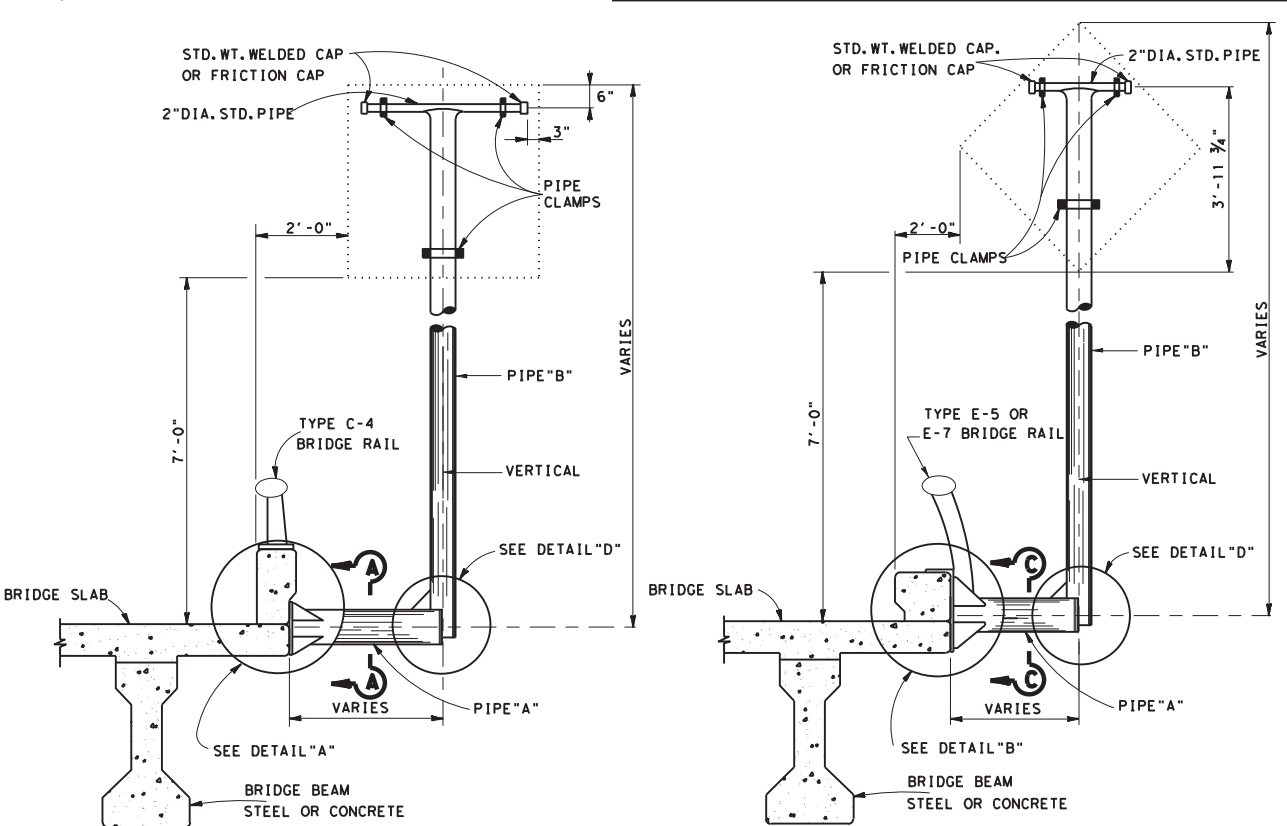
- WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**
- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
 - The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
 - Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximately 1/4" above the concrete footing.
 - Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer.
 - Attach the sign to the sign post.
 - Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
 - Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

- UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**
- Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
 - Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
 - Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
 - Attach the sign to the sign post.
 - Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
 - Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
 - Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
 - Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.


Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR
WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST
SMD (TWT) -08

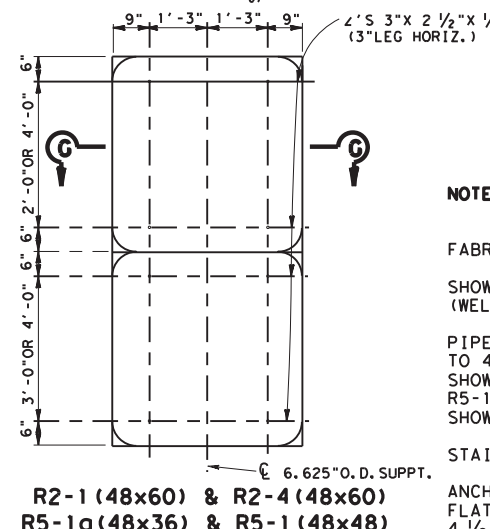
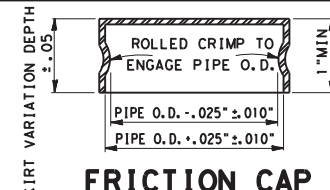
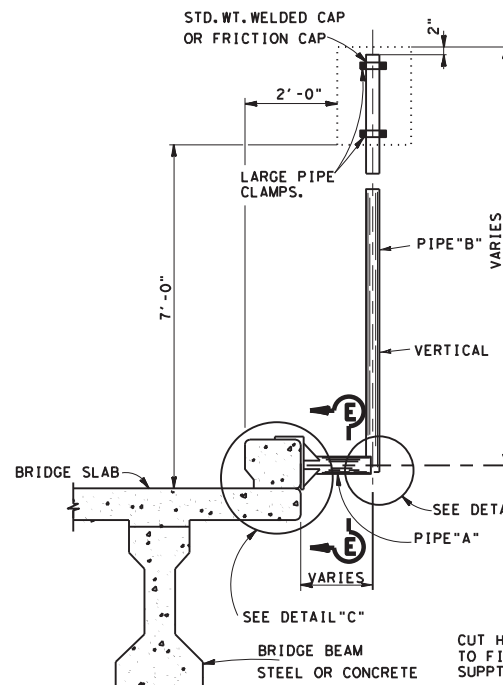
| | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| © TxDOT July 2002 | | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| 9-08 | REVISIONS | | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| | | | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| | | HOU | HARRIS | | 51 | |



BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGNS

NOTES:

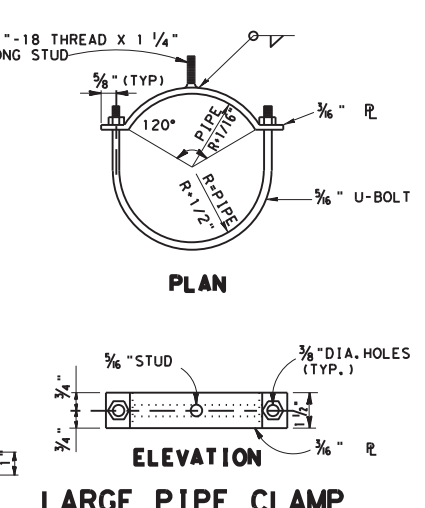
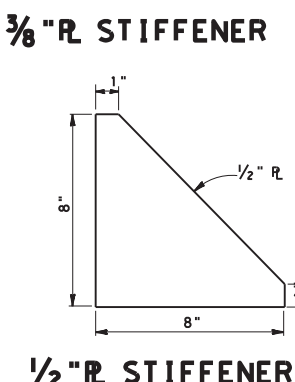
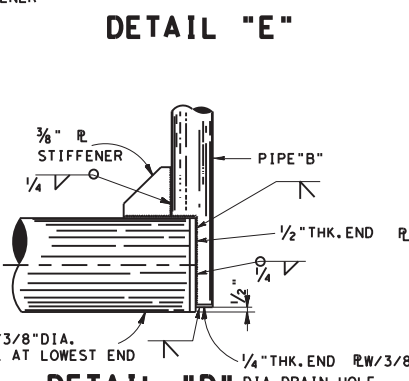
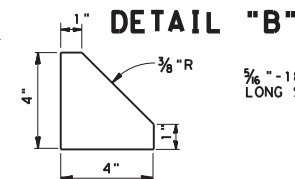
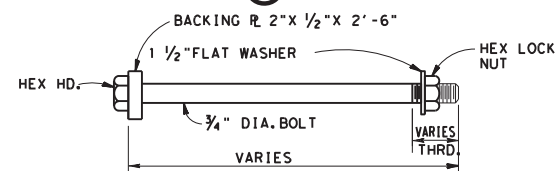
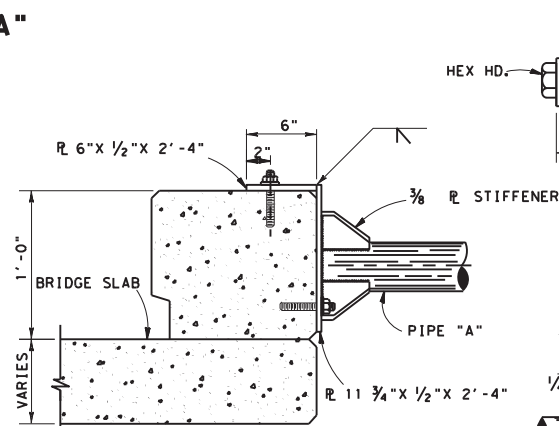
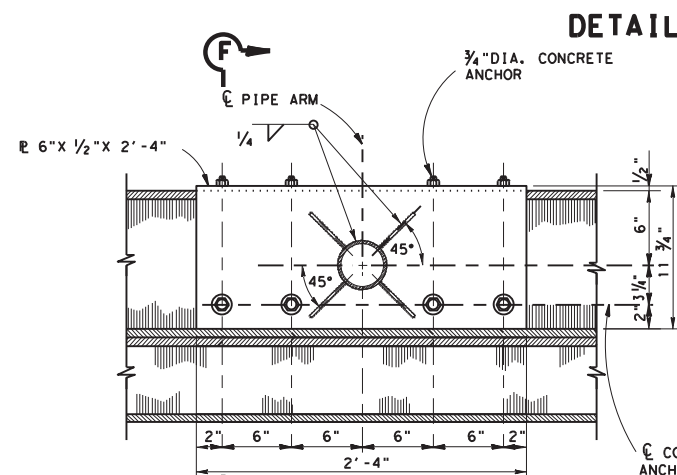
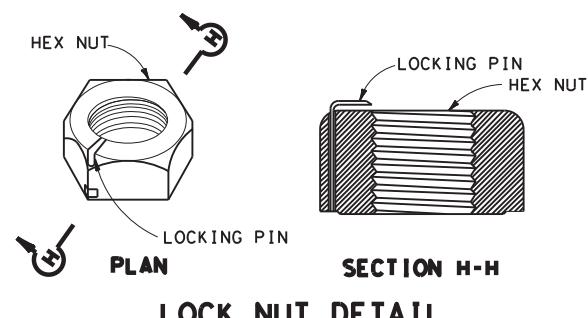
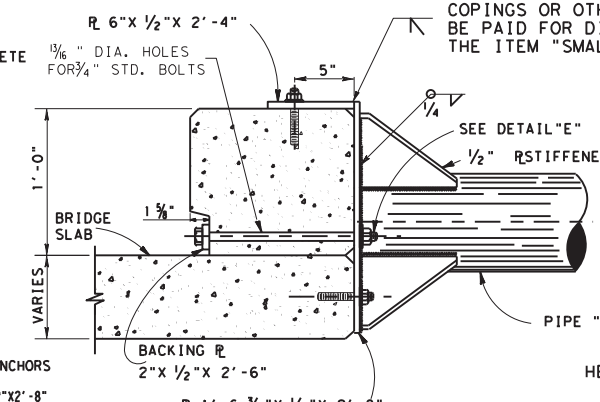
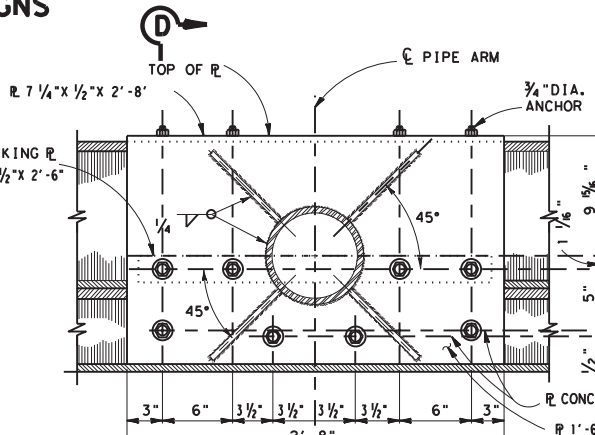
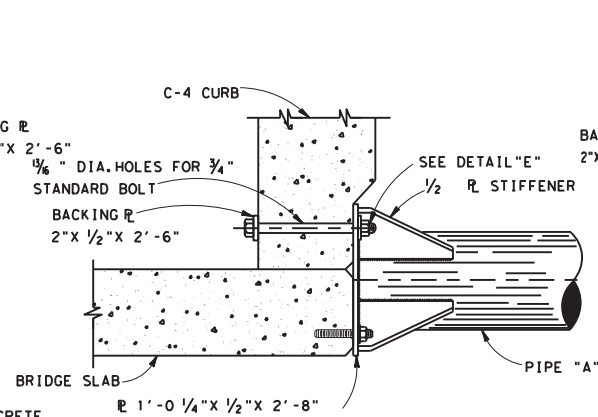
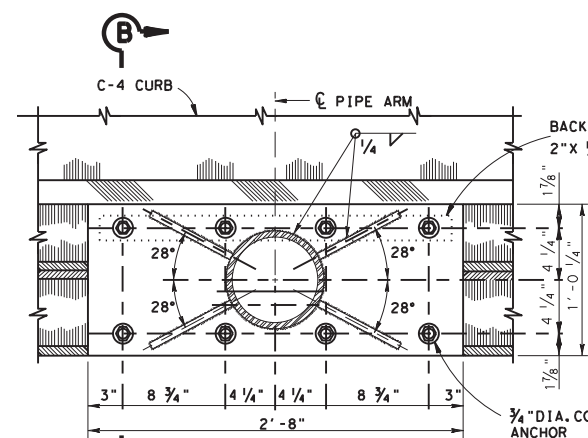
FRICTION CAPS-MANUFACTURED FROM HOT OR COLD ROLLED STEEL SHEETS, SIZED FOR DRIVE FIT, AND SO FORMED AS TO HAVE NO TENDENCY TO ROCK WHEN SEATED. THEY SHALL BE FREE OF SHARP INDENTATIONS AND EVIDENCE OF METAL FRACTURE, WITH RIMS REASONABLY STRAIGHT AND SMOOTH.



NOTES:

CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK CROSS SLOPE ON BRIDGES AND THEN FABRICATE SIGN MOUNTS SO SIGN SUPPORT PIPE IS VERTICAL. ADDITIONAL "U" OR "T" EXTENSION PIPE OF THE SIZE AND LENGTHS SHOWN ON STANDARD PLAN SHEETS SHALL BE PROVIDED AND ATTACHED (WELDED OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER) TO PIPE "B" AS REQUIRED. SIGN PANELS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE 3" DIA. OR SMALLER PIPE ARMS AS SHOWN IN THE STANDARD PLAN SHEETS. ATTACHMENT TO 4" OR 6" PIPES SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET OR AS SHOWN IN STANDARD PLAN SHEETS EXCEPT FOR R2-1 AND R2-4 OR R5-1A AND R5-1 SIGN COMBINATIONS WHICH SHALL BE MOUNTED AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. LOCK NUTS WITH NONREVERSIBLE HIGH TENSILE STRENGTH STAINLESS STEEL LOCKING PINS SHALL BE USED ON BOLTS. CONCRETE ANCHORS SHALL BE STANDARD 3 UNIT CONCRETE ANCHORS. RAWL, PARABOLT, KWIKBOLT OR EQUAL, WITH LOCK NUT, FLAT WASHER & LOCK WASHER. ANCHORS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 4 1/2" IN LENGTH. SIGN SUPPORTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION. SIGN SUPPORT BRACKETS AS DETAILED ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR SIGNS MOUNTED ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROADWAY. LEFT HAND BRACKETS SHALL BE OPPOSITE TO THOSE SHOWN. SEE SIGN LAYOUT SHEETS TO DETERMINE WHETHER RIGHT OR LEFT HAND BRACKET IS REQUIRED. ANY CHIPPING, GOUGING, OR OTHER WORK, TOOLS OR ANY OTHER INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO EFFECT THE INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN BRACKETS ON CURBS, PARAPET WALLS, COPINGS OR OTHER LOCATIONS AS CALLED FOR IN PLANS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM "SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES".

| TABLE OF PIPE SIZES | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| SIGN AREA S.F. | PIPE A SIZE | PIPE B SIZE | CORRESPONDING TYPE GROUND MOUNT |
| 1-10 | 4.500" O.D. X 0.337" W.T. | 3.500" O.D. X 0.300" W.T. | 10 BWG (1) SA (P) |
| 10-16 | 8.625" O.D. X 0.332" W.T. | 4.500" O.D. X 0.337" W.T. | 10 BWG (1) SA (T) |
| 16-32 | 8.625" O.D. X 0.332" W.T. | 6.625" O.D. X 0.280" W.T. | S80 (1) SA (T) S80 (1) SA (U) S80 (1) SA (U-1EXT) |
| 32-40 | 8.625" O.D. X 0.332" W.T. | 6.625" O.D. X 0.432" W.T. | S80 (2) SA (P) S80 (1) SA (U-2EXT) |



Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

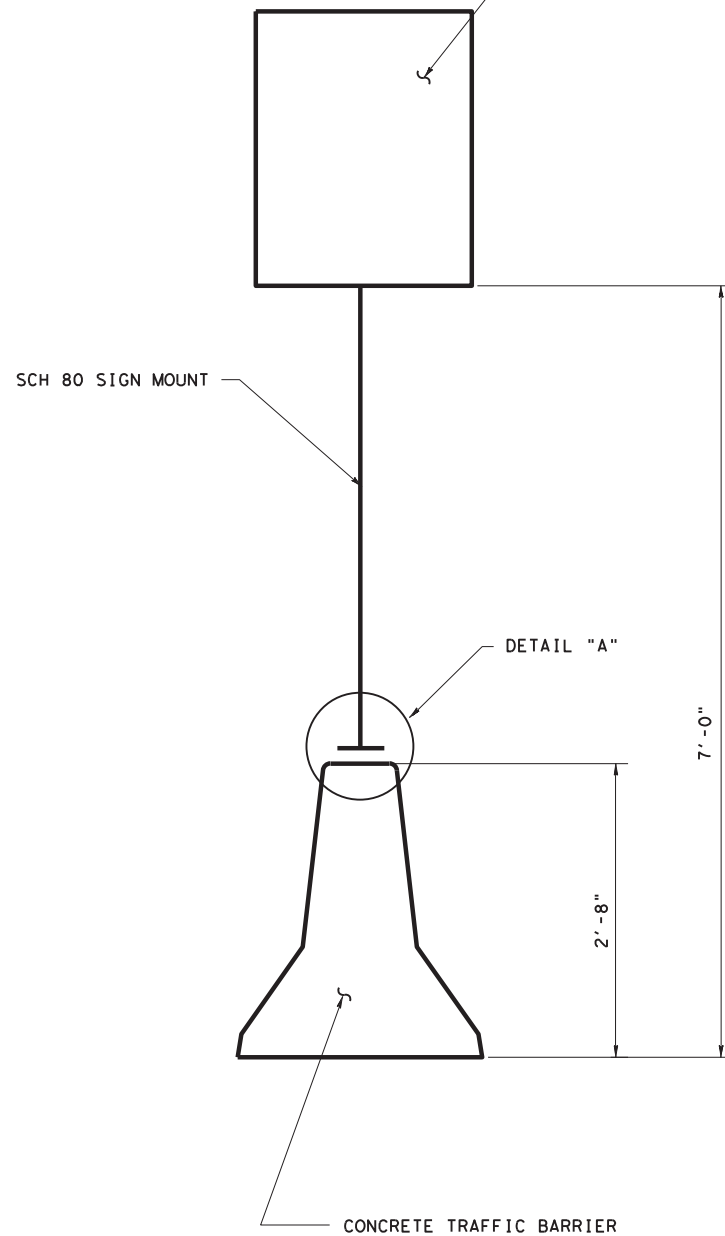
BRIDGE MOUNTING DETAILS
(FOR SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS)

SMD (BM-2) -04

| | | | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-------------|---------------|
| FILE: | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT 1998 | DIST | FED REG | PROJECT NO. | SHEET |
| REVISIONS | HOU | 6 RMC | 6416-18-001 | 63 |
| | COUNTY | CONTROL | SECT | JOB |
| | HARRIS | 6416 | 18 | 006H249, ETC. |

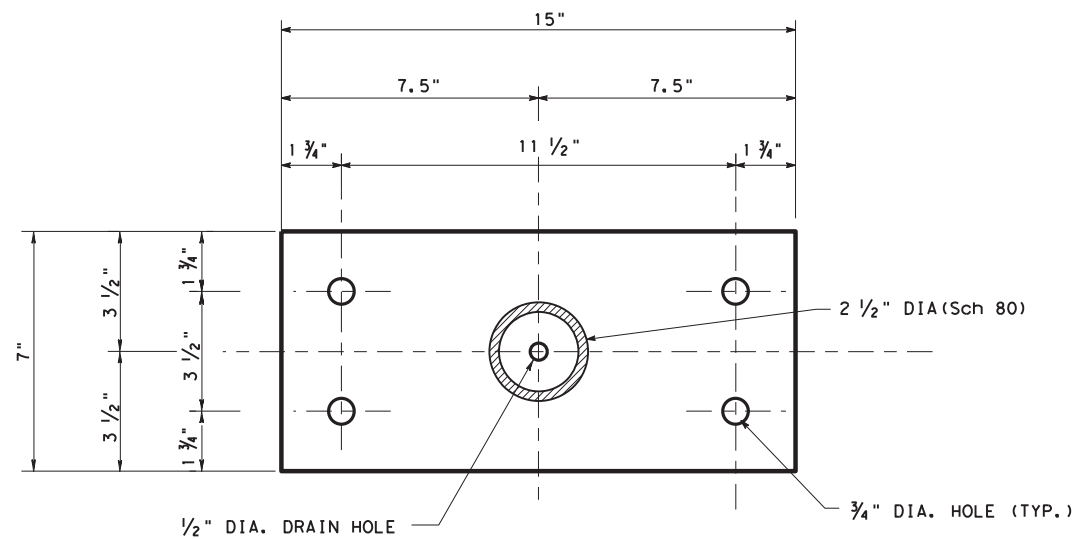
STD N-8

MAX. SIGN AREA = 16.0 SF

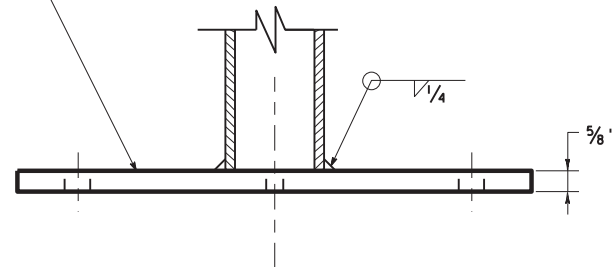


5/8" DIA. CONCRETE ANCHOR
4 PLACES (EMBED A MINIMUM OF
5 1/2" AND TORQUE TO MIN. OF
50 FT-LBS). ANCHOR MAY BE
EXPANSION OR ADHESIVE TYPE.

DETAIL "A"



5/8" x 7" x 15"
Bolt-Down Plate
(Galv. A36)



NOTES:
THE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER SIGN MOUNT SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER
THE ITEM, "INS SM RD SN SUP & AM TYPE S80(1)SB(X-XXXX)".

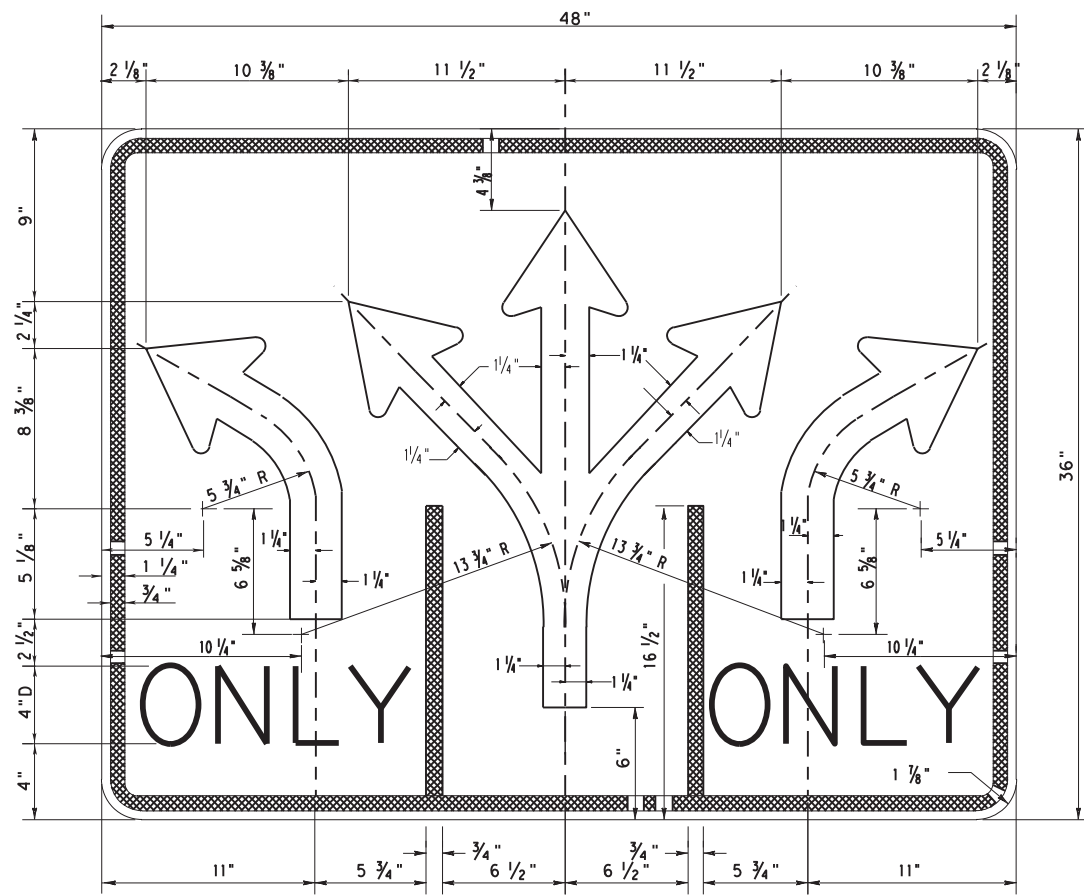
For General Notes, see "SMD Series" Standard
sheets for Small Roadside Signs.

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

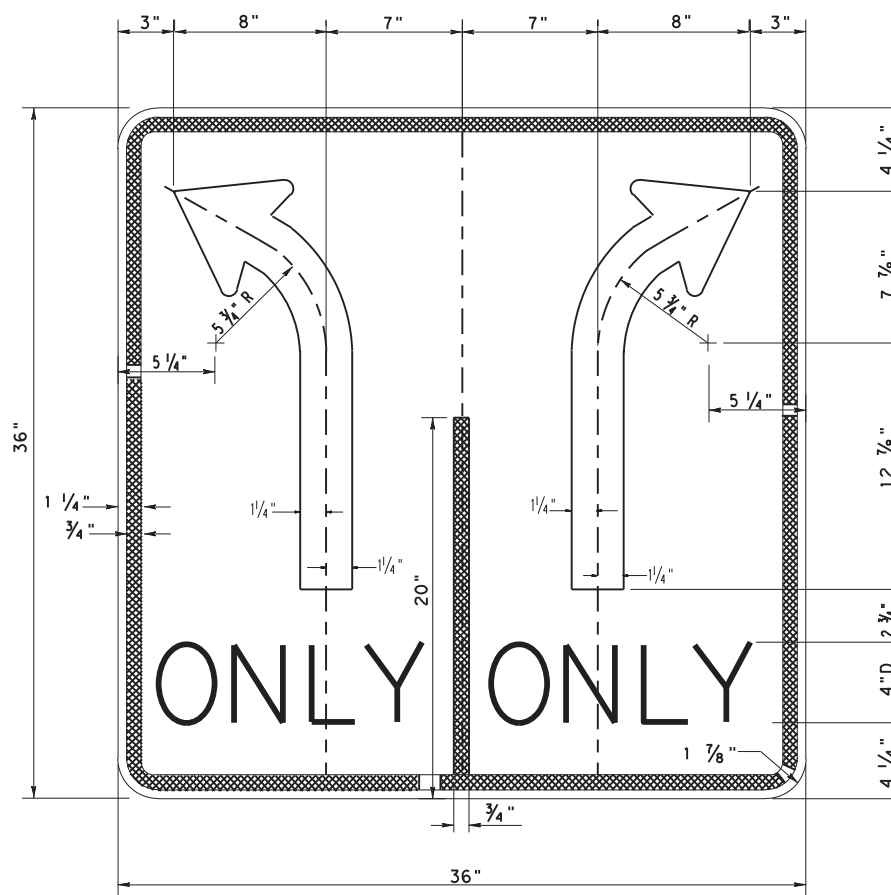
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
SIGN MOUNT

SMD (CTB) -04

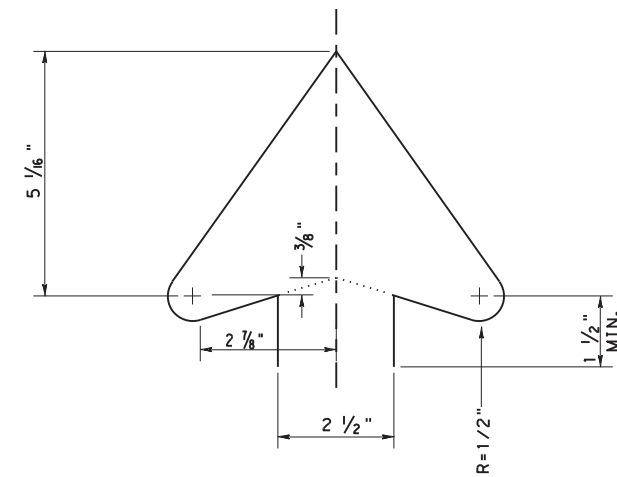
| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-----------------|-------|-------------|
| FILE: | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: | |
| © TxDOT 1998 | DIST | FED REG | PROJECT NO. | SHEET | |
| REVISIONS | HOU | 6 | RMC 6416-18-001 | 64 | |
| | COUNTY | CONTROL | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | HARRIS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |



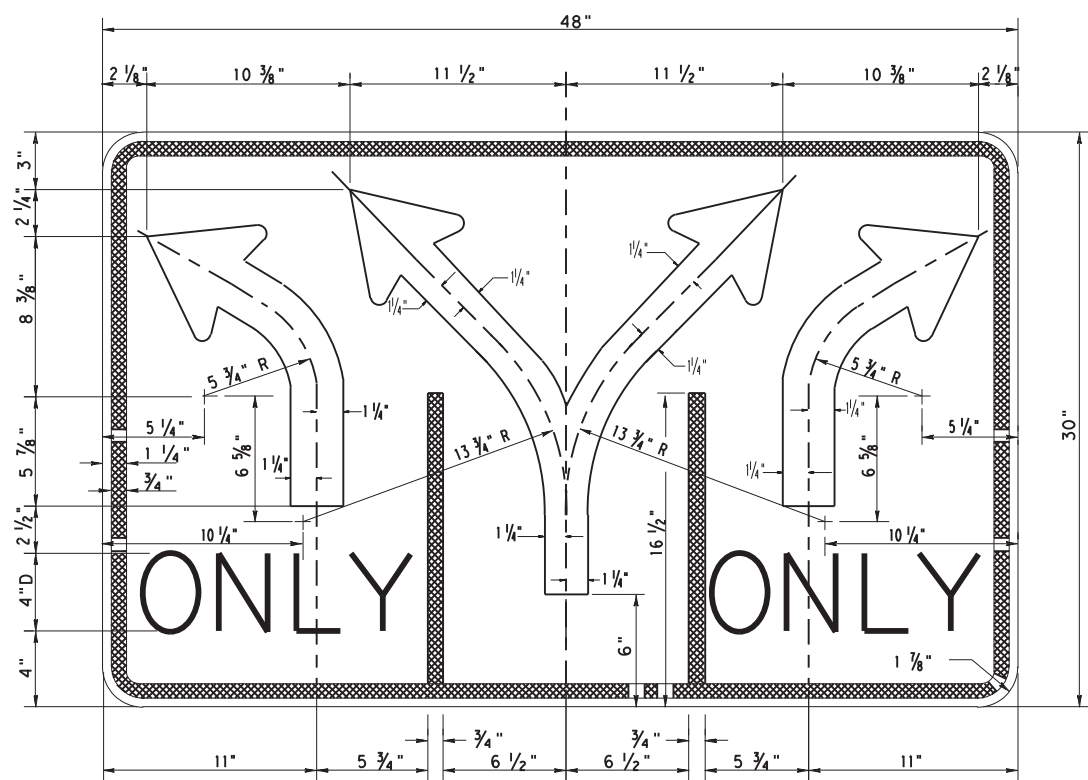
R3-8B



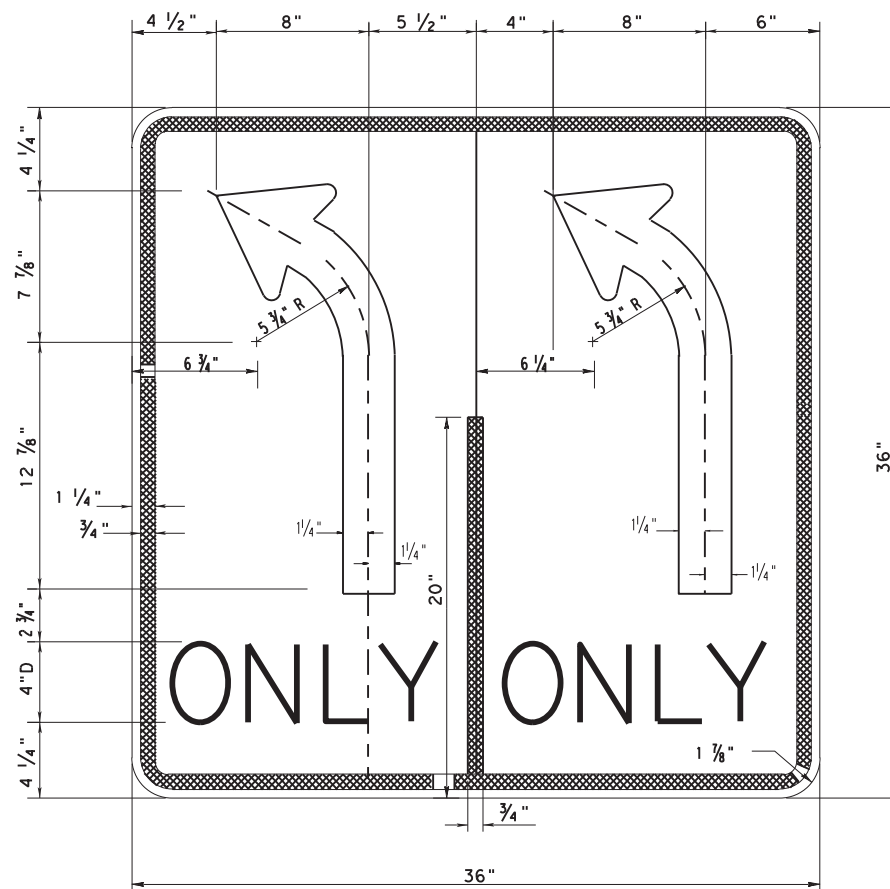
R3-8DT



TYPICAL
ARROWHEAD
DETAIL



R3-8LR



R3-8LT

- LETTERS - BLACK
- SYMBOLS - BLACK
- BORDERS - BLACK
- BACKGROUND- WHITE REFLECTIVE

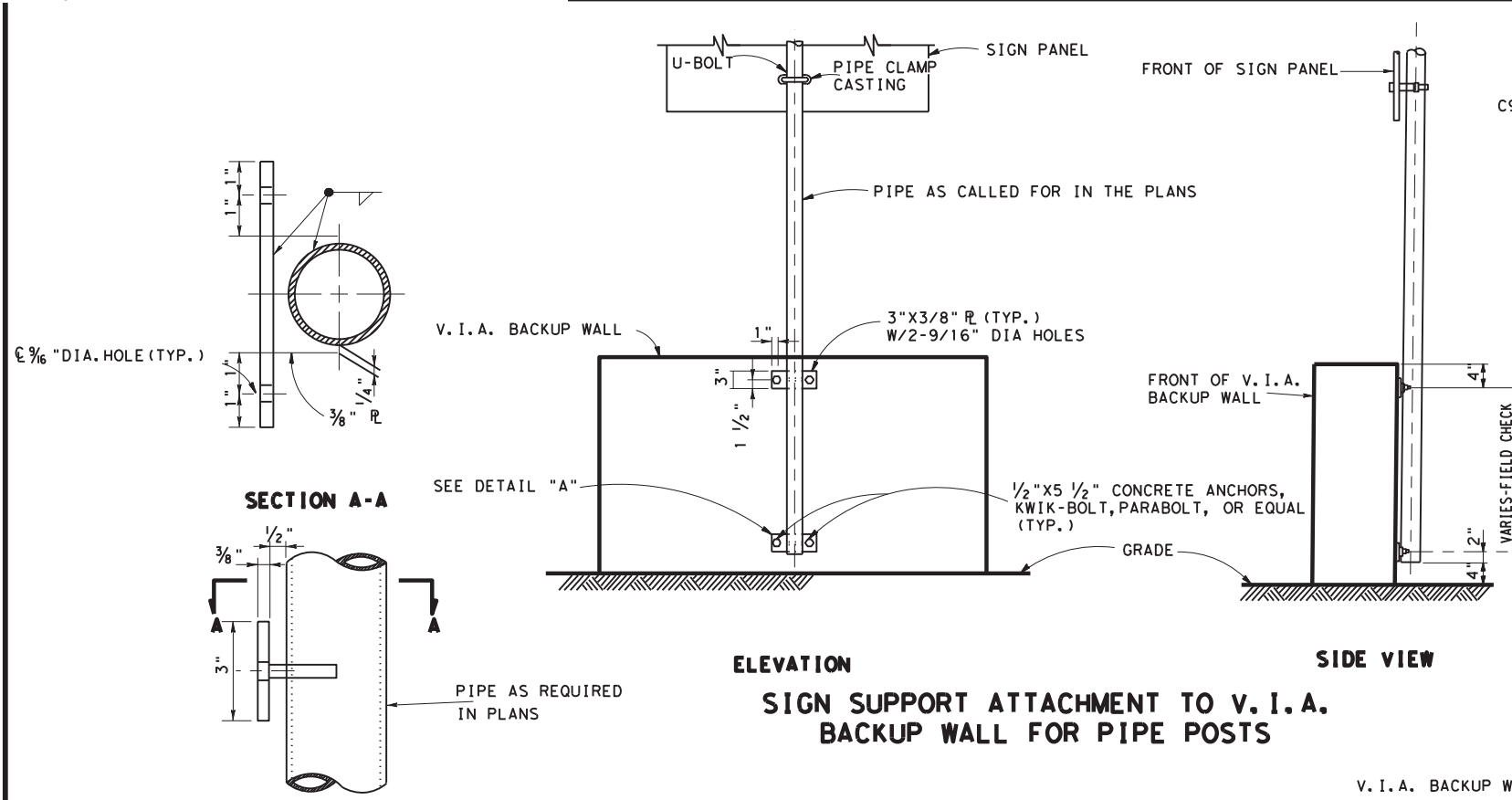
For Department Material Specifications and General Notes see "TSR Series" Standard.



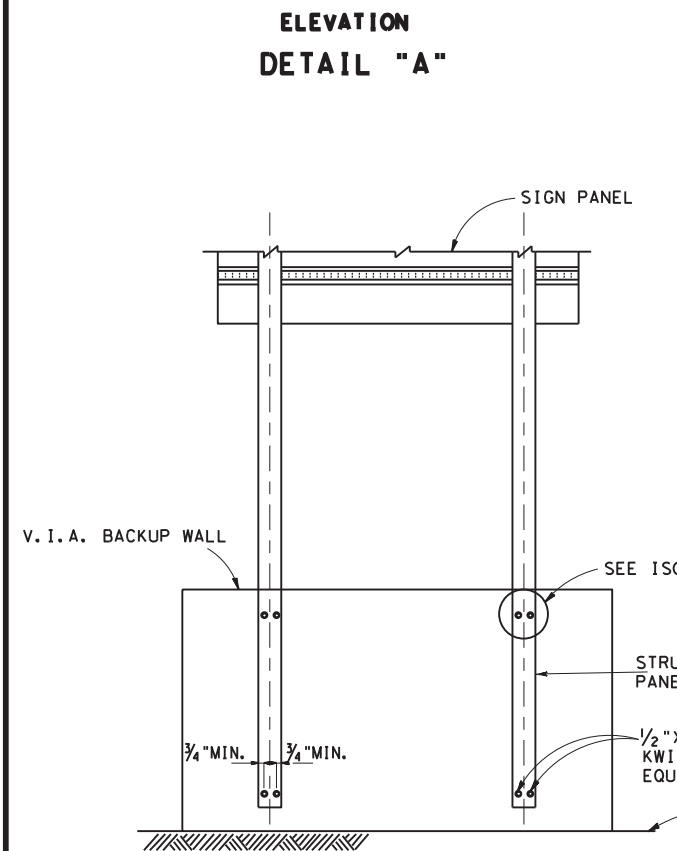
REGULATORY SIGNS
(LANE USE CONTROL)

R (LUC-1) -04

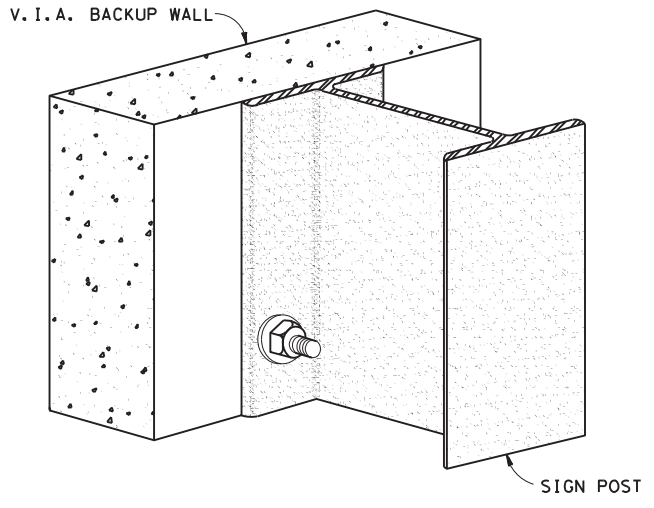
| | | | | |
|--------------|--------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| FILE: | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT 1998 | DIST | FED REG | PROJECT NO. | SHEET |
| REVISIONS | HOU | 6 | RMC 6416-18-001 | 65 |
| | COUNTY | CONTROL | SECT | JOB |
| | HARRIS | 6416 | 18 | 005H249, ETC. |



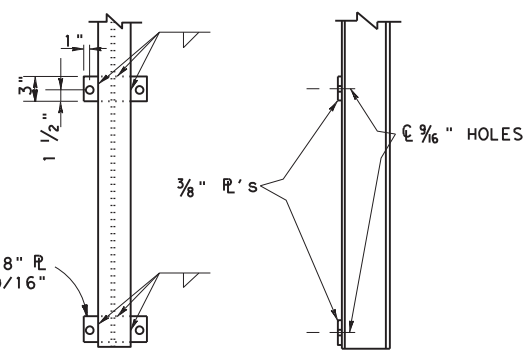
ELEVATION SIDE VIEW
SIGN SUPPORT ATTACHMENT TO V. I. A. BACKUP WALL FOR PIPE POSTS



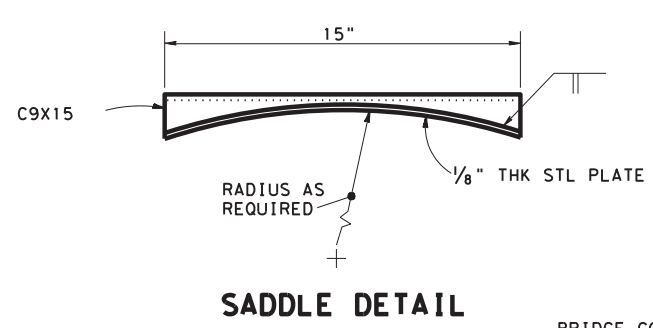
ELEVATION SIDE VIEW
SIGN SUPPORT ATTACHMENT TO V. I. A. BACKUP WALL FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL POSTS



ISOMETRIC \"A\"



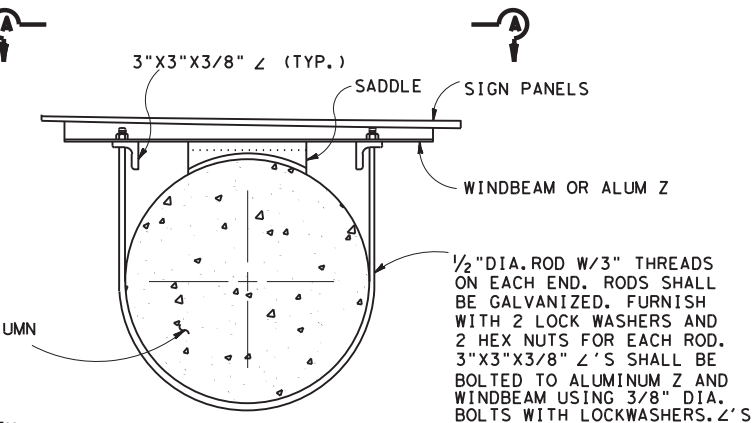
ALTERNATE ATTACHMENT DETAIL



SADDLE DETAIL

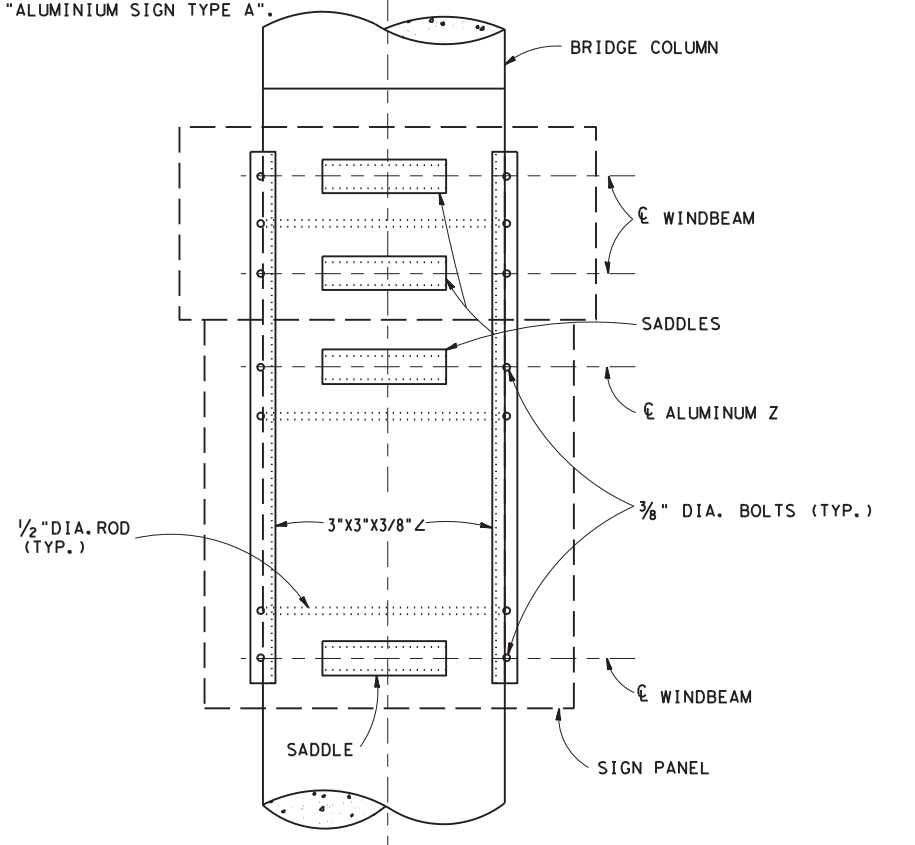
SADDLES SHALL BE BOLTED TO ALUMINUM Z WITH 3/8\"/>

NOTES:
SADDLES, Z'S, RODS WINDBEAMS AND ZEE SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR \"ALUMINIUM SIGN TYPE A\".



SIGN ATTACHMENT TO BRIDGE COLUMNS

1/2\"/>



SECTION A-A (LOOKING THRU PANELS)

Texas Department of Transportation
Houston District

MISCELLANEOUS SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

SMD (MISC) - 14

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|--------------|
| FILE: | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT 1998 | DIST | FED REG | PROJECT NO. | SHEET |
| REVISIONS | HOU | 6 | RMC 6416-18-001 | 66 |
| 9-14 Saddle detail | COUNTY | CONTROL | SECT | JOB |
| | HARRIS | 6416 | 18 | 0054249, ETC |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

-
- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

- Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
- Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
- Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
- When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

-
-
-
-

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

| Erosion | Sedimentation | Post-Construction TSS |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation | <input type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch | <input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale | <input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike | <input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins | <input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales |

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-
-

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-
-

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-
-

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| BMP: Best Management Practice | SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure |
| CGP: Construction General Permit | SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan |
| DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services | PCN: Pre-Construction Notification |
| FHWA: Federal Highway Administration | PSL: Project Specific Location |
| MOA: Memorandum of Agreement | TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality |
| MOU: Memorandum of Understanding | TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System | TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department |
| MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act | TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation |
| NOT: Notice of Termination | T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species |
| NWP: Nationwide Permit | USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| NOI: Notice of Intent | USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-


VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

-
-
-

| | | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | Design Division Standard | | |
| <h2 style="margin: 0;">ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS</h2> <h1 style="margin: 0;">EPIC</h1> | | | | |
| FILE: epic.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: RG | DW: VP | CK: AR |
| ©TxDOT: February 2015 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 12-12-2011 IDS REVISIONS | 6416 | 18 | 001 | SH249, ETC. |
| 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES. | HOU | HARRIS | 67 | |

Certificate Of Completion

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| Envelope Id: CCD0712A1CEB4D62BECC4695908402CF | Status: Completed |
| Subject: Please DocuSign: N. Harris RMC6416-18-001 .pdf | |
| Source Envelope: | |
| Document Pages: 71 | Signatures: 1 |
| Certificate Pages: 5 | Initials: 0 |
| AutoNav: Enabled | Envelope Originator: |
| Enveloped Stamping: Enabled | Rhonda Hebert |
| Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada) | 125 E. 11th Street |
| | Austin, TX 78701 |
| | Rhonda.Hebert@txdot.gov |
| | IP Address: 204.64.21.232 |


Record Tracking

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Status: Original | Holder: Rhonda Hebert | Location: DocuSign |
| 8/24/2022 2:40:59 PM | Rhonda.Hebert@txdot.gov | |
| Security Appliance Status: Connected | Pool: StateLocal | |
| Storage Appliance Status: Connected | Pool: Texas Department of Transportation | Location: DocuSign |

Signer Events

Melody I. Galland
melody.galland@txdot.gov
Area Engineer
TxDOT
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

A667165730A3459...
Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 166.137.115.48
Signed using mobile

Timestamp

Sent: 8/24/2022 2:44:37 PM
Viewed: 8/24/2022 7:21:16 PM
Signed: 8/24/2022 7:22:55 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Accepted: 11/30/2016 4:08:38 PM
ID: 50ce1066-4604-4f6c-8d2b-1cd63d2ff80d

In Person Signer Events

Signature

Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status

Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events

Status

Timestamp

Rhonda Hebert
rhonda.hebert@txdot.gov
Contract Specialist
TxDOT
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (Optional)

COPIED

Sent: 8/24/2022 2:44:37 PM
Resent: 8/24/2022 7:23:17 PM
Viewed: 8/24/2022 2:54:19 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

Witness Events

Signature

Timestamp

Notary Events

Signature

Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events

Status

Timestamps

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Envelope Sent | Hashed/Encrypted | 8/24/2022 2:44:37 PM |
| Certified Delivered | Security Checked | 8/24/2022 7:21:16 PM |

| Envelope Summary Events | Status | Timestamps |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Signing Complete | Security Checked | 8/24/2022 7:22:55 PM |
| Completed | Security Checked | 8/24/2022 7:22:55 PM |

| Payment Events | Status | Timestamps |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|

| Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure |
|---|
|---|

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Texas Department of Transportation (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Texas Department of Transportation:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: kevin.setoda@txdot.gov

To advise Texas Department of Transportation of your new e-mail address

To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at kevin.setoda@txdot.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address..

In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

To request paper copies from Texas Department of Transportation

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to kevin.setoda@txdot.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Texas Department of Transportation

To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an e-mail to kevin.setoda@txdot.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Operating Systems: | Windows2000? or WindowsXP? |
| Browsers (for SENDERS): | Internet Explorer 6.0? or above |
| Browsers (for SIGNERS): | Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above) |
| Email: | Access to a valid email account |
| Screen Resolution: | 800 x 600 minimum |
| Enabled Security Settings: | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Allow per session cookies |

- | | |
|--|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection |
|--|---|

** These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.

By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and
- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless I notify Texas Department of Transportation as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Texas Department of Transportation during the course of my relationship with you.